

VR̥ṢASĀRASAMGRAHAḤ

A Critical Edition in Progress

Version of November 27, 2021

Csaba Kiss

Contents

1	Edition	5
	prathamo 'dhyāyah	5
	dvitīyo 'dhyāyah	14
	tr̥tīyo 'dhyāyah	18
	caturtho 'dhyāyah	23
	pañcamo 'dhyāyah	34
	ṣaṣtho 'dhyāyah	37
	saptamo 'dhyāyah	41
	aṣṭamo 'dhyāyah	44
	navamo 'dhyāyah	50
	daśamo 'dhyāyah	55
	ekādaśamo 'dhyāyah	59
	dvādaśamo 'dhyāyah	66
	13 garbhotpattiḥ	78
	14 praśnavyākaraṇam	82
	pañcadaśamo 'dhyāyah	86
	ṣoḍaśamo 'dhyāyah	89
	17 dānadharmaviśeṣaḥ	96
	18 pūrvakarmavipākāḥ	101
	19 dānayaājñaviśeṣaḥ	106
	viṃśatimo 'dhyāyah	109
	ekaviṃśatimo 'dhyāyah	118
	dvāviṃśo 'dhyāyah	124
	23 nidrotpattiḥ	131
	24 śāstravarṇanam	135

Chapter 1

Edition

Vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ

[prathamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

anādimadhyāntam anantapāraṁ
susūkṣmam avyaktajagatsusāraṁ |
harīndrabrahmādibhir āptam agraṁ
praṇamya vakṣye vṛṣasārasaṁgraham ||1.1||
[janamejayavaiśampāyanasaṁvādaḥ]
śatasāhasrikaṁ granthaṁ sahasrādhyāyam uttamam |
parva cāsyā śataṁ pūrṇaṁ śrutvā bhāratasaṁhitā ||1.2||
atrptaḥ puna papraccha vaiśampāyanam eva hi |
janamejaya yat pūrvaṁ tac chṛṇu tvam atandritaḥ ||1.3||



Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 193v–195v, C₄₅ ff. 201v–203v, C₀₂ ff. 267r–270r, K₈₂ ff. 1v–3v, K₁₀ exp. 44 (then exp. 43 lower and then upper leaves; 1.62cd–2.22 are missing), K₇ ff. 209v–211v, K₃ ff. 227v–229v; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂; lemmata in parentheses indicate a longer chunk of text for which there may be additional variants given in the apparatus 2c cf. MBh 1.2.70ab: *etat parvasataṁ pūrṇaṁ vyāsenoktaṁ mahātmanā*

1a °ntam ananta°] C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; °ntam anta°C₄₅^{ac} • °pāraṁ] CK₇E; °pāragam K₈₂K₁₀K₃ 1b susūkṣma°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śusukṣma° C₀₂ • °jagatsusāraṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °jagaśusāraṁ C₀₂, °jagatsurāsuraṁ K₁₀, °jagatasusāraṁ K₃ 1c °bhir āpta°] conj.; °bhir āsa° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E
2b sahasrādhyāyam u°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃; sahasrādhyāyam u° C₀₂, sahasrādhyāyar u° E 2c parva cāsyā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; parvañ cāsyā C₄₅, parvvaṁ asya C₀₂K₃E • śataṁ pūrṇaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; ta C₀₂ 2d śrutvā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; śraddhā C₄₅ • bhāratasaṁhitā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhārasaṁhitā C₀₂, bhāratasaṁhitā K₃,

nārādasamhitā E

3a atrptaḥ puna papraccha] em.; atrptaḥ puḥ★praccha C₉₄, atrptaḥ punaḥ papraccha C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, atrptaḥ punar apracche C₀₂, atrptaḥ puna paḥpraccha K₃, atrptā punaḥ papraccha E 3b vaiśampāyana°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; vesampāyana° C₀₂ 3c janamejaya yat] em.; janamejayena yat C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E, janamejaye yat C₉₄^{ac}, janmejayena yam C₀₂ • pūrvaṁ] CK₇E; pūrva K₈₂, pūrṇvaḥ K₁₀ 3d tac chṛṇu tvam a°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; tac chṛṇa tvam a° C₀₂, ××××× K₁₀, tac chṛṇu svam a° K₃ • °tandritaḥ] C₀₂; °tandritam C₉₄C₄₅K₇K₃E, °tandriṭtam K₈₂, ××× K₁₀

janamejaya uvāca |
 bhagavan sarvadharmajña sarvaśāstraviśārada |
 asti dharmaṁ paraṁ guhyaṁ saṁsārārṇavatāraṇam ||1.4||
 dvaipāyanamukhodgīrṇaṁ dharmaṁ yat tad dvijottama |
 kathayasva hi me tṛptiṁ kuru yatnāt tapodhana ||1.5||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 śṛṇu rājann avahito dharmākhyānam anuttamam |
 vyāsānugrahasamprāptaṁ guhyadharmāṁ śṛṇotu me ||1.6||
 anarthayajñakartāraṁ tapovrataparāyaṇam |
 śīlaśaucasamācāraṁ sarvabhūta-dayāparam ||1.7||
 jijñāsānārthaṁ praśnaikam viṣṇunā prabhaviṣṇunā |
 dvijarūpadharo bhūtvā papraccha vinayānvitaḥ ||1.8||

[brahmavidyā]

[vigatarāga uvāca |]
 brahmavidyā kathāṁ jñeyā rūpavarṇavivarjitā |
 svaravyañjananirmuktam akṣaram kimu tat param ||1.9||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 anuccāryam asandigdham avicchinnam anākulam |
 nirmalaṁ sarvagaṁ sūkṣmam akṣaram kimu tatparam ||1.10||

[kālapāśaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 dehī dehe kṣayaṁ yāte bhūjalāgniśivādibhiḥ |



11b cf. Kūrmapurāṇa 2.23.74: *atha kaścit pramādena mriyate 'gniviśādibhiḥ | tasyāśaucaṁ vidhātavyaṁ kāryaṁ caivodakādikam ||*

4 *janamejaya*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *janamejaya* C₀₂
 4a *bhagavan sa°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *bhacāvaṁ*
sa° C₀₂, *bhagava sa°* K₃ • *°dharmajña*] CK₁₀K₇E
 ; *°jña* K₈₂, *°dharmajñaḥ* K₃ 4b *°visārada*] C₉₄K₁₀K₇K₃;
°visāradaḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E 4d *asti dharmaṁ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
asti dharmaḥ C₄₅, *asti dharma* C₀₂, *adharmā* K₃ • *param*
guhyaṁ] C₉₄K₁₀K₃E; *para guhya* C₄₅, *param guhya* C₀₂
 K₈₂, *paraguhyaṁ* K₇

5a *dvaipāyana°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *dvepāyana°* C₀₂
 • *°mukhodgīrṇaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°mukhodgīrṇa* C₀₂
 , *°mudgīrṇa* K₃, *mukhād gīrṇaṁ* E 5b *dharmaṁ yat tad*
dvi°] C₄₅; *dharmaṁ vā yad dvi°* C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, *dharmaṁ yat*
dvi° C₀₂, *dharma vā yad dvi°* K₃ • *°ttama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇K₃E; *°ttamaḥ* C₀₂ 5c *tṛptiṁ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tṛpti* K₃
 5d *yatnāt tapodhana*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *yannāt ta°na* C₉₄,
yatnā tapodhanaḥ C₀₂, *yatnā tapodhana* K₃

6a *rājann a°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *rājann a°* K₃ 6b *°khyānam*
anuttamam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°khyānam uttamam* C₄₅,
°khyānam utamam C₀₂, *°dharmavyākhyānam uttamam*
 K₃ (unmetr.) 6c *°prāptaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *°prāpta*
 C₀₂ 6d *°dharmaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *°rmaṁ* C₀₂ •
°śṛṇotu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *°śṛṇota* C₀₂ • *me*] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *mai* C₄₅

7a *°kartāraṁ*] CK₈₂K₇K₃E; *°kartantaṁ* K₁₀ 7b *°yaṇam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; *°yana* C₀₂, *°yaṇaḥ* K₈₂, *°yaṇam* K₇, *°yaṇam* K₃ 7d *°param*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°nvitam* C₀₂K₃, *°paṭraṁ* K₁₀

8a *°rthaṁ praśnaikam*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°rthaṁ praśnekam* C₉₄K₃, *°rthapraśnekam* C₀₂E 8b *°prabha°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 K₃E; *°prabhu°* C₀₂, *°prābha°* K₇ 8c *°dharo*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇
 K₃E; *°ro* C₉₄, *°dharā* K₁₀ 8d *°nvitaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
 ; *°nvitam* C₀₂K₃

9a *°jñeyā*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°jñeyam* C₄₅C₀₂, *°jñeya* K₃
 , *°bhūyo* E 9b *°varṇa°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃; *°varṇā°* E •
°varjitā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₃E; *°varjitam* C₀₂, *°varjitāḥ* K₇
 9c *°vyañjana°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃; *°vyañjana°* E 9cd *°muktam*
akṣa°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°mukta akṣa°* C₄₅, *°muktam*
akṣa° K₃ 9d *kimu tat param*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; *kim ataḥ param*
 C₄₅C₀₂, *kim atat param* K₁₀K₃

10a *°ccārya°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *°cārya°* C₀₂K₇K₃ 10ab *°sandigdham*
avicchinnam anākulam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇K₃E; *°vicchinnasandigdham*
anākuna C₀₂, *°sandigdham anacchinnam anākulam* K₁₀
 10d *kimu tatparam*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kim ataḥ param* C₄₅,
kim atatparam C₀₂K₃

11 *°rāga uvāca*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°rāgovāca* K₃

yamadūtaiḥ katham nīto nirālambo nirañjanaḥ ||1.11||
 kālapāsaiḥ katham baddho nirdehaś ca katham vrajet |
 svargaṃ vā sa katham yāti nirdeho bahudharmakṛt |
 etan me saṃśayaṃ brūhi jñātum icchāmi tattvataḥ ||1.12||
 anarthayañña uvāca |
 atisaṃśayakaṣṭam te pṛṣṭo 'haṃ dvijasattama |
 durvijñeyam manuṣyais tu devadānavapannagaiḥ ||1.13||
 karmahetuḥ śarīrasya utpattir nidhanam ca yat |
 sukr̥tam duṣkr̥tam caiva pāśadvayam udāhṛtam ||1.14||
 tenaiva saha saṃyāti narakam svargam eva vā |
 sukhaduḥkham śarīreṇa bhoktavyam karmasambhavam ||1.15||
 hetunānena viprendra dehaḥ sambhavate nṛṇām |
 yaṃ kālapāśam ity āhuḥ śṛṇu vakṣyāmi suvrata ||1.16||
 na tvayā viditam kiñcij vijñāsyasi katham dvija |
 kālapāśam ca viprendra sakalam vettum arhasi ||1.17||
 kalākalitakālam ca kālatattvakalām śṛṇu |
 tuṭidvayam nimeṣas tu nimeṣadviguṇā kalā ||1.18||
 kalādviguṇitā kṣāṭhā kṣāṭhā vai trimśatiḥ kalā |
 trimśatkalā muhūrtaś ca mānuṣena dvijottama ||1.19||
 muhūrtatrimśakenaiva ahorātram vidur budhāḥ |

11a *dehe kṣa°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₇; *dehāt kṣa°* C₄₅, *dehakṣa°* K₈₂
 K₁₀K₃E • *yāte*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *yānte* K₃ **11b** *°gniśivādibhiḥ*]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°gniśivādibhi* C₀₂, *°gnim śi°dibhi* K₃
11c *°dūtaiḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°dūte* C₀₂K₃ • *nīto*] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃; *nītvā* C₀₂, *nītā* E **11d** *nirañjanaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *nirañjana* C₀₂

12a *°pāsaiḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°pāse* C₀₂, *°pāsai* K₃
 • *baddho*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *baḥddho* C₄₅, *baddha* K₃
12b *nirdehaś ca*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nirdahaḥ sa* C₀₂, *nird-*
ehasya K₃ • *vrajet*] CK₈₂K₇K₃E; *bhavet* K₁₀ **12c** *svargaṃ*]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *svarga* C₀₂K₃ • *sa*] CK₈₂K₇K₃E; *saṃ*
 K₁₀ • *yāti*] K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃; *yānti* CE **12e** *saṃśayaṃ*] CK₇
 E; *saṃśaye* K₈₂, *saṃśayo* K₁₀K₃ **12f** *°tum icchāmi*] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *°tum i* C₄₅

13 *anarthayañña uvāca*] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇K₃E; omitted in
 K₈₂

13a *atisaṃśayakaṣṭam te*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *atisaṃśayaḥkaṣṭan*
te C₉₄, *atisaṃśayakaṣṭam me* C₀₂E, *atisaṃśayakaṣṭo mo* K₃
13b *dvijasattama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ca dvijottamaḥ* C₀₂
, dvijasattamaḥ K₃ **13c** *°jñeyam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *°jñeya* C₀₂
 K₁₀K₃E • *manuṣyais tu*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *manuṣaiś ca* C₄₅
, maṇuṣeḥptu C₀₂, *manuṣyes tu* K₃

14a *karma°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃; *anarthayañña uvāca* ||
karma° C₀₂E • *°hetuḥ*] C₄₅; *°hetu* C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E,
°heṃtu C₀₂, *°hetu* K₃ • *śarīrasya*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E
; śarīrasyaṃ C₀₂ **14b** *utpattir ni°*] corr.; *utpattini°* C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, *utpattini°* C₀₂K₃ • *ca yat*] CK₈₂K₇E; *ca yaḥ*
 K₁₀, *yat* K₃ **14c** *sukṛtam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sukṛtakṛtan*
 C₀₂, *sukṛta* K₃ • *caiva*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vāpi* K₃ **14d** *°hṛtam*]

C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇K₃E; *°hṛtaḥ* C₀₂

15a *tenaiva*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *teneva* C₀₂K₃ •
saṃyāti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sā yānti* C₀₂K₃ **15b** *vā*] C
 K₁₀K₇E; *ca* K₈₂K₃ **15c** *°duḥkham*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *°duḥkha*
 C₀₂K₁₀E **15d** *°sambhavam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°sambhavaḥ*
 C₀₂E

16a *°ndra*] CK₈₂K₇E; *°ndrah* K₁₀ **16b** *dehaḥ*] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *dehe* C₀₂, *deha* K₁₀ • *nṛṇām*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; *nṛṇā* C₄₅C₀₂ **16c** *yaṃ kālapāśam ity āhuḥ*] em.;
yaṃ kālapāśam ity āha C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, *kālapāseti satvāha* C₀₂
, yaṃ kālapāśam ity āhu K₁₀K₇, *yaṃ kālapāśam ity āhu* E
16d *°vrata*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°vrataḥ* C₄₅C₀₂

17a *viditam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vidita* C₀₂ **17ab** *kiñcij*
ji°] C₄₅; *kiñcid vi°* C₉₄^{pc}K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, *kid vi°* C₉₄^{ac}, *kiñci ji°*
 C₀₂ **17b** *katham dvija*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ******ṛma*
tvayā viditam kiñcid vijñāsyasi (cancelled) *katham dvija*
 C₀₂ **17d** *vettum arhasi*] CK₈₂K₁₀; *vettum ūhasi* K₇, *vak-*
tum arhasi E

18a *kalā°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; *kālā°* C₀₂K₈₂^{ac} • *°kālam*
ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°kālaś ca* E **18b** *°kalām*] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀E;
°kalā C₄₅K₇, *°vidhim* K₈₂ **18c** *tuṭidvayam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₇E;
tuṭidvaya C₄₅K₁₀, *tuṭidvayam* K₈₂ • *°meṣas tu*] C₄₅C₀₂
 K₁₀K₇E; *°mevas tu* C₉₄, *°meṣadvi°* K₈₂

19b *kṣāṭhā vai trimśatiḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vai trimśatā*
 C₄₅, *kṣāṭhā vai trimśati* C₀₂ **19c** *muhūrtaś ca*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; *muhūrtta* C₄₅, *muhūrtaḥ ca* E **19d** *mānuṣena*] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mānuṣaś ca* C₀₂ • *°ttama*] CK₈₂K₇^{pc}E;
°tamaḥ K₁₀, *°ttamaḥ* K₇^{ac}

ahorātram punas trimśan māsam āhur manīṣiṇaḥ ||1.20||
 samā dvādaśa māsās ca kālatattvavido janāḥ |
 śataṁ varṣasahasrāṇi trīṇi mānuṣasaṁkhyayā ||1.21||
 ṣaṣṭim caiva sahasrāṇi kālaḥ kaliyugaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 dviguṇaḥ kalisaṁkhyāto dvāparo yuga saṁjñitaḥ ||1.22||
 tretā tu triguṇā jñeyā catuḥ kṛtayugaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 eṣā caturyugāsaṁkhyā kṛtvā vai hy ekasaptatiḥ ||1.23||
 manvantarasya caikasya jñānam uktaṁ samāsataḥ |
 kalpo manvantarāṇām tu caturdaśa tu saṁkhyayā ||1.24||
 daśa kalpasahasrāṇi brahmāhaḥ parikalpitam |
 rātrir etāvati proktā munibhis tattvadarśibhiḥ ||1.25||
 rātryāgame praliyante jagat sarvaṁ carācaram |
 ahāgame tathaiveha utpadyante carācaram ||1.26||
 parārdhparakalpāni atītāni dvijottama |
 anāgataṁ tathaivāhur bhṛgurādimaharṣayaḥ ||1.27||
 yathārkagrahatārendu bhramato dṛśyate tv iha |
 kālacakraṁ bhramatvaiva viśramam na ca vidmahe ||1.28||
 kālaḥ sṛjati bhūtāni kālaḥ saṁharate punaḥ |
 kālasya vaśagāḥ sarve na kālavaśakṛt kvacit ||1.29||
 caturdaśaparārdhāni devarājā dvijottama |
 kālena samatītāni kālo hi duratikramaḥ ||1.30||
 eṣa kālo mahāyogī brahmā viṣṇuḥ paraḥ śivaḥ |
 anādinidhano dhātā sa mahātmā namaskuru ||1.31||

[parārdhādi]

vigatarāga uvāca |



29 ≈ Kūrmapurāṇa 1.11.32: *kālaḥ sṛjati bhūtāni kālaḥ saṁharate prajāḥ | sarve kālasya vaśagā na kālaḥ kasyacid vaśe* || 30d = MBh 12.220.41d = Garuḍapurāṇa 1.108.7

20a *muhūrta*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *muhūrtaṁ* E
 21a *samā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *māsa* C₀₂ • °*māsā*°]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*māsa*°C₀₂E 21b *kāla*°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *kalā*°]
 K₇ 21c *śataṁ*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śata*°E 21b *mānuṣa*°] C₉₄K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; *mānuṣya*°C₄₅C₀₂ (unmetr.)
 22 (*ṣaṣṭim*... *saṁjñitaḥ*)°] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in (eye-
 skip to from 21d to 24d) K₁₀ 22a *ṣaṣṭim caiva*°] CK₇; *ṣaṣṭim*
varṣa°K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀, *ṣaṣṭis caiva* E 22b °*yugaḥ*°] CK₈₂
 K₇; omitted in K₁₀, °*yuga* E 22c *dviguṇaḥ*°] CK₈₂K₇; omit-
 ted in K₁₀, *dviguṇā* E 22d *dvāparo*°] CK₈₂K₇; omitted in
 K₁₀, *dvāpare* E
 23 (*tretā*... *ekasaptatiḥ*)°] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in (eyeskip
 to from 21d to 24d) K₁₀ 23a *tretā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *tetrā* C₀₂,
 omitted in K₁₀, *tetrā* K₇ 23b °*yugaḥ*°] CK₈₂K₇; omitted in
 K₁₀, °*yuga* E 23d *hy e*°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *he*° K₇
 24 (*manvantarasya*... *saṁkhyayā*)°] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted
 in (eyeskip to from 21d to 24d) K₁₀ 24a *caikasya*°] CK₈₂K₇
 E; omitted in K₈₂K₁₀ 24c *kalpo*°] C₄₅; *kalpa* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇
 E, omitted in K₁₀ 24d °*daśa*°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °*daśam* C₄₅,
 omitted in K₁₀

25b °*āhaḥ*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °*āha* C₉₄ • *parikalpi-*
tam°] C₉₄K₇; *karikalpitam* C₄₅, *parikalpitaḥ* C₀₂K₁₀E,
parikirtitaḥ K₈₂
 26a *praliyante*°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *praliyate* C₄₅
 26d *ahāgame*°] CK₈₂K₇; *ahāga*× K₁₀, *ahnāgame* E
 27a °*rdha*°] CK₈₂K₇E; °*rdham* K₁₀ 27cd °*vāhur bhṛ*°]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °*vāhu bhṛ*°C₀₂K₁₀ 27d *maharṣayaḥ*°] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; *mahayaḥ* K₈₂, *marhaṣayaḥ* K₇
 28b *dṛśyate tv iha*°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dṛśyandiha* C₄₅
 , *dṛsyate tv ihaḥ* C₀₂ 28c °*cakraṁ*°] CK₈₂K₇E; °*cakra*
 K₁₀ • °*tvaiva*°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; °*tveva* C₄₅K₁₀, °*tveha* C₀₂
 28d °*śramam*°] CK₈₂K₇E; °*śramo* K₈₂, °*śrāman* K₁₀ •
vidmahe°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vigrahe* C₄₅
 29b *kālaḥ*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kāla* E 29c °*vaśagāḥ*°] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; *vaśagā* E
 30b *devarājā*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *devarāja* E
 31a *kālo*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *kāla* C₀₂K₁₀K₇E 31b *brahmā*
viṣṇuḥ paraḥ°] C₄₅; *brahmaviṣṇuparaḥ* C₉₄K₇, *brahmā*
viṣṇu paraḥ C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, *brahmaviṣṇupara* E (unmetr.)

śrutam vai kālacakram tu mukhapadmaviniḥṣṭam |
 parārdham ca param caiva śrotum vaḥ pratidīpitam ||1.32||
 anarthayaḥ uvāca |
 ekaṁ daśam śataṁ caiva sahasram ayutaṁ tathā |
 prayutaṁ niyutaṁ koṭim arbudaṁ vṛndam eva ca ||1.33||
 kharvaṁ caiva nikharvaṁ ca śaṅkuḥ padmaṁ tathaiva ca |
 samudro madhyam antaṁ ca parārdham ca param tathā ||1.34||
 sarve daśaguṇā jñeyāḥ parārdham yāvad eva hi |
 parārdhadviguṇenaiva paraśaṁkhyā vidhīyate ||1.35||
 parāt parataram nāsti iti me niścītā matiḥ |
 purāṇavedapaṭhitā mayākhyātā dvijottama ||1.36||

[brahmāṇḍam]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 brahmāṇḍam kati vijñeyam pramāṇam prāpitam kvacit |
 kati cāṅgulimūrdheṣu sūryas tapati vai mahīm ||1.37||
 anarthayaḥ uvāca |
 brahmāṇḍānām paraśaṁkhyātum mayā śakyaṁ katham dvija |
 devās te 'pi na jānanti mānuṣāṇām ca kā kathā ||1.38||
 paryāyeṇa tu vakṣyāmi yathāśakyaṁ dvijottama |
 brahmaṇā yat purākhyāto mātariśvā yathā tathā ||1.39||
 śivāṇḍābhyantareṇaiva †sarveṣāṁ iva bhūritāḥ † |
 daśanāma diśāṣṭānām brahmāṇḍe kīrtitam śṛṇu ||1.40||

[daśa nāmāni digāṣṭakānām]

sahāsaha sahaḥ sahyo visahaḥ saṁhato 'sabhā |
 prasaho 'prasahaḥ sānuḥ pūrvato daśa nāyakāḥ ||1.41||



34ab = Brahmanḍapurāṇa 3.2.101 39cd cf. Brahmanḍapurāṇa 3.4.58cd: *brahmā dadau śāstram idaṁ purāṇam mātariśvane*

32a °cakram tu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °cakrasya C₀₂
 32b viniḥṣṭam] corr.; viniṣṭam CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E (unmetr.)
 32c parārdham] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; {paṛārddham C₉₄
 32d vaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yaḥ E

33 anarthayaḥ uvāca] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac}
 33b °yutam] CK₈₂K₇E; °tan K₁₀ 33cd koṭim a°] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; koṭir a°K₇ 33d °rbudam] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °budam K₇

34a ca] CK₈₂K₇E; tu K₁₀ 34b śaṅkuḥ] corr.; śaṅku C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇, śaṁkha E 34cd (samudro... tathā)] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; omitted in E 34c madhyam antaṁ ca] CK₈₂^{ac}; mad-
 hyamāntaṁ ca K₈₂^{pc}, madhyaṁmantaṁ ca K₁₀, madhyam
 antaś ca K₇, omitted in E

35 (sarve... vidhīyate)] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E
 35b parārdham] K₇; parārddha C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, parārddha
 C₉₄, omitted in E 35c parārddha°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; parārdham
 K₇

36ab parāt parataram nāsti iti me niścītā matiḥ] C
 K₁₀K₇^{pc}; parāt parataram nāsti iti me niścītā mati K₈₂K₇^{ac}
 , vṛndaṁ caiva mahāvṛnda dviparānantam eva ca| parāt
 parataram nāsti iti me niścītā matiḥ|| E 36c °veda°] C₉₄

E; °vede C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.), °vedā K₈₂ 36f °ākhyātā]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °ākhyātām C₀₂K₁₀K₇E

37a brahmāṇḍam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; brahmāṇḍa C₀₂
 37b pramāṇam prāpitam] conj.; pramāṇaṁ cāpitam CK₈₂
 K₁₀E, pramāṇ cāpitat K₇ 37d mahīm] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂; mahīm
 C₉₄, mahī K₁₀K₇E

38a paraśaṁkhyātum] CK₈₂K₇; paraśaṁsā tu K₁₀, ca
 saṁkhyātum E 38b śakyaṁ] K₈₂K₁₀E; śakyā CK₇

39c purā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; mamā° E

40b °śām iva bhūritāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; °śām eva bhūritāḥ
 C₀₂, °śām iva bhūritā K₈₂, °śām eva bhūriṇām K₁₀, °śām eva
 bhūr imām E 40c diśā°] CK₈₂K₇E; śivā° K₁₀ 40d kīrtitam
 śṛṇu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ya ca kīrtitam C₄₅

41a sahāsaha] CK₈₂K₁₀E; sahāsahaḥ K₇ • sahyo]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sahyo C₄₅, sajño E 41b visahaḥ] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; visaha C₀₂ • sabhā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 sabhāḥ C₄₅, satā E 41c prasaho] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; prasaheḥ E
 • prasahaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; prasaḥvaḥ C₀₂, saprahaḥ
 E • sānuḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; sānu K₇E 41d pūrvato] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; parvato E

prabhāso bhāsano bhānuḥ pradyoto dyutimo dyutiḥ |
 dīptatejās ca tejās ca tejā tejavaḥ daśa ||1.42||
 āgneye tv etad ākhyātāṁ yāmye śṛṇv atha bho dvija |
 yamo 'tha yamunā yāmaḥ saṁyamo yamuno 'yamaḥ ||1.43||
 saṁyano yamanoyāno yanyugmā yanoyanaḥ |
 nagajo naganā nando nagaro naga nandanaḥ ||1.44||
 nagarbho gahano guhyo gūdhajo daśa tatparaḥ |
 vāruṇena pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu vipra nibodha me ||1.45||
 babhraḥ setur bhavodbhadraḥ prabhavodbhavabhājanaḥ |
 bharaṇo bhuvano bhartā daśaite varuṇālayāḥ ||1.46||
 nṛgarbho 'suragarbhaś ca devagarbho mahīdharah |
 vṛṣabho vṛṣagarbhaś ca vṛṣāṅko vṛṣabhadhvajaḥ ||1.47||
 jñātavyaś ca tathā samyag vṛṣajo vṛṣanandanaḥ |
 nāyakā daśa vāyavye kīrtitā ye mayā dvija ||1.48||
 sulabhaḥ sumanaḥ saumyaḥ suprajaḥ sutanuḥ śivaḥ |
 sata satya layaḥ śambhur daśanāyakam uttare ||1.49||
 indu bindu bhuvo vajra varado vara varṣanaḥ |
 ilano valino brahmā daśeśāneṣu nāyakāḥ ||1.50||
 aparo vimalo moho nirmalo mana mohanaḥ |
 akṣayaś cāvyayo viṣṇur varado madhyame daśa ||1.51||
 sarveṣāṁ daśam īśānāṁ parivāraśataṁ śataṁ |
 śatānāṁ prthag ekaikaṁ sahasraiḥ parivāritam ||1.52||

42a bhāsano] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhāsa × C₀₂, bhāsato E
 • bhānuḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; bhānu C₄₅ **42b** dyutimo] C
 K₈₂K₁₀; dyutino K₇E **42c** dīptatejā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dīptateja°
 E • tejās ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tejaś ca C₀₂

43a āgneye] CK₈₂K₁₀E; āgneya K₇ **43b** dvija] CK₈₂K₇
 E; dvijaḥ K₁₀ **43c** yamunā] CK₈₂K₁₀E; yamanā K₇ **43d** ya-
 muno] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; yamano C₀₂K₇, yumunā K₈₂, yamunā°
 E

44a saṁyano] K₈₂; saṁyamo CK₁₀E, saṁyamā K₇
 • yamano°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; yamuno° C₄₅K₁₀ • yāno]
 CK₈₂K₁₀E; yāmo K₇ **44b** yano yanaḥ] K₁₀; nayo yanaḥ
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂, nayo nayaḥ C₄₅, nayo yamaḥ K₇, nayonaya
 E **44c** naganā nando] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nagajā nando
 C₄₅, nagano nado E **44d** nagaro naganandanaḥ] K₁₀;
 nagaroraganandanaḥ C₉₄K₇, nagaroḥnaganandaḥ C₄₅
 , nagaḥroḥ × nandanaḥ C₀₂, nagarogaranandanaḥ K₈₂,
 nagaronnaganandanaḥ E

45a nagarbho] CK₈₂K₇E; nṛgabho K₁₀ • guhyo] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; guhye E **45c** vāruṇena] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vāruṇe ca
 E **45d** śṛṇu] K₁₀; śṛṇge C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, śṛṇgeḥ C₀₂, mṛddhe
 E

46a babhraḥ setur bha°] corr.; babhram setur bha°
 C₉₄C₄₅, babhram setu bha° C₀₂, babhraḥ setu bha° K₈₂,
 babhram sotur bha° K₁₀, babhra setur bha° K₇, babhrūn
 satur bha° E **46b** 'bhājanaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'bhājana E
46c bharaṇo] C₄₅K₇; bharaṇa C₉₄K₈₂, bharaṇām C₀₂E,

bharaṇā K₁₀ **46d** daśaite] CK₈₂K₁₀E; daśete K₇ • 'ālayāḥ]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'ālayā E

47a 'garbhaś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; 'garbhās ca C₀₂K₈₂E
47c 'garbhaś ca] CK₁₀K₇E; 'garbhās ca K₈₂ **47d** vṛṣabha°]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vṛṣa★° C₀₂

48a jñātavyaś] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; jñānavāñ E absamyag
 vṛṣajo] CK₁₀K₇; samyag K₈₂, satyavṛṣajo E **48d** ye] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; ya K₇ • dvija] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; dvijaḥ C₀₂K₁₀

49a sulabhaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; surabhaḥ E • sumanaḥ] C
 K₈₂K₁₀E; sumanāḥ K₇ **49c** sata satya] CK₇; satyasatya K₈₂
 , suta satya K₁₀, sata satyā° E • layaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; layam
 K₇ **49cd** śambhur da°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; śambhu da° C₀₂K₈₂K₇
49d nāyakam u°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; nāyaka u° E

50b 'varṣanaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; *ṛśāṇam] K₇, 'daryya ca E
50d daśe°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; daśai° C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀

51b nirmalo ma°] em.; nimalo ma° C₉₄, nirmalonma°
 C₄₅K₇, nirmalotma° C₀₂E, nimalorma° K₈₂K₁₀ **51c** akṣayaś
 cā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; akṣayaś cā° C₀₂, akṣayañ cā° E
51cd viṣṇur va°] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; viṣṇu va° C₀₂K₈₂, rviṣṇur va
 K₁₀ **51d** madhyame daśa] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; madhyamo daśa C₀₂
 K₈₂, varavarṣanaḥ K₁₀, madhyame daśaḥ E

52a sarveṣāṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; sarveṣā K₇ • daśam
 īśānāṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; daśariśānāṁ E **52b** parivāra°] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; pari° C₄₅, parivāraṁ K₈₂ **52d** 'vāritam] C₉₄
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'vāritā C₀₂, 'vāritāḥ E

sahasreṣu ca ekaikam ayutaiḥ parivāritam |
 ayutaṁ prayutair vṛndaiḥ prayutaṁ niyutair vṛtaḥ ||1.53||
 ekaikasya parivāro niyutaḥ prthag eva ca |
 koṭibhir daśakoṭyena ekaikaḥ parivāritaḥ ||1.54||
 daśakoṭiṣu ekaikaṁ vṛndavṛndabhṛtair vṛtam |
 vṛndavargeṣu ekaikaṁ kharvabhīḥ parivāritam ||1.55||
 kharvavargeṣu ekaikaṁ daśakharvagaṇair vṛtam |
 daśakharveṣu ekaikaṁ śaṅkubhīḥ parivāritam ||1.56||
 śaṅkubhīḥ prthag ekaikaṁ padmena parivāritam |
 padmavargeṣu ekaikaṁ samudraiḥ parivāritam ||1.57||
 samudreṣu tathaikaikaṁ madhyasaṁkhyais tu tair vṛtam |
 madhyasaṁkhyeṣu ekaikam anantaiḥ parivāritam ||1.58||
 ananteṣu ca ekaikaṁ parārdhaparivāritam |
 parārdheṣu ca ekaikaṁ pareṇa parivāritam |
 eṣa vai kathito vipra śakyāṁ sāmkyam udīritam ||1.59||
 [pramāṇam]

pramāṇaṁ śṛṇu me vipra saṁkṣepād bruvato mama |
 candrodaye pūrṇamāsyāṁ vapur aṇḍasya tādr̥śam ||1.60||
 koṭikoṭisahasraṁ tu yojanānāṁ samantataḥ |
 aṇḍānāṁ ca parīmāṇaṁ brahmaṇā parikīrtitam ||1.61||
 saptakoṭisahasrāṇi saptakoṭiśatāni ca |
 viṁśakoṭiṣu gulmeṣu ūrdhvatāpate raviḥ ||1.62||
 pramāṇaṁ nāma saṁkhyā ca kīrtitāni samāsataḥ |



62cd The folio in K₁₀ ends with ūrdhva°, and the folios that may have contained verses 1.62cd–2.22 are missing.

53ab ekaikam a°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; ekaikaṁ ma°
 C₀₂K₈₂ 53b parivāritam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; parivāritamāḥ E
 53c ayutaṁ] E; ayutaiḥ CK₈₂K₇, ayutai K₁₀ • prayu-
 tair vṛ°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; prayutai vṛ° K₇ 53d prayutaṁ niyutair
 vṛtam] em.; prayutaṁ niyutair vṛtaḥ E, prayutair niyutair
 vṛtaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, prayuter niyutair vṛtaḥ C₀₂, prayutai
 niyutai vṛtaḥ K₁₀

54a parivāro] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; parivāro E 54b niyutaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; niyuta C₀₂ • ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; caḥ
 K₇ 54c koṭibhir da°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; koṭibhi C₄₅ •
 'koṭyena] CE; 'koṭyona K₈₂K₇, 'koṭyenaḥ K₁₀ 54d ekaikaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; ekaika C₀₂K₁₀K₇ • parivāritaḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; parivāritāḥ C₉₄

55a 'koṭiṣu] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀E; 'koṭiṣu C₉₄K₈₂K₇ 55b 'vṛndabhṛtair
 vṛtam] CK₁₀; 'vṛndavṛtair vṛtam K₈₂, 'vṛndabhṛtai vṛtam
 K₇, 'vṛndam vṛtair vṛtaḥ E 55d kharvabhīḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀E;
 kharvabhīḥ K₇ • 'vāritam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'vāritaḥ E

56b 'gaṇair vṛtam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; 'gaṇai vṛtam C₄₅,
 'gaṇe vṛttam K₇, 'gaṇair vṛtaḥ E 56c 'kharveṣu] CK₈₂K₁₀
 E; 'garveṣu K₇ 56d 'vāritam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'vāritaḥ E

57a prthag ekaikaṁ] em.; prthag enaiva C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E, prthag ainaiva C₄₅ 57b 'vāritam] K₈₂; 'vāritaḥ CK₁₀

K₇E, 'tam K₈₂ 57d samudraiḥ] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; samudaiḥ
 C₉₄, damudaiḥ C₄₅ • 'vāritam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'vāritaḥ E

58a tathai°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tathe° C₀₂ 58b mad-
 hyasaṁkhyais tu tair vṛtam] CK₈₂; madhyasakhyais tu
 tai vṛtam K₁₀, madhyasakhyais tu ter vṛtam K₇, madhye
 śaṅkhyāyutair vṛtaḥ E 58c madhyasaṁkhyeṣu] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; madhye śaṁkheṣu E 58cd ekaikam anantaiḥ] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; ekaikaṁ manataiḥ K₇ 58d 'vāritam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 'vāritaḥ E

59b parārdhaparivāritam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; parārdha×××ritam
 C₀₂, parārdhaiḥ parivāritaḥ E 59d 'vāritam] CK₈₂K₇;
 'vārivāritam K₁₀, 'vāritaḥ E 59e kathito] CK₈₂K₇; 'kathito
 K₁₀, kathitā E 59f śakyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śakya C₀₂
 • sāmkyam u°] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀; sākhyam u° C₄₅, syakhyam
 u° K₈₂, sāmkyam u K₇, sāmkyam u° E

60a pramāṇam] C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; praṇāmaṁ C₉₄C₄₅,
 pramāṇa K₁₀ 60b saṁkṣepād bruvato] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E;
 saṁkṣepād vadato C₄₅, saṁkhyepād bruvato K₇

61a pari°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; pari° C₄₅ (unmetr.)
 61b brahmaṇā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ×××C₀₂ • 'kīrtitam]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; 'kīrtitāḥ C₀₂, 'kīrtitāḥ K₈₂

62d raviḥ] CK₈₂K₇; ravi E

brahmāṇḍam cāprameyāṇām lakṣaṇam parikīrtitam ||1.63||

[vyāsāḥ]

purāṇāśīsahasrāṇi śatāni dvijasattama |
 brahmaṇā kathitam pūrṇam mātariśvā yathātatham ||1.64||
 vāyunā pāda saṁkṣīpya prāptam cośanasam purā |
 tenāpi pāda saṁkṣīpya prāptavāṁś ca br̥haspatiḥ ||1.65||
 br̥haspatīs tu provāca sūryam trimśatsahasrikam |
 pañcaviṁśatsahasrāṇi mṛtyum prāha divākaraḥ ||1.66||
 ekaviṁśatsahasrāṇi mṛtyunendrāya kīrtitam |
 indreṇāha vasiṣṭhāya viṁśatslokaśahasrikam ||1.67||
 aṣṭādaśasahasrāṇi tena sārasvatāya tu |
 sārasvatas tridhāmāya sahasradaśa sapta ca ||1.68||
 ṣoḍaśānām sahasrāṇi bharadvājāya vai tataḥ |
 daśa pañcasahasrāṇi trivṛṣāya abhāṣata ||1.69||
 caturdaśasahasrāṇi antarīkṣāya vai tataḥ |
 trayyāruṇim sahasrāṇi trayodaśa abhāṣata ||1.70||
 trayyāruṇis tu viprendro dhanamjayam abhāṣata |
 dvādaśāni sahasrāṇi saṁkṣīpya punar abravīt ||1.71||
 kṛtamjayāya samprāpto dhanamjayamahāmuniḥ |
 kṛtamjayād dvijaśreṣṭha ṛṇamjayamahātmane ||1.72||
 ṛṇañjayāt punaḥ prāpto gautamāya maharṣiṇe |
 gautamāc ca bharadvājas tasmād dharyadvatāya tu ||1.73||
 rājaśravās tataḥ prāptaḥ somaśuṣmāya vai tataḥ |
 somaśuṣmāt tataḥ prāptas tṛṇabindus tu bho dvija ||1.74||
 tṛṇabindus tu vṛkṣāya vṛkṣaḥ śaktim abhāṣata |

63a *pramāṇam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *praṇāmaṁ* C₄₅
 63c *brahmāṇḍam cā*] K₈₂; *brahmāṇḍas ca* C₉₄C₄₅K₇,
 {*brahmāṇḍas cā*} C₀₂, *brahmāṇḍas cā* E • °*meyānām*]
 C₉₄K₈₂E; °*meyāṇā* C₄₅C₀₂K₇ 63d °*kīrtitam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇
 E; °*kīrtitāḥ* C₀₂

64b °*sattama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; × × *maḥ* C₀₂ 64c *pūrṇam*]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; *pūrve* C₄₅, *pūrṇa* K₇ 64d °*tatham*] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₇E; °*tathā* C₀₂

65b *prāptam cośanasam*] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *prāptam cau-*
sanasaṁ C₉₄, *prāpta*ausanasaṁ* C₀₂, *prāptas cośanasam*
 E

66b *sūryam*] C₀₂E; *sūryas* C₉₄K₈₂K₇, *sūrya* C₄₅ •
trimśatsa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *trimśasa* C₀₂ 66c °*viṁśatsahasrāṇi*]
 corr.; °*viṁśahasrāṇi* C₉₄, °*viṁśasahasrāṇi* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇,
 °*viśatsahasrāṇi* E

67a °*viṁśat*] E; °*viṁśa* CK₈₂K₇ 67b *kīrtitam*] E;
kīrtitāḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E, *kīrtitāḥ* C₀₂, *kīrtita* K₇° 67c *vasiṣṭhāya*]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; *viśiṣṭhāya* C₄₅, *vahiṣṭhāya* K₇ 67d *viṁśatslo*]]
 corr.; *viṁśaslo* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, *viśaslo* C₄₅

68a *aṣṭā*] CK₈₂E; *aṣṭā* K₇ 68c *sārasvatas tri*]]
 em.; *sārasvatā tri* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, *sārasvatās tri* C₄₅ •

°*dhāmāya*] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₈₂°

69b *bhara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *bhāra* C₀₂ 69d *abhāṣata*]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *abhāṣataḥ* C₀₂, *abhāṣataḥ* K₇E

70c *trayyāruṇim*] corr.; *trayyāruṇi* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂,
trayyāruṇi C₀₂E, *trayyāruṇi* K₇ 70d *abhāṣata*] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₇; *abhāṣataḥ* C₄₅, *svabhāvata* K₈₂, *hy abhāṣata* E

71a *trayyāruṇi*] corr.; *trayyāruṇi* CK₇, *trayyāruṇi*°
 K₈₂E • *viprendro*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *viprenda* C₀₂ 71b *dhanamjaya*]]
 CK₈₂K₇E; *dhana* K₈₂° • °*bhāṣata*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; °*bhāṣataḥ*
 C₄₅E

72c °*jayād dvi*] C₉₄K₈₂E; °*jayā dvi* C₄₅C₀₂K₇ •
 °*śreṣṭha*] CK₈₂K₇; °*śreṣṭho* E 72d *ṛṇamjaya*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₇E; *ṛṇamjāya* C₄₅

73a *prāpto*] CK₈₂K₇; *prāptau* E 73c *gautamāc ca*]
 CK₈₂E; *gautamās ca* K₇ • *bharadvāja*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E
 ; *bharadvāra* C₄₅ 73d *tasmād dharyadvatāya*] CK₈₂K₇;
tasmād danyāddamāya E

74a *rājaśravās*] em.; *rājaśrava* CK₈₂E, *rājaśrava* K₇
 74c °*śuṣmāt ta*] CK₇E; °*śuṣmā ta* K₈₂ 74cd *prāptas tṛ*]]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *prāpta tṛ* C₀₂ 74d *bho*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E;
 omitted in C₄₅

śaktiḥ parāśaraṁ prāha jātūkarṇāya vai tataḥ ||1.75||
 dvaipāyanam tu provāca jātūkarṇo maharṣiṇam |
 romaharṣāya samprāpto dvaipāyanamahāmuniḥ ||1.76||
 romaharṣāya provāca putrāyāmitabuddhaye |
 daśadve ca sahasrāṇi purāṇaṁ samprakāśitam |
 mānuṣāṇāṁ hitārthāya kiṁ bhūyaḥ śrotum icchasi ||1.77||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrāhe brahmāṇḍasaṁkhyā nāmādhyāyaḥ prathamah||

75b °bhāṣata] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; °bhāṣataḥ C₀₂E 75d jātū°]
 corr.; jatu° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, tu° C₄₅
 76a dvaipāyanam tu] em.; dvaipāyanas tu CK₈₂
 K₇, dvaipāyanāya E 76b jātūkarṇo maharṣiṇam] em.;
 jatukarṇo maharṣiṇam C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{PE}K₇, jatukarṇā maharṣiṇaḥ
 C₀₂, jakarṇo maharṣiṇam K₈₂^a, jatukarṇamaharṣiṇā E
 76d °muniḥ] CK₈₂K₇; °muni E

77a °harṣāya] CK₈₂K₇; °harṣāyāya E 77b purāṇam
 samprakāśitam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; purāṇa samprakāśitām
 C₀₂ 77e mānuṣāṇāṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; mānuṣāṇāṁ C₄₅
 77f bhūyaḥ] CK₈₂K₇; bhūya E • °cchasi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇
 E; °cchasīti C₀₂ Colophon: nāmādhyāyaḥ prathamah] C
 K₈₂K₇; nāma prathamō °dhyāya E

[dvitiyo 'dhyāyaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 śrutam mayā janāgreṇa brahmāṇḍasya tu nirṇayam |
 pramāṇam varṇarūpaṁ ca saṁkhyā tasya samāsataḥ ||2.1||
 śivāṇḍeti tvayā prokto brahmāṇḍālayakīrtitaḥ |
 kīdrśam lakṣaṇam jñeyam pramāṇam tasya vā kati ||2.2||
 kasya vālayanam jñeyam pramāṇam vātra vāsinah |
 kā vā tatra prajā jñeyā ko vā tatra prajāpatiḥ ||2.3||
 [śivāṇḍasaṁkhyā]

anarthayajña uvāca |
 śivāṇḍalakṣaṇam vipra na tvaṁ praṣṭum ihārhasi |
 daivatair api kā śaktir jñātum draṣṭum ca tattvataḥ ||2.4||
 agamyagamanam guhyam guhyād api samuddhitam |
 na prabhur netaras tatra na daṇḍyo na ca daṇḍakaḥ ||2.5||
 na satyo nānṛtas tatra suśilo no duḥśilavān |
 nānṛjur na ca dambhitvaṁ na tṛṣṇā na ca īrṣyatā ||2.6||
 na krodho na ca lobho 'sti na māno 'sti na sūyakaḥ |
 īrṣyā dveṣo na tatrāsti na śaṭho na ca matsaraḥ ||2.7||
 na vyādhir na jarā tatra na śoko 'sti na viklavaḥ |
 nādhamaḥ puruṣas tatra nottamo na ca madhyamaḥ ||2.8||
 notkrṣṭo mānavas tasmin striyaś caiva śivālaye |
 na nindā na praśamsāsti matsarī pīśuno na ca ||2.9||
 garvadarpaṁ na tatrāsti krūramāyādikam tathā |
 yācamāno na tatrāsti dātā caiva na vidyate ||2.10||



Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 195v–197r, C₄₅ ff. 203v–204v, C₀₂ ff. 270r–270v (it breaks off at 2.21 and resumes at 3.30b), K₈₂ ff. 3v–4v, K₁₀ exp. 43 and 42 (sic!) (it broke off at 1.62d and resumes at 2.23), K₇ ff. 211v–213r; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂ **5ab** cf. Liṅgapurāṇa 1.21.71ab: *namo guṇyāya guhyāya agamyagamanāya ca*

1a *janāgreṇa*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *janā* × × C₉₄
2b *brahmāṇḍā*] CK₈₂K₇; *brahmāṇḍa* E **2c** *jñeyam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *jñeyā* C₀₂ **2d** *kati*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *katiḥ* C₀₂
3a *layanam jñeyam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; *layanam* C₄₅, *lakṣaṇam jñeyam* E **3b** *vāsinah*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *vāsināḥ* C₄₅ **3c** *kā*] em.; ko CK₈₂K₇, *kim* E • *prajā jñeyā*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *prajā* × *yā* C₉₄
4b *na tvaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇; *tatvaṁ* E • *ṛhasi*] CK₈₂E; *ṛhasi* K₇ **4c** *daivatai*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *devatai*° C₀₂K₇E • *śaktir*] C₉₄; *śakti* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E
5a *agamyagamanam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *agamyagagahanam* C₀₂, *agamyagagamanam* K₇ **5b** *guhyā*] K₇E; *guhā*° CK₈₂ • *samuddhitam*] CK₈₂; *samraddhitam* K₇, *samrddhidam* E **5c** *prabhur ne*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *prane*° C₀₂ **5d** *daṇḍyo*] C₀₂K₈₂K₇; *daṇḍo* C₉₄C₄₅, *daṇḍyā* E •

daṇḍakaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *ṇḍakaḥ* C₄₅^{ac}, *paṇḍakaḥ* C₄₅^{pc}
6a *satyo*] CK₈₂K₇; *satyau* E • *tatra*] CK₈₂K₇; *tatrā* E
6b *no*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; × C₉₄ **6c** *nānṛjur na*] em.; *nāṇṛjur nna* C₉₄E, *nāṇṛjur na* C₄₅K₇, *nāṇṛjun na* K₈₂, *{nāṇṛju na}* C₀₂ **6d** *na tṛṣṇā na ca*] CK₇E; *na ca tṛṣṇā na* K₈₂ • *īrṣyatā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *īrṣyatāḥ* C₀₂, *īrṣyatā* E
7a *krodho*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *krodhau* C₀₂ **7b** *sūyakaḥ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; *sūcakaḥ* C₄₅, *steyakaḥ* E (unmetr.) **7d** *śaṭho*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *śaṭho* C₀₂, *śaṭhe* E • *matsaraḥ*] CK₈₂K₇; *matsarāḥ* E
8a *vyādhir na*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *vyādhi na* C₀₂K₇ • *jarā tatra*] C₄₅K₇; *jarās tatra* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E **8b** *viklavaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇; *viklava* E
9a *mānava*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *mā* × *va*° C₉₄ **9c** *praśamsāsti*] CK₈₂K₇; *praśamsāś ca* E
10c *tatrāsti*] CK₈₂K₇E; *tatrā* K₈₂^{ac}

anarthī vraja tatrasthaḥ kalpavr̥kṣasamāśritah |
na karma nāprias tatra na kaliḥ kalaho na ca ||2.11||
dvāparo na ca na tretā kṛtaṁ cāpi na vidyate |
manvantaraṁ na tatrāsti kalpaś caiva na vidyate ||2.12||
āhūtasamplavaṁ nāsti brahmarātridinaṁ tathā |
na janmamaraṇaṁ tatra āpadaṁ nāpnuyāt kvacit ||2.13||
na cāśāpāśabaddho 'sti rāgamohaṁ na vidyate |
na devā nāsūrās tatra na yakṣoragarākṣasāḥ ||2.14||
na bhūtā na piśācās ca gandharvā ṛṣayas tathā |
tārā grahaṁ na tatrāsti nāgakimnaragāruḍam ||2.15||
na japo nāhnikas tatra nāgnihotrī na yajñakṛt |
na vrataṁ na tapaś caiva na tiryam̐ narakam̐ tathā ||2.16||
tasyeśānasya devasya aiśvaryaguṇavistaram |
apī varṣāśatenāpi śakyaṁ vaktum na kenacit ||2.17||
harecchāprabhavāḥ sarve paryāyeṇa bravīmi te |
devamānuṣavarjyāni vr̥kṣagulmalatādayaḥ ||2.18||
parārdhadvigūṇotsedhā vistāraś ca tathāvidhaḥ |
anekākārapuṣpāṇi phalāni ca manoharam ||2.19||
anye kāñcanavr̥kṣāṇi maṇivr̥kṣāṇy athāpare |
pravālamaṇiṣaṇḍās ca padmarāgaruhāni ca ||2.20||
svādumūlaphalāskandalatāviṭapapādapāḥ |
kāmarūpās ca te sarve kāmadaḥ kāmabhāṣiṇaḥ ||2.21||
tatra vipra prajāḥ sarve anantaḥ saḥ sākṣarāḥ |
tulyarūpabalāḥ sarve sūryāyutasamaprabhāḥ ||2.22||
parārdhadvayavistāraṁ parārdhadvayam āyatam |
parārdhadvayavikṣepā yojanānām dvijottama ||2.23||
aiśvaryaṭvaṁ na saṁkhyāsti balaśaktiś ca bho dvija |



16d Cf. 19.48cd: *viśiṣṭhe tv indriyagrāme tiryannarakasādhanaṁ*

11a *vraja ta°*] CK₈₂E; *vrajas ta°* K₇ 11c *karma nā°*] em.; *karma na* CK₈₂K₇, *karmaṇā* E 11d *kalih̐*] CK₈₂K₇^{pc}; *kali* K₇^cE

12a *ca na tretā*] C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *ca na tretrā* C₉₄, *ca tretā na* C₄₅ 12b *kṛtaṁ cā°*] C₀₂K₈₂; *kṛtās cā°* C₉₄C₄₅K₇E 12c *manvantaraṁ na tatrāsti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *manvantatatrāsti* C₀₂, *manvantarananta tatrāsti* K₇ 12d *kalpaś caiva*] CK₇E; *kalpaṁ caiva* K₈₂

13a *āhūta°*] CK₈₂K₇; *ābhūta°* E 13b *brahmarātridinaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇; *brahmarātridivas* E 13c *janmamaraṇaṁ tatra*] C₀₂K₈₂E; *janmaranaṁ tatra* C₉₄C₄₅, *janmamaraṇantrata* K₇ 13d *āpadaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇; *apadaṁ* E

14a *cāśāpāśa°*] C₄₅K₇^{pc}; *ca sāyāśa°* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇^c E • *°baddho*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *°ddho* C₀₂, *°vṛddho* E 14b *°mohaṁ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *°moho* C₉₄ 14c *devā*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *devo* C₄₅

15b *gandharvā*] CK₈₂K₇; *gandharvo* E

16a *japo*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *jayo* C₉₄ • *nāhnikas ta°*]

C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *nāhnikas ta°* C₄₅ 16d *na tiryam̐ narakam̐*] em.; *nātiryannarakas* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂, *nātiryannarakan* C₄₅, *nātiryam̐ narakas* K₇, *na tīrthannarakan* E

18a *harecchāprabhavāḥ*] K₇; *harecchaprabhavāḥ* CK₈₂, *harecchāprabhavā* E 18c *varjyāni*] CK₈₂K₇; *vajjñāni* E

19a *°guṇotsedhā*] conj.; *°guṇocchedhā* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, *°guṇecchedhā* C₀₂, *°guṇacchedhā* E 19b *vistāraś ca*] K₇; *vistāraṁ ca* CK₈₂E • *°vidhaḥ*] K₇; *°vidhā* CK₈₂E

19c *anekākāra°*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *anekāra°* C₉₄

20a *anye*] CK₈₂K₇; *bahu°* E 20c *ṣaṇḍās ca*] CK₈₂K₇; *ghaṇṭās ca* E 20d *°ruhāni*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *°ruhāni* C₀₂, *°sahāni* E

21a *svādu°*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *svāduhu°* C₉₄ • *°mūla°*] C₇E; *°mūla* K₈₂

22c *°bālāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *°varāḥ* E

23c *°dvaya°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; *°dva°* K₈₂^c • *°vikṣepā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *vijñeyā* E 23d *°ttama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; *°ttamaḥ* K₈₂

adhordhvo na ca saṁkhyāsti na tiryāñ caiti kaścana ||2.24||
 śivāṇḍasya ca vistāram āyāmañ ca na vedmy aham |
 bhogam akṣayas tatraiva janmamṛtyur na vidyate ||2.25||
 śivāṇḍamadhyam āsṛitya gokṣīrasaḍṛsaprabhāḥ |
 parārdhparakoṭīnām īśānānām smṛtālayaḥ ||2.26||
 bālasūryaprabhāḥ sarve jñeyās tatpuruṣālaye |
 parārdhparakoṭīnām pūrvasyām diśam āsṛitāḥ ||2.27||
 bhinnāñjanaprabhāḥ sarve dakṣiṇām diśam āsṛitāḥ |
 parārdhparakoṭīnām aghorālayam āsṛitāḥ ||2.28||
 kundenduhimaśailābhāḥ paścimām diśam āsṛitāḥ |
 parārdhparakoṭīnām sadyamiṣṭālayaḥ smṛtaḥ ||2.29||
 kuṅkumodakasamkāśā uttarām diśam āsṛitāḥ |
 parārdhparakotīnām vāmadevālayaḥ smṛtaḥ ||2.30||
 īśānasya kalāḥ pañca vaktrasyāpi catuṣ kalāḥ |
 aghorasya kalā aṣṭau vāmadevās trayodaśa ||2.31||
 sadyaś cāṣṭau kalā jñeyāḥ samsārārṇavatārakāḥ |
 aṣṭatrimśat kalā hy etāḥ kīrtitā dvijasattama ||2.32||
 saṁkhyā varṇā diśās caiva ekaikasya prṥthak prṥthak |
 pūrvoktena vidhānena bodhavyās tattvacintakaiḥ ||2.33||
 śivāṇḍagamanākṛṣṭyā śivayogaṁ sadābhyaset |
 śivayogaṁ vinā vipra tatra gantum na śakyate ||2.34||
 aśvamedhādiyajñānām koṭyāyutaśatāni ca |
 kṛcchrāditapa sarvāṇi kṛtvā kalpaśatāni ca |
 tatra gantum na śakyeta devair api tapodhana ||2.35||
 gaṅgādisarvatīrtheṣu snātvā taptvā ca vai punaḥ |

24b *balaśaktiś ca bho dvija*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^PK₁₀K₇; omitted in K₈₂^c, *tava śaktiś ca bho dvija* E **24c** *adhordhvo na ca saṁkhyāsti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^PK₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₈₂^c **24d** *na tiryāñ caiti kaścana*] K₈₂^cK₇; *na tiryāñ ceti kaścana* C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E, *na tiryām ceti kaścana* K₈₂^a

25c *bhogam akṣayas ta*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *bhogamayās tu ta*° E **25d** *mṛtyur na*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *mṛtyu na* K₁₀

26b *prabhāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *prabhā* E **26d** *śānānām*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *śānānā* K₁₀, *gānānām* K₇ • *smṛtālayaḥ*] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; *smṛtālaya* C₄₅, *smṛtālayam* K₈₂, *smṛtālayā* E

27a *bhāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *bhā* E **27b** *jñeyās ta*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; *jñeyā ta*° K₈₂E • *ālaye*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *ālayam* E **27d** *diśa*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *diśi*° K₁₀

28a *prabhāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *prabhā* E **28b** *dakṣiṇām*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dakṣiṇa*° E • *diśam*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *diśim* C₄₅E **28d** *ghorā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dhora*° E • *śṛitāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śṛitā* E

29b *paścimām*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *paścimā* C₄₅ • *diśa*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *diśi*° K₇ • *śṛitāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śṛitā* E **29d** *sadyamiṣṭā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; *sadyamiṣṭvā*° K₈₂ • *smṛtaḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *smṛtāḥ* C₄₅

30b *uttarām*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *uttarā* C₄₅ • *diśam*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *diśim* C₉₄ **30d** *layaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *laya* K₇

31a *kalāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kalā* E **31b** *catuṣ kalāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *catuṣtake* E **31d** *vāmadevā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *vāmadeva*° K₁₀

32a *jñeyāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *jñeyā* E **32b** *samsārā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *samsā*° C₄₅ **32c** *trimśat ka*°] corr.; *trimśaka*° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E • *hy etāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *jñeyāḥ* E **32d** *sattama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *sattamaḥ* K₁₀E

33a *saṁkhyā varṇā*] C₄₅K₇; *saṁkhyā varṇo* C₉₄K₁₀, *saṁkhyā varṇā* K₈₂, *saṁdhyā varṇā* E **33b** *ekaikasya*] C₉₄K₁₀K₇E; *aikaikasya* C₄₅K₈₂ **33d** *bodhavyās ta*°] em.; *bodhavyā ta*° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E

34a *krṣṭyā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; *krṣṭā* K₈₂K₇ **34b** *yogaṁ sadābhyaset*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *yoga samabhyaset* K₁₀ **34c** *yogaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yoga* E

35c *ṭapa*] E; *ṭapaḥ* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.) **35e** *śakyeta*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śakyaita* C₄₅, *śakyete* E **35f** *devai*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *deve*° K₇ • *dhana*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dhanam* C₄₅

tatra gantuṁ na śakyeta ṛṣibhir vā mahātmabhiḥ ||2.36||
 saptadvīpasamudrāṇi ratnapūrṇāni bho dvija |
 dattvā vā vedaviduṣe śraddhābhaktisamanvitaḥ |
 tatra gantuṁ na śakyeta vinā dhyānena niścayaḥ ||2.37||
 svadehān māṁsam uddhṛtya dattvārthibhyaś ca niścayāt |
 svadāraputrasarvasvaṁ śiro 'rthibhyaś ca yo dadet |
 na tatra gantuṁ śakyeta anyair vāpi suduṣkaraiḥ ||2.38||
 yajñatīrthatapodānavedādhyayanapāragah |
 brahmāṇḍāntasya bhogāṁs tu bhuṅkte kālavaśānugah ||2.39||
 kālena samapreṣeṇa dharmo yāti parikṣayam |
 alātacakravat sarvaṁ kālo yāti paribhraman |
 traikālyakalanāt kālas tena kālāḥ prakīrtitaḥ ||2.40||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrāhe śivāṇḍasaṁkhyā nāmādhyāyo dvitīyaḥ||



37ab Cf. ŚDhU 2.104: *triḥ pradatvā mahīm pūrṇām...*

36a *gantuṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *gantu* K₁₀K₇ • *śakyeta*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śakyante* E

37a *°dvīpa°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *°dīpa°* K₇ • *°samudrāṇi*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°samudrāya* K₁₀ **37c** *gantuṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *gantu* K₁₀, *gamntu* K₇ • *śakyeta*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śakyante* E

38a *svadehān māṁsa°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *svadehāt māṁsa°* K₇, *svadehātmām sa°* E **38a** *°svaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°sva* K₁₀ **38e** *na tatra gantuṁ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *na tatra gantuṁ na* C₄₅ **38f** *°duṣkaraiḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°duṣkṛtaḥ* K₁₀

39c *°dāna°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; *°dānaṁ* K₈₂, *°dānai* K₁₀ **39d** *°pāragah*] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°pāragāḥ* C₉₄K₁₀ **39a** *brahmāṇḍāntasya bhogāṁs tu*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *brahmāṇḍāntasya bhogāṁs tu* K₁₀, *brahmāṇḍāt tasya bhogāṁs tu* E **39b** *bhuṅkte*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *ḥbhuṅkteḥ* K₇, *bhuktvā* E • *°gaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{PC}K₁₀ K₇E; *°gāḥ* K₈₂^{ac}

40b *dharmo*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *dharme* K₇ **40e** *°kalanāt kāla°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°kalanā kāla°* K₁₀ **Colophon:** *nāmādhyāyo dvitīyaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *nāmādhyāya dvitīyaḥ* K₁₀, *nāma dvitīyo 'dhyāyaḥ* E

[tr̥tiyo 'dhyāyah]

[dharmappravacanam]

vigatarāga uvāca |
kimartham dharmam ity āhuḥ katimūrtiś ca kīrtiyate |
katipādavr̥ṣo jñeyo gatis tasya kati smṛtāḥ ||3.1||
kautūhalaṁ mamotpannam saṁśayaṁ chindhi tattvataḥ |
kasya putro munisreṣṭha prajāś tasya kati smṛtāḥ ||3.2||
anarthayajña uvāca |
dhṛtir ity eṣa dhātur vai paryāyah parikīrtitaḥ |
ādhāraṇān mahattvāc ca dharma ity abhidhīyate ||3.3||
śrutismṛtidvayor mūrtiś catuṣpādavr̥ṣaḥ sthitaḥ |
caturāśrama yo dharmāḥ kīrtitāni manīṣibhiḥ ||3.4||
gatiś ca pañca vijñeyāḥ śṛṇu dharmasya bho dvija |
devamānuṣatiryam ca narakasthāvarādayaḥ ||3.5||
brahmaṇo hṛdayaṁ bhittvā jāto dharmāḥ sanātanaḥ |
tasya patnī mahābhāgā trayodaśa sumadhyamāḥ ||3.6||
dakṣakanyā viśālākṣī śraddhādyāḥ sumanoharāḥ |
tasya putrāś ca pautrāś ca anekāś ca babhūva ha |
eṣa dharmanisargo 'yam kiṁ bhūyaḥ śrotum icchasi ||3.7||
vigatarāga uvāca |
dharmapatnī viśeṣeṇa putras tebhyaḥ pr̥thak pr̥thak |
śrotum icchāmi tattvena kathayasva tapodhana ||3.8||
anarthayajña uvāca |
śraddhā lakṣmīr dhṛtiś tuṣṭiḥ puṣṭir medhā kriyā lajjā |



Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 197r–198v, C₄₅ ff. 204v–206r, C₀₂ ff. 273r–273v (it broke off at 2.21 and resumes at 3.30b; f. 272 is missing), K₈₂ ff. 4v–6r, K₁₀ exp. 42, 47–48 (sic!), K₇ ff. 213r–214v; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂ 3 ≈ Matsyapurāṇa 145.27: *dharmeti dhāraṇe dhātur mahatve caiva ucyate | ādhāraṇe mahatve vā dharmāḥ sa tu nirucyate* | 5ab C₄₅ reads here *gatiś ca pautrāś ca anekāś ca babhūva ha*, skipping to 3.7cd, omitting 3.5–7ab. 6ab cf. Devīpurāṇa 4.59cd: *brahmaṇo hṛdayā jātāḥ putro dharma iti smṛtāḥ* • cf. also MBh 1.60.40ab: *brahmaṇo hṛdayaṁ bhittvā niḥśrto bhagavān bhṛguḥ*

1a āhuḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; āhu E 1d smṛtāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; smṛtā C₄₅, smṛtāḥ E

2a kautūhalaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; kautuhala E
• mamotpannam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; samotpannam K₇
2b saṁśayaṁ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; saśayaṁ C₉₄

3c ādhāraṇān ma] C₉₄K₁₀; ādhāraṇāt pa° C₄₅,
ādhāraṇāt ma° K₈₂K₇, ādhāreṇa ma° E 3d °bhidhīyate] C₉₄
K₈₂K₇E; °vidhīyate C₄₅K₁₀

4ab °smṛtidvayor mūrtiś ca°] C₉₄; °smṛtidvayo
mūrttiś ca° C₄₅K₁₀, °smṛtidvayo mūrtti ca° K₈₂K₇, °smṛtir
dvayo mūrtiś ca E 4b °vṛṣaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °vṛṣa K₇
4c caturā°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; cāturā° C₉₄K₇

5a vijñeyāḥ] em.; vijñeyāḥ C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, omitted in
C₄₅

6a brahmaṇo] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in C₄₅, brāhmaṇo
E • bhittvā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; vittvā K₁₀ 6b dharmāḥ] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; dharma K₁₀ 6d °madhyamāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
; omitted in C₄₅

7a °ākṣī] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in C₄₅, °ākṣi E
7b °ādyāḥ] em.; °ādyā K₁₀K₇E, °ādhyāḥ K₈₂, omitted in
C₄₅, °ādhyā C₉₄ • °harāḥ] K₁₀E; °harā C₉₄K₇, omitted in
C₄₅, °mālāḥ K₈₂ 7cd tasya putrāś ca pautrāś ca anekāś ca
babhūva ha] C₉₄K₁₀; gatiś ca pautrāś ca anekāś ca babhūva
ha (eyeskip to from 3.5a) C₄₅, tasya putrāś ca yotrāś ca
anekāś ca babhūva ha K₈₂K₇, tasya putrā anekāś ca tathā
pautrā babhūvahaḥ E

8 vigatarāga uvāca] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; vigatarāga u C₉₄K₁₀,
omitted in K₈₂

buddhiḥ śāntir vapuḥ kīrtiḥ siddhiḥ prasūtisambhavāḥ ||3.9||
 śraddhā kāmaḥ suto jāto darpo lakṣmīsutaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 dhṛtyās tu niyamaḥ putraḥ saṁtoṣas tuṣṭijaḥ smṛtaḥ ||3.10||
 puṣṭyā lābhaḥ suto jāto medhāputraḥ śrutas tathā |
 kriyāyās tv abhayaḥ putro daṇḍaḥ samaya eva ca ||3.11||
 lajjāyā vinayaḥ putro buddhyā bodhaḥ sutaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 lajjāyāḥ sudhiyaḥ putra apramādaś ca tāv ubhau ||3.12||
 kṣemaḥ śāntisuto vindyād vyavasāyo vapoḥ sutaḥ |
 yaśaḥ kīrtisuto jñeyaḥ sukhaṁ siddher vyajāyata |
 svāyambhuve 'ntare tv āsan kīrtitā dharmasūnavaḥ ||3.13||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 mūrtidvayaṁ kathaṁ dharmam kathayasva tapodhana |
 kautūhalaṁ atīvaṁ me kartaya jñānasamśayam ||3.14||
 anarthaya jñā uvāca |
 śrutismṛtidvayor mūrtir dharmasya parikīrtitā |
 dārāgnihoṭrasambandham ijjā śrautasya lakṣaṇam |
 smārto varṇāśramācāro yamaś ca niyamair yutaḥ ||3.15||
[yamaniyamabhedah]



10 For 3.10–13, see a rather similar passage e.g. in Kūmapurāṇa 1.8.20 ff.: *śraddhāyā ātmajaḥ kāmo darpo lakṣmīsutaḥ smṛtaḥ | dhṛtyās tu niyamaḥ putras tuṣṭyāḥ saṁtoṣa ucyate || puṣṭyā lābhaḥ sutaś cāpi medhāputraḥ śrutas tathā | kriyāyās cābhavat pu-tro daṇḍaḥ samaya eva ca || buddhyā bodhaḥ sutas tadvad apramādo vyajāyata | lajjāyā vinayaḥ putro vapoḥ vyavasāyakaḥ || kṣemaḥ śāntisutaś cāpi sukhaṁ siddhir ajāyata | yaśaḥ kīrtisutas tadvad ity ete dharmasūnavaḥ || kāmasya harṣaḥ putro 'bhūd devānando vyajāyata | ity eṣa vai sukhodarkaḥ sargo dharmasya kīrtitaḥ ||* **15cd** cf. Manu 3.171ab: *dārāgnihoṭrasaṁyogaṁ kuru-te yo 'graje sthite*; and also Matsyapurāṇa 142.41: *dārāgnihoṭrasambandham rgyajuḥsāmasamhitāḥ | ityādibahulaṁ śrautam dharmam saptarṣayo 'bruvan ||* **15c–f** ≈ Matsyapurāṇa 145.31: *dārāgnihoṭrasambandham ijjā śrautasya lakṣaṇam | smārto varṇāśramācāro yamaś ca niyamair yutaḥ ||* ≈ MBh Indeces 1.36.10: *dārāgnihoṭram ijjā ca śrautasya itad dhi lakṣaṇam | smārto varṇāśramācāro yamaś ca niyamair yutaḥ ||*

9a lakṣmī dhṛtis tuṣṭiḥ] C₉₄; lakṣmī dhṛtis tuṣ C₄₅, lakṣmī ddhṛtir ddhṛtis tuṣṭiḥ K₈₂^{ac}, lakṣmī ddhṛtis tuṣṭiḥ K₈₂^{pc}, lakṣmī dhṛti tuṣṭiḥ K₁₀, lakṣmī dhṛtis tuṣṭiḥ K₇, lakṣmī dhṛtis tuṣṭiḥ E **9b** puṣṭir me°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; puṣṭi me° E • lajjā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; lajjā K₈₂ **9c** buddhiḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; buddhi C₉₄ **9d** siddhiḥ prasūtisambhavāḥ] conj.; siddhiś cābhūtisambhavā C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇, siddhiś cātisambhavā C₄₅, siddhiś ca bhūtisambhavā E

10a kāmaḥ] K₈₂; kāma° C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇, dharmas° E

11a lābhaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; lābha° K₈₂E **11b** 'putraḥ] em.; 'putra C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E • 'śruta°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'śrata° C₄₅ **11c** tv abhayaḥ putro] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tūbhayaḥ putrau E **11d** daṇḍaḥ] corr.; daṇḍe C₉₄K₈₂^{ac}, daṇḍo C₄₅, daṇḍa° K₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E • ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tu E

12a lajjāyā vinayaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; lajjāyāḥ vinaya° E **12b** sutaḥ smṛtaḥ] K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sutaḥ ★★ C₉₄, sutaḥ tathā C₄₅ **12c** sudhiyaḥ] E; sudhiya C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ • putra] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; putraḥ E **12d** apramāda°]

C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; apramāda° K₈₂

13b vapoḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; vapo K₈₂ **13d** siddhe°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; siddhi C₉₄K₇E • vyajāyata] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; vyajāyate K₁₀E, vyajāyataḥ K₇ **13e** svāyambhuve] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; svāyambhuvo C₄₅, svāyambhuve K₁₀E • 'ntare tv āsan] conj.; 'ntare tvāsi C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, 'ntare tv āsīt K₁₀, 'ntare tv āsam K₇, 'ntar evāsi E

14a dharmam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; ddharma K₇, dharmah E **14c** kautūhala°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kotūhala° C₄₅ • 'tīvaṁ me] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'tīva me C₄₅ **14d** kartaya] em.; kīrtaya C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E • 'samśayam] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; 'samśayaḥ C₄₅K₁₀

15a śruti°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; śrutiḥ C₄₅E **15ab** 'dvayor mūrtir dha°] C₉₄; 'dvayo mūrti dha° C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, 'dvayī mūrti dha° K₇, 'dvayor mūrti dha° E **15b** 'kīrtitā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; 'kīrtitāḥ K₁₀, kīrtitāḥ K₇ **15cd** 'bandham i°] em.; 'baddha i° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, 'bandha i° K₁₀E **15d** śrautasya] em.; śrotasya C₉₄C₄₅K₇, śrautrasya K₈₂, srotasya K₁₀, śrutasya E **15e** smārto] em.; smārta C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E

yamaś ca niyamaś caiva dvayor bhedam ataḥ śṛṇu |
 ahimsā satyam asteyam ānṛśaṁsyaṁ damo ghr̥ṇā ||3.16||
 dhanyāpramādo mādhyam ārjayaṁ ca yamā daśa |
 ekaikasya punaḥ pañcabhedam āhur manīṣiṇaḥ ||3.17||
[yameṣv ahimsā (1)]

ahimsādi pravakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito dvija |
 trāsaṇaṁ tāḍanaṁ bandho māraṇaṁ vṛttināśanam |
 himsāṁ pañcavidhāṁ āhur munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||3.18||
 kāṣṭhaloṣṭakaśādyais tu tāḍayantiha nirdayāḥ |
 tatprahāravibhinnāṅgo mṛtavadhyam avāpnuyāt ||3.19||
 baddhvā pādau bhujoraś ca śīrorukkaṇṭhapāsītāḥ |
 anāhatā mriyanty evaṁ vadho bandhanajaḥ smṛtaḥ ||3.20||
 śatrucaurabhayair ghoraiḥ śimhavyāghragajoragaiḥ |
 trāsanād vadham āpnoti anyair vāpi suduḥsahaiḥ ||3.21||
 yasya yasya hared vittaṁ tasya tasya vadhaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 vṛttijīvābhībhūtānāṁ tadvārān nihataḥ smṛtaḥ ||3.22||
 viṣavahniśaraśastrair māyāyogabalena vā |
 himsakāny āhu viprendra munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||3.23||
 ahimsā paramaṁ dharmaṁ yas tyajet sa durātmavān |
 kleśāyāsavinirmuktaṁ sarvadharmaphalapradaṁ ||3.24||
 nātaḥ parataro mūrkhō nātaḥ parataraṁ tamaḥ |
 nātaḥ parataraṁ duḥkhaṁ nātaḥ parataro 'yaśaḥ ||3.25||
 nātaḥ parataraṁ pāpaṁ nātaḥ parataraṁ viṣam |
 nātaḥ paratarāvidyā nātaḥ paraṁ tapodhana ||3.26||
 yo hinasti na bhūtāni udbhijjādi caturvidham |
 sa bhavet puruṣaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ sarvabhūtadayānvitaḥ ||3.27||

16a niyama°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; niyamai° K₈₂ **16d** °m
 ānṛśaṁsyaṁ] em.; °m anṛśaṁsyo C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, °m
 ānṛśaṁsyā K₇

17a dhanyā°] E; dhanyaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇, dhanyam
 K₈₂ • mādhyam°] E; mādhyam° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
17b ārjayaṁ ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ārjayaś ca E **17d** °m
 āhur ma°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °m āhu ma° K₇

18b śṛṇuṣvā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; śṛṇuṣva° K₈₂K₁₀ **18c** bandho]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; baddho K₁₀, bandha E **18e** himsām] C₉₄K₈₂
 K₇; himsā C₄₅K₁₀E • °vidhām āhu°] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; °vidham
 āhu° C₉₄, °vidhāny āhu° K₁₀, °vidha prāhu° E

19a kāṣṭhaloṣṭa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; kāṣṭhaḥ × × K₁₀
19b nirdayāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nirdayā E **19c** °bhinnāṅgo]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °bhinnāṅgā E **19d** °vadhyam avā°] C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °vadhyavavā° C₉₄

20a bhujoraś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; bhujauraś ca K₈₂E
20b śīrorukkaṇṭha°] em.; śīrorukkaṇṭha° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇,
 śīroruḥ kaṇṭha° E **20c** anāhatā mriyanty evaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₇E; anāhata mriyamty eṣa K₁₀ **20d** vadho bandhanajaḥ
 smṛtaḥ] conj.; °najaḥ smṛtāḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, °najaḥ smṛtā
 K₇, °naja smṛtaḥ E

21a °caurabhayair ghoraiḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °corabhayai
 ghorai K₁₀ **21d** anyair vāpi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; anye cāpi K₇

22a hared vi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; hare vi° K₁₀ **22b** vadhaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; vadha E **22a** °bhībhūtānāṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₇E; °vibhūtānāṁ K₁₀ **22b** tadvārān ni°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; tadvārān ni° E

23ab °sastrair māyā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; °sastrai mā° K₇
 , °sastrair mmayā° E **23c** himsakāny āhu vi°] C₄₅K₁₀K₇;
 himsakāny āhur vi° C₉₄K₈₂ (unmetr.); himsakety āhu vi° E

24c paramaṁ dharmaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; paramaṁ
 dharma K₁₀, paramo dharmaṁ K₇ **24d** tyajet sa durātmavān]
 C₄₅K₇E; tyajec cha durātma* C₉₄, tyajet sudurātmavān K₈₂
 , tyajet sa durātmanam K₁₀

25b °taraṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °tan C₄₅E

26d paraṁ tapodhana] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; para tapodyamāḥ
 E

27a yo hinasti na] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; yo na hinsanti K₁₀,
 yo hi nāsti na E **27b** udbhijjādi] em.; udbhijjādi C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀
 K₇E, udbhijjāni K₈₂ • °vidham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °vidhim
 K₇ **27c** puruṣaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; puruṣa° E

sarvabhūṭadayāṁ nityaṁ yaḥ karoti sa paṇḍitaḥ |
 sa yajvā sa tapasvī ca sa dātā sa dr̥ḍhavrataḥ ||3.28||
 ahimsā paramaṁ tīrtham ahimsā paramaṁ tapaḥ |
 ahimsā paramaṁ dānam ahimsā paramaṁ sukham ||3.29||
 ahimsā paramo yajñāḥ ahimsā paramaṁ vratam |
 ahimsā paramaṁ jñānam ahimsā paramā kriyā ||3.30||
 ahimsā paramaṁ śaucam ahimsā paramo damaḥ |
 ahimsā paramo lābhaḥ ahimsā paramaṁ yaśaḥ ||3.31||
 ahimsā paramo dharmāḥ ahimsā paramā gatiḥ |
 ahimsā paramaṁ brahma ahimsā paramaḥ śivaḥ ||3.32||
 māṁsāsānān nivarteta manasāpi na kāṅkṣayet |
 sa mahat phalam āpnoti yas tu māṁsaṁ vivarjayet ||3.33||
 svamāṁsaṁ paramāṁsena yo vardhayitum icchati |
 anabhyarcya pitṛn devān na tato 'nyo 'sti pāpakṛt ||3.34||
 madhuparke ca yajñe ca pitṛdaivatakarmaṇi |
 atraiva paśavo hiṁsyā nānyatra manur abravīt ||3.35||
 kr̥tvā svayaṁ vāpy utpādyā paropahr̥tam eva vā |
 devān pitṛm̐s cārcayitvā khādan māṁsaṁ na doṣabhāk ||3.36||
 vedayajñatapatīrthadānaśīlakriyāvratāiḥ |
 māṁsāhāranivṛttānāṁ ṣoḍaśāṁsaṁ na pūryate ||3.37||
 mṛgāḥ parṇatṛṇāhārād ajameṣagavādibhiḥ |
 sukhino balavantaś ca vicaranti mahītale ||3.38||
 vānarāḥ phala-m-āhārā rākṣasā rudhirapriyāḥ |



29 This and the following verses are similar to MBh 13.117.37–38 • C₀₂ resumes here in 189.jpg, f. 273r (sic!) with *ramam sukham* (3.30b) After pādas cd, E inserts this: *ahimsā paramā kīrti ahimsā paramo damaḥ*, which is not to be found in CK₈₂ K₁₀K₇ 34ab = MBh 13.116.14ab and 13.116.34ab ≈ Uttarottara 2.XXxx: *svamāṁsaṁ paramāṁsena yo dehe vṛddhim icchati* 34 ≈ Manu 5.52 35 ≈ Manu 5.41 36 = Manu 5.32 (in Olivelle's critical edition; other editions read *paropakṛta*)

28a °dayāṁ nityaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂E; °dayā nityaṁ C₄₅K₁₀, °dayā nitya K₇ 28c yajvā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; yajyā K₁₀

29a paramaṁ tī°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; paran tī° C₄₅

30a yajñāḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀E; yajñar C₉₄, yajña K₈₂K₇ 30c paramaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; paramo E 30d paramā] CK₈₂K₇E; paramām K₁₀

31ab (ahimsā... damaḥ)] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E 31c lābhaḥ] K₇; lābha C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, lābho C₀₂ 31d paramaṁ] CK₁₀K₇E; paramā K₈₂

32a dharmāḥ] K₈₂K₇; dharma C₉₄C₄₅E, dharmo C₀₂, dha× K₁₀ 32b ahimsā paramā gatiḥ] CK₈₂K₇; ×××××××× K₁₀, ahimsā paramo gatiḥ E 32c ahimsā paramaṁ brahma] CK₈₂E; ahimsā paramaṁ brahma K₁₀, ahimsā paramamaṁ brahma K₇

33a māṁsāsānān ni°] C₉₄C₄₅E; māṁsāsāna ni° C₀₂, māṁsāsānan ni° K₈₂, māṁsāsānan ni° K₁₀, māṁsāsānān ni° K₇ 33d māṁsaṁ] CK₈₂; māṁsa K₁₀E, māsaṁ K₇

34a māṁsena] CK₈₂K₁₀E; māṁsena K₇ 34b vardhay-itu°] CK₈₂K₇E; varddhayati K₁₀ 34c pitṛn] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇;

pitṛn C₀₂E, pitṛn K₁₀ 34d tato 'nyo] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tad anyo E

35b °daivata°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °devata° C₀₂K₁₀ 35c atraiva paśavo hiṁsyā] C₉₄C₀₂K₇E; atraiva paśavo hiṁsā C₄₅, atraiva paśavo hiṁsyān K₈₂, ×××××××× K₁₀ 35d nānyatra manur abravīt] CK₈₂K₇E; ××tra manur abravīt K₁₀

36a kr̥tvā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; kṛtvā E • °py utpādyā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °py utpādyā° E 36b °hṛta°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °hita° E • vā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ca E 36c pitṛm̐s cārcayitvā] CK₈₂K₇; pitṛs cārcayitvā K₁₀, pitṛs cārcayitvā E 36d māṁsaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; māsaṁ K₇

37b °śīla°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śala° C₀₂ • °vratāiḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °vratāiḥ] C₄₅ 37c °vṛttānām] CK₈₂K₇; °vṛttānā K₁₀, °vṛttānām E 37d na] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ta C₄₅

38a parṇa°] CK₁₀K₇; parṇa° K₈₂, parṇa° E 38ab °hārād a°] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °hād a° K₁₀^{ac}, °hārā a° C₄₅K₈₂

nihatā rākṣasāḥ sarve vānaraiḥ phalabhōjibhiḥ ||3.39||
 tasmān māṃsam na hiheta balakāmena bho dvija |
 balena ca guṇākarsāt parato bhayabhīruṇā ||3.40||
 ahimsakasamo nāsti dānayajñasamīhayā |
 iha loke yaśaḥ kīrtiḥ paratra ca parā gatiḥ ||3.41||
 trailokyam maniratnapūrṇam akhilaṃ dattvottame brāhmaṇe
 koṭiyajñasahasrapadmam ayutaṃ dattvā mahīm dakṣiṇām |
 tīrthānām ca sahasrakotīniyutaṃ snātvā sakṛn mānavāḥ
 etatpūṇyaphalam ahimsakajānaḥ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayaḥ ||3.42||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ ahimsāprasaṃsā nāmādhyāyas tṛtīyaḥ||

39ab °hārā rā°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; °hārād rā° C₉₄C₀₂K₇E
 39d °bhōjibhiḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °bhogibhiḥ E
 40a māṃsam] CK₈₂K₁₀E; māsam K₇ 40b hiheta] CK₇E
 ; hīyeta K₈₂K₁₀ 40c guṇākarsā°] conj. TÖRZSÖK; guṇākāsā°
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇, guṇā kuryā° E
 41b °yajñasamīhayā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; °dharmasamīhayā
 C₀₂, °yajñasamīhayāḥ K₇, °dharmasamīhaya E 41c yaśaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yaśam] C₀₂ 41d parā gatiḥ] C₀₂K₈₂K₇
 ; ḥparā gatiḥ] C₉₄, parāṅgatim C₄₅K₁₀, parām gatiḥ E
 42a trailokyam] CK₈₂K₇E; trailokya K₁₀ • akhilaṃ

dattvottame brāhmaṇe] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; aḥkhilam] *****
 C₉₄, akhilaṃ dattottame brāhmaṇe K₈₂ 42b koṭiyajñasahasrapadmam]
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ***** C₉₄ • mahīm] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; mahī C₀₂ 42c °koṭi°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °koṭi°
 E (unmetr.) • snātvā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; snā ' C₄₅
 42d °phalam ahimsa°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °phalam tv ahimsa° K₇ •
 niḥsaṃśayaḥ] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *** C₉₄, niḥsaṃśaya° C₄₅
 , niḥsaṃśayam E Colophon: nāmādhyāyas tṛtīyaḥ] CK₈₂
 K₁₀; nāmādhyāyas tṛtīya K₇, nāmas tṛtīyo °dhyāyaḥ E

[caturtho 'dhyāyaḥ]

[yameṣu satyam (2)]

anarthayañña uvāca |
sadbhāvaḥ satyam ity āhur dṛṣṭapratyayam eva vā |
yathābhūtārthakathanam tat satyakathanam smṛtam ||4.1||
ākrośatādanādīni yaḥ saheta suduḥsaham |
kṣamate yo jītmā tu sa ca satyam udāhṛtam ||4.2||
vadhārtham udyataḥ śāstram yadi pṛccheta karhicit |
na tatra satyam vaktavyam anṛtam satyam ucyate ||4.3||
vadhārhaḥ puruṣaḥ kaścid vrajet pathi bhayāturaḥ |
pṛcchato 'pi na vaktavyam satyam tad vāpi ucyate ||4.4||
na narmayuktam anṛtam hinasti
na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle |
prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre
pañcānṛtam satyam udāharanti ||4.5||
devamānuṣatiryēṣu satyam dharmāḥ paro yataḥ |
satyam śreṣṭham varīṣṭham ca satyam dharmāḥ sanātanaḥ ||4.6||
satyam sāgaram avyaktam satyam akṣayabhogadam |



1a ≈ MBh 12.288.45d: *sadbhāvaḥ satyam ucyate* • cf. also Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa 3.3.86ab: *asadbhāvo 'nṛtam jñeyam sadbhāvaḥ satyam ucyate* **1c** cf. Śivadharmasāstra 11.105: *svānubhūtam svadṛṣṭam ca yaḥ pṛṣṭārtham na gūhati* | *yathābhūtārthakathanam ity etat satyalakṣaṇam* || **2** cf. Śivadharmasāstra 11.82: *ākruṣṭas tāḍito vāpi yo nākrośen na tāḍayet* | *vāgādy avikṛtaḥ svastham kṣāntir eṣā sunirmalā* || **5** cf. MBh 1.77.16: *na narmayuktam vacanam hinasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle* | *prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||; MBh 12.159.28: *na narmayuktam vacanam hinasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle* | *na gurvarthe nātmano jīvitārthe pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||; MatPu 31.16: *na narmayuktam vacanam hinasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle* | *prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||; Kauṇḍinya's commentary ad PS 1.9: *gobrahmaṇārthe 'vacanam himasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle* | *prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāni āhur apātakāni* ||; Abhidharmakośabhāṣya 24114–24117 (introduced by *mohajo mṛṣāvādo yathāha*): *na narmayuktam anṛtam hi nāsti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle* | *prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||

1a *sadbhāvaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇; *sadbhāva*° K₁₀E **1ab** *satyam ity āhur dṛ*°] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *satya*ḥm ity āhu dṛ° C₉₄, *satyam ity āhu dṛ*° C₀₂, *satya*m ity āhur dṛ° K₁₀ **1b** 'pratyaya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; 'pratyā° C₀₂, 'pratyeya° K₇, *pratyakṣa*° E **1c** *yathābhūtārthakathanam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀ K₇E; *yathābhūtārtha* C₀₂, *yathābhūtārtha**kta *kathanam* C₀₂ **1d** *tat satyakathanam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tat satyakathakam* C₄₅, *kathanam smṛtam* C₀₂, *satyakakathanam smṛtam* C₀₂ **2a** 'tādanā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'nādanā° C₄₅ **2b** *suduḥsaham*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sudusaham* C₀₂ **2d** *satyam udāhṛtam*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *satya*ḥm uḍāhṛtam C₉₄ **3a** 'dyataḥ] CK₁₀K₇E; 'dyata K₈₂ • *śāstram*] C₉₄C₄₅ K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śāstra* C₀₂, *satya* C₄₅E **3b** *karhicit*] CE; *karhacit* K₈₂K₁₀K₇ **3c** *satyam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *satya* C₄₅E

4b 'turaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'tura C₄₅ **4c** *pṛcchato*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *pṛcchate* E **4d** *tad vāpi*] CK₈₂K₇E; *tad api* K₁₀ **5a** *hinasti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; *hi nāsti* C₀₂K₈₂E **5b** *rājan na*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; *rāja na* C₀₂, *rājya*m na K₈₂ **5c** 'tyaye] CK₈₂K₇E; 'tyaje K₁₀ • 'pahāre] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; 'prahāre C₀₂K₁₀ **6b** 'mānuṣa°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; 'mānuṣya° K₇ • *satyam dharmāḥ paro yataḥ*] C₄₅C₀₂; *satyam dharmāḥ payataḥ* C₉₄, *satyam dharmā paro yataḥ* K₈₂K₇, *satyadharmā paro yataḥ* K₁₀, *satyadharmaparāyaṇaḥ* E **6c** *śreṣṭham*] CK₈₂K₇; *śreṣṭha* K₁₀E • *varīṣṭham ca*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *varīṣṭhamvarīṣṭhamvaṇ ca* C₄₅ **6d** *satyam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *satya*° C₄₅K₁₀ • *dharmāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dharmā* C₀₂E

satyaṁ potaḥ paratrārthaṁ satyaṁ panthāna vistaram ||4.7||
 satyam iṣṭagatiḥ proktaṁ satyaṁ yajñam anuttamam |
 satyaṁ tīrthaṁ paraṁ tīrthaṁ satyaṁ dānam anantakam ||4.8||
 satyaṁ śīlam tapo jñānaṁ satyaṁ śaucaṁ damaḥ śamaḥ |
 satyaṁ sopānam ūrdhvasya satyaṁ kīrtir yaśaḥ sukham ||4.9||
 aśvamedhasahasraṁ ca satyaṁ ca tulayā dhṛtam |
 aśvamedhasahasrād dhi satyam eva viśiṣyate ||4.10||
 satyena tapate sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā |
 satyena vāyavo vānti satye toyam ca śītalam ||4.11||
 tiṣṭhanti sāgarāḥ satye samayena priyavrataḥ |
 satye tiṣṭhati govindo balibandhanakāraṇāt ||4.12||
 agnir dahati satyena satyena śaśinācaraḥ |
 satyena vindhyāḥ tiṣṭhanti vardhamāno na vardhate ||4.13||
 lokālokaḥ sthitaḥ satye meruḥ satye pratiṣṭhitaḥ |
 vedāḥ tiṣṭhanti satyeṣu dharmāḥ satye pratiṣṭhati ||4.14||
 satyaṁ gauḥ kṣarate kṣīraṁ satyaṁ kṣīre ghr̥taṁ sthitam |
 satye jīvaḥ sthito dehe satyaṁ jīvaḥ sanātanaḥ ||4.15||
 satyam ekena samprāpto dharmasādhanaṁ niścayaḥ |
 rāmarāghavāryeṇa satyam ekaṁ surakṣitam ||4.16||



9c cf. Varāhapurāṇa 193.36cd: *satyaṁ svargasya sopānam pārāvāryasya naur iva* 10 = MBh 1.69.22 = MBh Indeces 13.20.330 = Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa 8.42 = Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa 3.265.7 ≈ MBh 12.156.26 (pāda d reads *satyam evātiricyate*) ≈ Viṣṇudharma 55.6 (pāda d reads *satyam etad viśiṣyate*) • cf. Śivadharmasāstra 11.107: *aśvamedhāyutaṁ pūrṇam satyaṁ ca tulitaṁ purā | aśvamedhāyutāt satyam adhikaṁ bahubhir guṇaiḥ ||* 11c ≈ Varāhapurāṇa 193.37: *sūryas tapati satyena vātaḥ satyena vāti ca | agnir dahati satyena satyena pṛthivī sthitā ||* 13c ≈ Varāhapurāṇa 193.37cd: *agnir dahati satyena satyena pṛthivī sthitā*

7a *satyaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *satya* C₀₂ 7b *satyam akṣayabhogadam*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *satyam* akṣayabhogadam C₄₅C₀₂, *satyam akṣayate naraṁ* E 7c *potaḥ*] CK₁₀K₇; *pota* K₈₂, *proktaḥ* E 7d *panthāna vistaram*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yaj jñānavistaram* E

8a *ṣṭagatiḥ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *ṣṭāḷgatiḥ* K₁₀ 8c *tīrthaṁ*] C K₈₂; *tīrtha* K₁₀K₇, *tīrthāt* E

9a *satyaṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *satya* C₄₅ 9b *śamaḥ*] C K₈₂K₇E; *śamam* K₁₀ 9c *satyaṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; *saṁtyam* C₄₅, *satya* K₇ 9d *sukham*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *sukhaḥ* E

10a *śahasraṁ ca*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *śahasrasya* C₀₂ 10b *tulayā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tulyayā* C₀₂ 10c *śahasrād dhi*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *śahasrā hi* C₀₂ 10d *eva*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *evam* C₀₂E

11ab *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā*] K₈₂K₇; *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā* C₉₄, *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā* C₄₅, *sūrya satyena pṛthivī sthitā* C₀₂, *sūrya* [satye] × × × *vī sthitā* K₁₀, *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā* E 11c *vāyavo*] CK₈₂K₇E; *vātyavo* K₁₀ 11d *satye*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *satyāt* E

12a *sāgarāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sāgarā* C₀₂ 12b *samayena*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *satyena* ca E

13ab *satyena satyena*] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀E; *satyena* K₈₂^{ac}

K₇ 13b *śaśinācaraḥ*] conj.; *śaśibhācaraḥ* C₉₄, *śaśir ācaraḥ* K₈₂K₁₀K₇, *śaśiḥ*caraḥ* C₄₅, *sa śirā varaḥ* C₀₂, *śaśibhāṣkaraḥ* E 13c *vindhyāḥ tiṣṭhanti*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; *vindhyas tiṣṭhanti* C₄₅K₁₀, *vindhyā tiṣṭhanti* C₀₂, *tiṣṭhate vindhyo* E

14a *lokaḥ*] E; *loka* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ • *sthitāḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *sthiḥ* K₇ • *satye*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *satyam* E 14b *meruḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *meru* C₀₂E 14c *vedāḥ ti*°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *devās ti*° C₄₅, *vedā ti*° E 14d *satye*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dharme* C₀₂ • *pratiṣṭhati*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *pratiṣṭhiti* K₇^{ac}, *pratiṣṭhitaḥ* K₇^{pc}

15a *gauḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *gau* C₀₂K₁₀ 15ab *kṣīraṁ satyaṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kṣītyam* C₄₅^{ac}, *ksī** *nityam* C₄₅^{pc} 15b *kṣīre ghr̥taṁ sthitam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *kṣīraṁ ghr̥taṁ sthitam* C₀₂, *kṣīre ghr̥ta sthitam* K₁₀, *kṣīraṁ sthitam ghr̥tam* E 15c *satye jīvaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀; *satye jīva* K₇, *satyam jīva* E 15d *jīvaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *jīva* C₀₂

16a *satyam ekena*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *satyam ekena* K₁₀, *satyam ekaina* C₄₅ 16b *dharmā*°] E; *dharmāḥ* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ • *niścayaḥ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *niścaḥ* C₉₄ 16d *satyam ekaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *satyam ekaṁ* K₁₀ • *surakṣitam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; *surakṣitaḥ* K₈₂, *surikṣitam* C₄₅

etat satyavidhānasya kīrtitaṁ tava suvrata |
 sarvalokahitārthāya kim anyac chrotum icchasi ||4.17||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 na hi tṛptiṁ vijānāmi śrutvā dharmāṁ tavāpy aham |
 upariṣṭād ato bhūyaḥ kathayasva tapodhana ||4.18||
 [yameṣv asteyam (3)]

anarthayañña uvāca |
 steyaṁ śṛṇv atha viprendra pañcadhā parikīrtitam |
 adattādānam ādau tu utkocam ca tataḥ param |
 prasthavyājas tulavyājaḥ prasahyasteya pañcamam ||4.19||
 dhṛṣṭaduṣṭaprabhāvena paradravyāpakarṣaṇam |
 vāryamāṇo 'pi durbuddhir adattādānam ucyate ||4.20||
 utkocam śṛṇu viprendra dharmasaṁkarakāram |
 mūlyam kāryavināśārtham utkocaḥ parigrhyate |
 tena cāsau vijānīyād dravyalobhabalāt kṛtam ||4.21||
 prasthavyāja-upāyena kuṭumbaṁ trātum icchati |
 taṁ ca stenaṁ vijānīyāt paradravyāpahāram ||4.22||
 tulavyāja-upāyena parasvārtham hared yadi |
 cauralakṣaṇakāś cānye kṛtakāpaṭikā narāḥ ||4.23||
 durbalārjavabāleṣu cchadmanā vā balena vā |
 apahr̥tya dhanam mūḍhaḥ sa coraś cora ucyate ||4.24||
 nāsti steyasamam pāpam nāsty adharmaś ca tatsamaḥ |
 nāsti stenasamākīrtir nāsti stenasamo 'nayaḥ ||4.25||



23cd cf. Umāmaheśvarasaṁvāda 8.3cd: *kṛtakāpaṭikāś caiva satyārjavavivarjitāḥ*

17a etat satya°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; evaṁ satya° C₄₅
 17b suvrata] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; suvrate C₄₅K₁₀, suvrataḥ C₀₂,
 suvrataṁ E

18a tṛptiṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tṛpti C₀₂ • vijānāmi]
 CK₈₂K₇E; vināmi K₁₀ 18b śrutvā dharmāṁ tavāpy aham]
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; śru dharmāṁ tavāpy aham C₉₄, dharmāṁ
 śrutvā tathāpy aham E 18d dhana] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; dhūna
 C₉₄, dhanah C₄₅K₇

19b kīrtitam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kīrtitām C₄₅
 19d utkocam ca tataḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tkoca tataḥ C₄₅,
 utkocam cānṛtaḥ E 19c tulavyājaḥ] C₄₅K₇E; tulavyāja C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀ 19d sahya°] CK₈₂K₇E; sahye K₁₀ • steya]
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; stena C₉₄K₇ • pañcamam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; pañcamah C₀₂E

20a dhṛṣṭaduṣṭa°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; dhṛṣṭadumna° C₄₅,
 dhṛṣṭaduṣṭa° C₀₂, dhṛṣṭaduṣṭa° K₁₀ 20b karṣaṇam] CK₁₀K₇
 E; karṣaṇa K₈₂ 20b vāryamāṇo 'pi] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 vāryamāṇo vi° C₄₅

21a utkocam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; utkoca C₉₄ •
 viprendra] CK₈₂K₇E; vidrendra K₁₀ 21b samkara°] C₀₂
 K₈₂; saṅkara° C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀, sakara° K₇, saṁhāra° E
 • kārakam] CK₁₀K₇E; kārakah K₈₂ 21c mūlyam]

conj.; mūla CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • vināśārtha°] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E;
 vinārtha° K₈₂ 21d tkocaḥ] CK₈₂K₇; tkocam K₁₀, tkoca E
 21ef vijānīyād dra°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vijānīyā dra° C₀₂
 22c taṁ ca stenaṁ] C₉₄; tañ ca stena C₄₅, taṁ ca
 steyaṁ K₈₂, tañ ca teya K₁₀, so 'pi tena C₀₂E, tañ ca tena K₇
 22d hārakam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}K₇E; hārakah C₀₂, hārakā K₈₂^{ac}
 hārakah K₁₀

23a parasvārtham] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; parasvārtha C₄₅
 K₁₀, parasyārtham E • hared yadi] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 hared yati C₄₅ 23d kṛtakāpaṭikā] K₁₀; kuṭakā yaṭikā C₉₄
 , kṛtakāyaṭikā C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇, kṛtakāyaṭikā K₈₂^{pc}E

24a rjava°] CK₈₂K₇E; java° K₁₀ 24b cchadmanā] E
 ; cchanmanā CK₈₂K₁₀, cchatmanā K₇ 24cd mūḍhaḥ sa] C
 K₈₂K₇E; mūḍhās sa K₁₀ 24d coraś cora] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀E; caura
 cora C₄₅, cauras caura K₈₂, cauras cora K₇

25ab (nāsti... tatsamaḥ)] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E
 25a steya°] K₈₂K₇; tena C₉₄, stena° C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀, omitted
 in E 25b samah] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; samam C₀₂, omit-
 ted in E 25cd (nāsti... 'nayaḥ)] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E
 25c stena°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; tena C₀₂, steya° K₇, omitted in
 E • samā°] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀; samo C₉₄K₈₂K₇, omitted in E
 25d stena°] CK₁₀E; steya° K₈₂K₇

nāsti steyasamāvidyā nāsti stenasamaḥ khalah |
 nāsti stenasama ajño nāsti stenasamo 'lasah ||4.26||
 nāsti stenasamo dveṣyo nāsti stenasamo 'priyah |
 nāsti steyasamaṁ duḥkham nāsti stenasamo 'yaśah ||4.27||
 pracchanno hriyate 'rtham anyapuruṣaḥ pratyakṣam anyo haret
 nikṣepād dhanahāriṇo 'nya-m-adhamo vyājena cānyo haret |
 anye lekhyavikalpanāhṛtadhanā †anyo hṛtād vai hṛtā†
 †anyaḥ kṛitadhamo 'paro dhayahrta† ete jaghanyāḥ smṛtāḥ ||4.28||
 stenastulya na mūdham asti puruṣo dharmārthahīno 'dhamah
 yāvaj jīvati śāṅkayā narapateḥ samtrasyamāno raṭan |
 prāptaḥśāsana tīvrasya viṣamaṁ prāpnoti karmeritaḥ
 kālena mriyate sa yāti nirayam ākrandamāno bhr̥ṣam ||4.29||
 nītvā durgatikoṭikalpa nirayāt tiryatvam āyānti te
 tiryatve ca tathaivam ekaśatikam prabhramya varṣārbudam |
 mānuṣyaṁ tad avāpnuvanti vipule dāridryarogākulam
 tasmād durgatihetu karma sakalam tyaktvā śivam cāśrayet ||4.30||
 [yameṣv ānr̥ṣamsyam (4)]
 aṣṭamūrtiśivadvēṣṭā pitur mātus ca yo dviṣet |



29 The lower folio side in exposure 49 in K₁₀ is rather blurred and seems to be partly erased, therefore all the readings in this MS for verses 4.29–46 are rather uncertain, even if not indicated explicitly.

26a steya°] K₈₂K₇E; stena° CK₁₀ • °samā] C₀₂K₁₀;
 °samo C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E 26b stena°] CK₁₀; steya° K₈₂K₇, tena
 E 26c stena°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; steya° C₀₂K₈₂E • °sama] C
 K₈₂K₇E (unmetr.); °samar̥ K₁₀ • ajño] C₄₅; ajña° C₉₄,
 ajña C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇, ajñaḥ E 26d stena°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; steya°
 C₀₂K₈₂K₇, tena E

27a stena°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; steya° C₀₂K₈₂K₇, tena E
 27b stena°] K₁₀; steya° CK₈₂K₇E 27c steya°] C₀₂; stena°
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, stenyā° K₇, tena E 27d stena°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₁₀; steya° C₀₂K₇, tena E

28a pracchanno] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; prasthanno C₄₅
 • °rtham anyapuruṣaḥ] C₄₅K₇; ca vittam athavā K₈₂^{pc}E
 , vittam C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀, citta C₀₂ • pratyakṣam anyo] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; pratyakṣam ano C₄₅, pratyakṣyam anye E
 28b nikṣepād dhana°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; nikṣepā dhana° C₀₂K₁₀
 K₇, nikṣepātraya° E • °hāriṇo] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °hāriṇyo
 C₄₅, °hārinā K₁₀ • °nyam adhamo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 °nyam adhamo C₀₂, °nyavidhāyo E • cānyo] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; cānyā E • haret] CK₁₀K₇E; hare K₈₂ 28c anye lekhyā°]
 corr.; anyā lekha° C₄₅C₀₂, anyo lekhyā° C₉₄, anyo lekhyā°
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇, anyollekhyā E • °dhanā anyo] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; °dhanyo C₄₅ • hṛtād vai] CK₇E; hṛtād vai K₈₂
 , hṛtād ve K₁₀ 28d anyāḥ kṛitadhamo] CK₈₂K₁₀; anyā
 kṛitadhamo K₇, anāśritadhamam E • °paro dhayahrta] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀;
 paro dhayahyata C₄₅, paro dhanaḥhṛta K₈₂,
 parodhaprahṛta K₇, madā hy apahrtaṁ E • jaghanyāḥ]

CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; jaghanyāḥ E

29a stenastulya] E; stenastulya C₉₄C₄₅K₇ (unmetr.),
 steyastulya C₀₂, steyatulya K₈₂ (unmetr.), tena tulya
 K₁₀ (unmetr.) 29b yāvaj jīvati] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yāvat taj
 jīvati E • °pateḥ] C₄₅K₁₀K₇; °patiḥ C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E
 • samtrasyamāno raṭan] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; samtrasyamāno
 śaṭhaḥ E 29c prāptaḥ°] CK₁₀K₇E; prāpta° K₈₂ • °sahya°]
 CK₈₂K₇; ×× K₁₀, °sadya° E • °viṣamaṁ] em.; °viṣamaḥ
 CK₈₂K₇E, ××× K₁₀ • karmeritaḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E;
 karmerita C₉₄, ××ritah K₁₀ 29d nirayam ākrandamāno]
 CK₈₂; nirayam ākrandamāno K₁₀, nirayam sa kran-
 damāno K₇, niyamam ākrandamāno E

30a nirayāt tiryatva°] C₄₅K₈₂; nirayān tiryatva° C₉₄
 , nirayā tiryatva° C₀₂, nirayāt tiryatva° K₁₀, nirayān
 tiryakṣa° K₇, nirayān tiryaktva° E 30b tiryatve] CK₈₂K₇
 ; tiryatve K₁₀, tiryaktvaṁ E • tathaivam ekaśatikam]
 C₄₅; tathaikam ekaśatikam C₉₄K₈₂K₇, tathaikam ekaśatika
 C₀₂, tathaikam ekaśatikam K₁₀, tathaikam ekasakikam
 E • °bhrāmya°] CK₇E; °bhrāmya K₈₂, °āmya K₁₀
 • varṣārbudam] K₇^{pc}; varṣāmbudam C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇^c
 , varṣāmbudam C₀₂E 30c mānuṣyaṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E;
 mānuṣya C₄₅ (unmetr.), mānuṣya K₁₀ (top of akṣaras
 lost) • vipule] CK₈₂K₇; vipula K₁₀ (top of akṣaras lost),
 vipulam E • dāridrya°] CK₈₂K₇; °r̥m̥ K₁₀, dāridhṛa° E
 30d tasmād du°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; tasmā du° C₀₂, tasmā
 du° K₁₀ • cāśrayet] CK₁₀K₇E; cāśrat K₈₂

gavām vā atither dveṣṭā nṛśaṁsāḥ pañca eva te ||4.31||
 aṣṭamūrṭiḥ śivaḥ sāksāt pañcavyomasamanvitaḥ |
 sūryaḥ somaś ca dīkṣaś ca dūṣakaḥ tannṛśaṁsakaḥ ||4.32||
 pitākāśasamo jñeyo janmotpattikaraḥ pitā |
 pitṛdaivatam ādityam ānṛśaṁsa tamanvitaḥ ||4.33||
 pṛthvyā gurutarī mātā ko na vandeta mātaram |
 yajñadānatapovedās tena sarvaṁ kṛtaṁ bhavet ||4.34||
 gāvaḥ pavitraṁ maṅgalyaṁ devatānām ca devatāḥ |
 sarvadevamayā gāvas tasmād eva na himsayet ||4.35||
 jātāmātrasya lokasya gāvas trātā na saṁśayaḥ |
 ghr̥taṁ kṣīraṁ dadhi mūtraṁ śakṛt karṣaṇam eva ca ||4.36||
 pañcāmṛtaṁ pañcapavitrāpūtaṁ
 ye pañcagavyaṁ puruṣāḥ pibanti |
 te vājimedhasya phalaṁ labhanti



35a ≈ Viṣṇusmṛti 23.57c: *gāvaḥ pavitrāmaṅgalyaṁ (goṣu lokāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ)* cf. also MBh Indices 13.15.33: *gāvaḥ pavitraṁ paramaṁ goṣu lokāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ* and Agnipurāṇa 291.1cd: *gāvaḥ pavitrā māṅgalyā goṣu lokāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ* 35c = Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa 3.291.25c 36 See a passage in Śivadharmottara 12.92 ff. (especially 12.92, 100, 102–104) that seems closely related to VSS 4.36–39: *tr̥ṇāni khādanti vasanty aranye pibanti toyāny aparigrahāṇi | duhyanti bāhyanti punanti pāpam gavām rasair jīvatī jīvalokaḥ || 92 || kutas teṣām hi pāpāni yeṣām gr̥ham alaṅkṛtaṁ | satatam bālavatsābhīr gobhiḥ śrībhir iva svayam || 93 || ye kurvanti gavām bhaktiṁ tr̥ṇatoyapradānataḥ | praṇasaṁrohanādyaś ca gavām lokam vrajanti te || 94 || tr̥ṇatoyapradeṣeṣu nītvā yatnena mātaraḥ | ye rakṣanti sadā gopāḥ śivaloke vrajanti te || 95 || ye śivāya guror vāpi gām prayacchanti bhaktiḥ | te modanti śiveloḥ bhogaiḥ kalpāyutaṁ narāḥ || 96 || nivedya gorasaṁ bhakatyā śivāya śivayogine | sarvān kāmān avāpnoti śivalokam ito gataḥ || 97 || ihalokasukhārthāya paralokahitāya ca | sarvasvenāpi gāntasmād ādāṭa vipaścitaiḥ || 98 || aho sumahadās caryam aho suṣṭhu subhāṣitaṁ | yat pavitraś ca mṛṣṭaś ca goraso buddhivarddhanah || 99 || gomatā nirjitaḥ lokā vṛtāśāgomatārjitaḥ | gomatā nirjitaḥ svargaḥ samastaṁ gomatā jitaṁ || 100 || gāvo bandhur manuṣyānām gāvaś ca dhanam uttamaṁ | gāvo yeṣām gr̥he na syur abandhur iva tadgr̥ham || 101 || spr̥ṣṭvā tu gāvaḥ śamayanti pāpam datvā tu gāvas tridivam nayanti | samrakṣitāś copanayanti vittaṁ gobhir nna tulyam dhanama sti kiñcit || 102 || sampannam aśnāti dadāti nityam pāpāpahaṁ mitravivarddhanam ca | sa eva cārthaḥ paribhujyate ca gobhir nna tulyam dhanam asti kiñcit || 103 || tr̥ṇāni suṣkāṇi vane caritvā pītvā ca toyāny amṛtaṁ sravanti | yad gomayādyaś ca punanti lokān gobhir nna tulyam dhanam asti kiñcit || 104 || sa eva loke paramaḥ pavitro gavām rasaḥ puṣṭi vivarddhanāś ca | aśnāti nityam vividhānnayuktāmiṣṭāṇ ciraṁ yena śiva prasādāt || 105 || ... etc.*

31a °śiva° CK₈₂K₁₀E; °śivam K₇ 31c gavām vā] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; avām vā C₄₅, ★*l m vā K₁₀ • atither dve° C₉₄
 C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; atithidve° C₀₂, atithe dve° K₈₂ 31d nṛśaṁsāḥ]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; nṛśaṁsā C₄₅K₇E

32a °mūrṭiḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °mūrṭi° E 32b °nvitaḥ] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °nvitāḥ C₀₂K₁₀ 32c sūryaḥ] CK₈₂; °sūrya°
 K₁₀K₇, sūrya° E • dīkṣa°] CK₈₂K₇; °dīkṣa° K₁₀, dīkṣu° E
 32d tannṛ°] em. TÖRZSÖK; sa nṛ° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E

33b °karaḥ pitā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °karaḥ pitā K₁₀
 , °karapitāḥ C₀₂ 33c °daivata°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °devata°
 C₄₅, ★vata° K₁₀ 33cd °dityam ānṛśaṁsa tamanvitaḥ] em.;
 °diścam ānṛśaṁsa tamanvitaḥ C₉₄C₄₅, °dityam ānṛśaṁsa
 tamanvitaḥ C₀₂K₁₀, °diśca ānṛśaṁsa tamānvitaḥ K₈₂,
 °diścam ānṛśaṁsa tamānvitaḥ K₇, °dityam mānṛśaṁsa tato

°nvitaḥ E

34a pṛthvyā] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; °pṛthvyā C₀₂K₈₂, pṛthvī K₁₀
 , pṛthvyām E 34b vandeta] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vandena van-
 deta C₄₅, vandyeta C₀₂ 34d sarvaṁ] em.; sarva CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E

35a pavitraṁ] CK₈₂K₇E; °pavitra K₁₀ • maṅgalyaṁ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °maṅgalyaṁ K₁₀, māṅgalyaṁ C₀₂K₇E •
 devatāḥ] CK₇; daivatāḥ K₈₂, °devatāḥ K₁₀, devatā E
 35d °smād eva] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °smād uva C₄₅, °smād
 gāvam E

36a jātāmātrasya lokasya] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; jātāmātra°sya
 lokasya K₁₀, sataśatasya C₄₅^a, sataśatasya nokasya C₄₅^p
 36d śakṛt ka°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °śakṛt ka° K₁₀, kṣat ka° C₄₅

tad akṣayaṁ svargam avāpnuvanti ||4.37||
gobhir na tulyaṁ dhanam asti kimcid
duhyanti vāhyanti bahiṣcaranti |
trṇāni bhuktvā amṛtaṁ sravanti
vipreṣu dattāḥ kulam uddharanti ||4.38||
gavāhnikāṁ yaś ca karoti nityaṁ
śuśrūṣaṇaṁ yaḥ kurute gavāṁ tu |
aśeṣayajñatapadānapuṇyaṁ
labhaty asau tam anṛśamsakartā ||4.39||
atithiṁ yo 'nugaccheta atithiṁ yo 'numanyate |
atithiṁ yo 'nupūjyeta atithiṁ yaḥ praśamsate ||4.40||
atithiṁ yo na pīdyeta atithiṁ yo na duṣyati |
atithipriyakartā yaḥ atitheḥ paricāraḥ |
atitheḥ kṛtasamtoṣas tasya puṇyam anantakam ||4.41||
āsanenārghapādyena pādaśaucajalena ca |
annavastrapradānair vā sarvaṁ vāpi nivedayet ||4.42||
putradārātmanā vāpi yo 'tithim anupūjayet |
śraddhayā cāvikalpena aklībamānasena ca ||4.43||
na pṛcched gotracaraṇaṁ svādhyāyaṁ deśajanmanī |
cintayen manasā bhaktyā dharmāḥ svayam ihāgataḥ ||4.44||
aśvamedhasahasrāṇi rājasūyaśatāni ca |
puṇḍarikasahasraṁ ca sarvatīrthatapaḥphalam ||4.45||
atithir yasya tuṣyeta nṛśamsamatam utsrjet |



38a cf. MBh 13.51.26cd: *gobhis tulyaṁ na paśyāmi dhanam kimcid ihācyuta* **44ab** cf. MBh 13.62.18ab: *na pṛcched gotracaraṇaṁ svādhyāyaṁ deśam eva vā*

37a °pavitrāpūtāṁ] C₀₂K₈₂E; °pavitrāpūtana C₉₄ (unmetr.), °pavitrāṁ C₄₅ (unmetr.), °pavitrāpūta K₁₀, °pavitrāpūtāṁnaṁ K₇ (unmetr.) **37b** °gavyaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °gavyā C₀₂, °gavyāṁ K₁₀ • °puruṣāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °puruṣā C₀₂, °puruṣaḥ E • °pibanti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °vivanti C₀₂ **37c** labhanti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °bhavanti C₀₂ **37d** svarga°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °sva° C₄₅

38a gobhir na tu°] K₇; na gobhis tu° CK₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), na gāvatu° E **38d** dattāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °dattāḥ C₀₂, dattā E

39a gavāhnikāṁ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; gavāhnikāṁ C₉₄ • °yaś ca karoti] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °yaḥ prakaroti E **39b** gavāṁ tu] C₄₅K₇; °gavān tu C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, °gavānām E **39c** °tapa°] CK₈₂K₇; °tapa° K₁₀, °japa° E **39d** labhaty asau tam anṛśamsakartā] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; labhaty asau bham anṛśamsakartā C₉₄, labhaty asau tam anṛtaṁ sa kartā C₀₂, °bhavaty asau dharmam aśeṣakartā E

40d praśamsate] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °praśamsyate C₀₂ **41a** na pīdyeta] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; na gaccheta (eyeskip to to 4.40c) C₀₂, °na pīdyeta K₁₀, °nīpīdyeta K₇ **41b** atithiṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; atithi C₀₂, °atithi K₁₀ • °na duṣyati] C₉₄

C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °nuduṣyati C₄₅, °duṣyati K₁₀ **41c** atithi°] C₉₄K₈₂; atithiṁ C₄₅C₀₂K₇E, atithiṁ K₁₀ • °priya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °priyaḥ C₀₂ • °yaḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °yar C₉₄, °ya K₈₂ **41e** atitheḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₇; atithi° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀, atithiṁ E **41ef** °samtoṣas tasya] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °samtoṣa yasya C₄₅ **41f** puṇya°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °pūna° K₇

42a °ārgha°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °ārdhya° E **42c** annava°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; annam va° C₀₂, °anna(va° K₁₀ **42d** nivedayet] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °pradāpayet E

43a °dārātmanā] em.; °dārātmano C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇, °dārātmano C₉₄, °dārātmano E **43b** °pūjayet] C₉₄K₈₂E; °pūjyate C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀, °pūjate K₇ **43c** śraddhayā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śraddhayā C₀₂ • °cāvikalpena] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °cāpi kalpena C₉₄

44a °caraṇaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °pravaraṁ E **44b** deśajanmanī] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °deśajanmanā C₉₄ **44c** cintayen ma°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °cittayet ma° C₄₅, °cintayet ma° K₇ **44d** °gataḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °gataḥ C₀₂, °gataṁ K₁₀

45b °sūya°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; °sūrya° C₄₅C₀₂, °sūrya° K₁₀ **45d** °tapaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °tapa° K₇ (unmetr.)

sa tasya sakalaṃ puṇyaṃ prāpnuyān nātra saṃśayaḥ ||4.46||
 †na gatim atithijñasya gatim āpnoti karhicit† |
 tasmād atithim āyāntam abhigacchet kṛtāñjaliḥ ||4.47||
 saktuprasthena caikena yajña āsīn mahādbhutaḥ |
 atithiprāptadānena svaśārīraṃ divaṃ gatam ||4.48||
 nakulena purādhītaṃ vistareṇa dvijottama |
 viditaṃ ca tvayā pūrvaṃ prasthavārttā ca kīrtitā ||4.49||
[yameṣu damaḥ (5)]

dama eva manuṣyānāṃ dharmasārasamuccayaḥ |
 damo dharmo damaḥ svargo damaḥ kīrtir damaḥ sukham ||4.50||
 damo yajño damas tīrthaṃ damaḥ puṇyaṃ damas tapaḥ |
 damahīna-m-adharmaś ca damaḥ kāmakuḥpradaḥ ||4.51||
 nirdamaḥ kari mīnaś ca pataṅgabhrāmaramṛgāḥ |
 tvag jihvā ca tathā ghrāṇā cakṣuḥ śravaṇam indriyāḥ ||4.52||
 durjayendriyam ekaikaṃ sarve prāṇaharāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 damaṃ yo jayate samyag nirdamo nidhanaṃ vrajet ||4.53||
 mṛge śrotravaśān mṛtyuḥ pataṅgāś cakṣuḥ mṛtāḥ |
 ghrāṇayā bhrāmāro naṣṭo naṣṭo mīnaś ca jihvayā ||4.54||
 sparśena ca karī naṣṭo bandhanāvāsaduḥsahaḥ |
 kiṃ punaḥ pañcabhuktānāṃ mṛtyus tebhyaḥ kim adbhutam ||4.55||
 purūravo 'tilobhena atikāmena daṇḍakaḥ |
 sāgarāś cātidarpeṇa atimānena rāvaṇaḥ ||4.56||



47cd = Vāyupurāṇa 2.17.8 = Brahmandapurāṇa 2.15.8; ≈Sivadharmottara 4.44ab: *tasmād atithim āyāntam anugacchet kṛtāñjaliḥ*
 50b cf. Mahābhārata Indeces 14.4.2477: *śrotum icchāmi kārtsnyena dharmasārasamuccayam* 54 Cf. Buddhacarita 11.35: *gītair hriyante hi mṛgā vadhāya rūpārtham agnau śalabhāḥ patanti | matsyo giraty āyasam āmiśārthī tasmād anartham viṣayāḥ phalanti* ||

46b *nṛśaṃsatamatam utsrjet*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; *nṛśaṃsatamata*
utsrjet C₄₅, *nṛśaṃsakamamam utsrjet* C₀₂, *nṛśasamatam*
utsrjet K₁₀, *na saṃśaya samaśnute* E

47a *na gatim a°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; *na gati nā°* K₈₂, *na*
tithim a° C₀₂E 47b *karhicit*] C₉₄E; *karhicit* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇ 47c *°yānta°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°yānti°* C₀₂

48a *saktu°*] em.; *śanku°* C₉₄C₄₅, *śamktu°* C₀₂, *śaktu°*
 K₈₂K₇, *śakthu°* K₁₀, *śakti°* E • *caikena*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *cekena*
 K₇ 48b *āsīn mahādbhutaḥ*] corr.; *āsīn mahādbhutaḥ* C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, *āsī mahādbhutaḥ* C₀₂, *āsīt mahādbhutaḥ* K₇
 , *āsīn mahādbhutam* E 48c *°dānena*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
 ; *°prādānena* C₀₂ 48d *sva°*] CK₈₂K₁₀; *ṣa°* K₇, *sa°* E •
°gatam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°gataḥ* C₀₂

49b *°ttama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°ttamam* C₀₂, *°ttamaḥ* E
 49d *kīrtitā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kīrtitam* C₀₂, *kīrtitāḥ* E

50b *dharmasāra°*] em.; *dharmāḥ sāra°* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 , *dharmabhāra°* E 50c *svargo*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *svarga*
 C₀₂ 50d *kīrtir da°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; *kīrti da°* C₀₂K₈₂K₇

51a *damas tī°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dama tī°* C₄₅
 51d *damaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dama* C₀₂, *damaṃ* E •
kāma°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *kāmaṃ* K₇

52a *°damaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°dama* C₀₂ 52b *°bhrāmāra°*] CK₈₂K₁₀E (unmetr.); *°bhrāmārāi°* K₇ 52c *ghrāṇā*] C₉₄K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; *ghrāṇam* C₄₅, *ghrāṇa* C₀₂ 52d *°ndriyāḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; *°ndriyaḥ* E

53b *sarve*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sarva°* C₄₅ • *°harāḥ*] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°harā* E 53d *vrajet*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vraje* ×
 C₉₄

54a *mṛge*] CK₈₂K₇; *mṛgo* K₁₀E • *°śrotra°*] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀E; *°śotra°* C₀₂, *°śrota°* K₇ • *°vaśā°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; *°vacasā°* C₄₅ 54b *pataṅgāś ca°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *pataṅgā*
ca° E • *°śor mṛtāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *°so mṛtāḥ* C₀₂, *°so*
mṛtāḥ K₇ 54c *ghrāṇayā*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ghrātayā* C₄₅
 54cd *naṣṭo naṣṭo*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *naṣṭo* C₄₅

55b *°saduḥsahaḥ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°saduḥsaha* C₄₅,
°sudussahaḥ K₁₀ 55c *punaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *puna*
 C₉₄ 55d *tebhyaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *tebhya* E

56a *purūravo*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *purorave* C₀₂, *puru-*
ravā° E • *tilobhena atikāmena*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *tikāmena*
atilobhena E 56b *daṇḍakaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *puṇḍakaḥ* E
 56a *sāgarā°*] em.; *sagara°* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, *sāgara°* C₀₂

atikrodhena saudāsa atipānena yādavāḥ |
 atitrṣṇāc ca māndhātā nahuṣo dvijavajñayā ||4.57||
 atidānād balir naṣṭa atisauryeṇa arjunaḥ |
 atidyūtān nalo rājā nṛgo goharaṇena tu ||4.58||
 damena hīnaḥ puruṣo dvijendra
 svargaṁ ca mokṣaṁ ca sukhaṁ ca nāsti |
 vijñānadharmakulakīrtināśa
 bhavanti vipra damayā vihīnāḥ ||4.59||
[yameṣu ghrṇā (6)]

nirghṛṇo na paratrāsti nirghṛṇo na ihāsti vai |
 nirghṛṇe na ca dharmo 'sti nirghṛṇe na tapo 'sti vai ||4.60||
 parastrīṣu parārtheṣu parajīvāpakarṣaṇe |
 paranindāparānneṣu ghrṇām pañcasu kārayet ||4.61||
 parastrī śṛṇu viprendra ghrṇīkāryā sadā budhaiḥ |
 rājñī viprī parivrājā svayoniparayoniṣu ||4.62||
 parārthe śṛṇu bhūyo 'nya anyāyārtha-m-upārjanam |
 ādhapraṣṭhatulāvyañaiḥ parārthaṁ yo 'pakarṣati ||4.63||
 jīvāpakarṣaṇe vipra ghrṇīkurvīta paṇḍitāḥ |
 vanajāvanajā jīvā vilagāś caraṇācarāḥ ||4.64||
 paranindā ca kā vipra śṛṇu vakṣye samāsataḥ |
 devānām brāhmaṇānām ca gurumātātithidviṣaḥ ||4.65||
 parānneṣu ghrṇā kāryā abhojyeṣu ca bhojanam |
 sūtake mṛtake śauṇḍe varṇabhraṣṭakule naṭe ||4.66||



58 After this verse, E adds: *tasmād dama sadā sa rakṣet ati sarvatra varjayet* (understand: *tasmād damaṁ sadā rakṣet ati sarvatra varjayet*) 63b cf. Bhagavadgītā 16.12: *āśāpāśatair baddhāḥ kāmakrodhaparāyaṇāḥ | ihante kāmabhogārtham anyāyenārthasamcayān* || 65cd These two pādas are illegible in K₁₀ 66 This verse is mostly illegible in K₁₀

57b *atipānena*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *atipāpena* E 57c *atitrṣṇāc* ca māndhātā] conj.; *atitrṣṇā ca māndāto* C₉₄, *atitrṣṇā ca māndhāto* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇, *atitrṣṇā ca māndhāto* K₁₀, *atitrṣṇā ca mānāc* ca E 57d *nahuṣo*] CK₈₂K₇E; *naghuṣo* K₁₀

58a *r naṣṭa*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *r naṣṭo* C₄₅, *naṣṭo* C₀₂ 58c *atidyūtān nalo*] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇; *atidyūtān naro* C₄₅K₈₂, *atikhyātān nalo* E 58d *nṛgo go*] E; *nṛgaṁ go* C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇, *nṛgaṁ go* C₄₅K₈₂

59a *hīnaḥ puruṣo dvijendra*] CK₈₂K₇; *hīna puruṣo dvijendra* K₁₀, *hīnaṁ puruṣaṁ dvijendraḥ* E 59c *nāśa*] C₄₅; *nāśo* E *nāma* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂, *nāśca* K₁₀, *nāgā* K₇ 59d *vipra*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *viprā* K₈₂K₇ • *damayā*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dayā* C₄₅

60a *nirghṛṇo*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; *nighṛṇo* C₀₂K₇, *nirghṛṇa* K₈₂, *nirghṛṇeḥ* K₈₂, *nirghṛṇe* E 60b *nirghṛṇo*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *nighṛṇo* C₀₂K₇, *nirghṛṇe* K₈₂E 60c *nirghṛṇe*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; *nighṛṇe* C₀₂K₈₂K₇ 60d *nirghṛṇe*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *nighṛṇe* C₀₂K₇

61b *jīvāpakarṣaṇe*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *jīvāparkaṇe* C₄₅, *jīvopakarṣaṇe* E 61c *paranindā*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E

; *paranindā* C₉₄ • *parānneṣu*] CK₈₂K₇E; *parānneṣu* K₁₀ 61d *ghṛṇām*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *ghṛṇā* C₀₂K₁₀E

62a *ghṛṇī*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ghṛṇā* C₄₅ 62c *vrājā*] CK₇; *vrājī* K₈₂K₁₀, *vrājyā* E 62d *para*] CK₈₂K₇E; *paśu* K₁₀

63b *anyāyā*] CK₈₂K₇E; *anyayā* K₁₀ • *rjanam*] CK₈₂K₇E; *rjjavam* K₁₀ 63c *tulā*] CK₈₂K₇E; *tula* K₁₀ 63d *rtham*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *rtha* C₀₂, *rtha* K₁₀, *rthe* K₇

64a *vipra*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vūpra* C₉₄, *vipre* C₀₂ 64b *ghṛṇī*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *ghṛṇām* E 64c *vanajāvanajā*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; *vanajāva* C₄₅, *vanajā* *vaññjā* C₄₅, *vanaja* *vinajā* K₇ 64d *vilagāś caraṇācarāḥ*] corr.; *vilagācaraṇācarāḥ* C₉₄C₄₅K₇, *vilagocaragocaraḥ* C₀₂E, *vilagocaragocaraḥ* K₈₂, *vilagācaraṇācarāḥ* K₁₀

65b *vakṣye*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *vakṣyā* E

66b *abhojyeṣu*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *abhojye* C₄₅ 66c *śauṇḍe*] K₈₂; *saunḍye* C₉₄C₀₂K₇, *śonḍye* C₄₅, *śaunḍe* K₁₀, *saunḍo* E

ete pañcaghr̥ṇāsu saktapurūṣāḥ svargārthamokṣārthināḥ
 loke 'nindanam āpnuvanti satataṁ kīrtir yaśo'lam̐krtam |
 prajñābodhaśrutim̐ smṛtim̐ ca labhate mānaṁ ca nityaṁ labhet
 dākṣiṇyaṁ sa bhavet sa āyusa param̐ prāpnoti niḥsaṁśayaḥ ||4.67||
[yameṣu pañcavidho dhanyaḥ (7)]

caturmaunaś catuḥśatruś caturāyatanam̐ tathā |
 caturdhyānam̐ catuṣpādaṁ pañcadhanyavidhocyate ||4.68||
 caturmaunasya vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
 pārūṣyapiśunām̐mithyāsambhinnāni ca varjayet ||4.69||
 kāmāḥ krodhaś ca lobhaś ca mohaś caiva caturvidhaḥ |
 catuḥśatrur nihantavyaḥ so 'rihā vītakalmaṣaḥ ||4.70||
 caturāyatanam̐ vipra kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu |
 karuṇā muditopekṣā maitrī cāyatanam̐ smṛtam̐ ||4.71||
 caturdhyānādhunā vakṣye saṁsārārṇavatāraṇam̐ |
 ātmavidyābhavaḥ sūkṣmaṁ dhyānam̐ uktaṁ caturvidham̐ ||4.72||
 ātmatattvaḥ smṛto dharmo vidyā pañcasu pañcadhā |
 ṣaṭtrimśākṣaram̐ ityāhuḥ sūkṣmatattvam̐ alakṣaṇam̐ ||4.73||
 catuṣpādaḥ smṛto dharmāś caturāśramam̐ āśritaḥ |
 gr̥hastho brahmacārī ca vānaprastho 'tha bhaikṣukaḥ ||4.74||
 dhanyāś te yair idam̐ vetti nikhilena dvijottama |
 pāvanam̐ sarvapāpānāṁ puṇyānāṁ ca pravardhanam̐ ||4.75||
 āyuh̐ kīrtir yaśaḥ saukhyaṁ dhanyād eva pravardhate |
 śāntiḥ puṣṭiḥ smṛtir medhā jāyate dhanyamānave ||4.76||
[yameṣv apramādaḥ (8)]



69cd cf. Divyāvadāna 186.21: *ārya, kim ebhiḥ karma kṛtam yenaivaṁvidhāni duḥkhāni pratyanubhavantīti? sa kathayati | ete prāṇātipātikā adattādāyikāḥ kāmamithyācārikā mṛṣāvādikāḥ paiśunikāḥ pārūṣikāḥ sambhinnaḥ pralāpikā abhidhyālavavyāpannacittā mithyādr̥ṣṭikāḥ* | **74cd** = MBh 12.234.13ab ≈ MBh 14.4513ab etc.

67a 'puruṣāḥ] K₇; 'puruṣaḥ CK₈₂K₁₀E • 'rthināḥ] K₇^{pc}; 'rthinām̐ CK₈₂K₁₀E, 'rthinā K₇^{ac} **67b** 'nindanam̐ āpnuvanti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'nindanaḥ āpnuvanti C₀₂, nandanaḥ āyuvānti E **67c** 'śrutim̐] K₇; 'śruti' CK₈₂K₁₀E • nityaṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nitya C₄₅ **67d** sa āyusa] em.; samāyusa CK₇, samāyusaḥ K₈₂ (unmetr.), ṣamāyusaḥ K₁₀, sa mānuṣa E • niḥsaṁśayaḥ] CK₁₀K₇E; nisaṁśayaḥ K₈₂ **68a** caturmauna] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; caturmoṇa C₀₂, ṣcaturmaunaḥ K₁₀ **68ab** 'tuḥ śatruś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'tuśatru ca C₀₂, 'tuḥ śatru ca E **68b** 'turāyatanam̐] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ṭturāyatanam̐ C₉₄, ṣcaturāyatanam̐ K₁₀ **68c** 'pādam̐] CK₇E; 'pādaḥ K₈₂, ★ K₁₀ **68d** pañcadhanya] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dhanyapañca E **69a** 'maunasya] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'monasya C₄₅ **69c** pārūṣya] CK₁₀K₇E; pārūṣyaḥ K₈₂ • 'piśunā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'piṇḍānā E **70c** catuḥśatrur ni] C₉₄C₄₅E; catuśatru ni C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇ **70d** so 'rihā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; srorihā C₄₅, sarvathā E **71c** mudito] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; muditau E **71d** cāyatanam̐] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; cāyataṇa C₉₄, cāyataḥ K₁₀ C₄₅

72c 'bhavaḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'bhava C₉₄C₀₂, 'bhavam̐ E **72cd** sūkṣmaṁ dhyā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sūkṣmāḥ nyā C₄₅, sūkṣmāḥ dhyā C₀₂, sūkṣmadhyāna C₁₀ **72d** 'nam̐ uktaṁ caturvidham̐] C₀₂K₁₀; 'nam̐ uktaś caturvidham̐ C₉₄, 'nam̐ uktaś caturvidhaḥ C₄₅K₈₂, 'nam̐ uktaṁ caturvidhim̐ K₇, 'nayaḥ jānaś ca E **73a** smṛto] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; smṛtā C₀₂E • dharmo] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dhanyā E **73cd** āhuḥ sū] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ā★ C₉₄ **74ab** dharmāś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dharmā ca C₀₂K₁₀ **74b** 'śritaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'śritāḥ K₇ **74d** bhaikṣukaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhakṣakaḥ E **75a** yair idam̐] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yer idam̐ C₄₅C₀₂ • vetti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; veti C₀₂ **75d** pravardhanam̐] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; pravardhanaḥ E **76b** dhanyād eva] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dharmād eva E **76c** puṣṭiḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ★ṣṭiḥ C₉₄ • smṛtir medhā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; smṛtir medhā C₀₂K₈₂ **76d** 'mānave] em.; 'mānavāḥ CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E

pramādashāna pañcaiva kīrtayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu |
 brahmahatyā surāpānam steyo gurvaṅganāgamam |
 mahāpātakam ity āhus tatsamyogī ca pañcamah ||4.77||
 anṛtaṁ ca samutkarṣe rājagāmī ca paśunah |
 guroś cālikanirbaddhaḥ samāni brahmahatyayā ||4.78||
 brahmo ṛgvedanindā ca kūṭasākṣī suhr̥dvadhaḥ |
 garhitānādyayor jagdhiḥ surāpānasamāni ṣaṭ ||4.79||
 retotsekaḥ svayonyāsu kumārīṣv antyajāsu ca |
 sakhyuḥ putrasya ca strīṣu gurutalpasamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||4.80||
 nikṣepasyāpaharaṇam narāśvarajatasya ca |
 bhūmivajramaṇinām ca rukmasteyasamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||4.81||
 catvāra ete sambhūya yat pāpaṁ kurute naraḥ |
 mahāpātakapañcāitan tena sarvaṁ prakāśitam |
 pañcapramādam etāni varjanīyaṁ dvijottama ||4.82||

[yameṣu mādhyam (9)]

kāyavānmanamādhyam cakṣur buddhiś ca pañcamah |
 saumyadr̥ṣṭipradānam ca krūrabuddhiṁ ca varjayet ||4.83||
 prasannamanasā dhyāyet priyavākyaṁ udīrayet |



77c-f ≈ MBh Indexes 12.30: *brahmahatyām surāpānam steyam gurvaṅganāgamam | mahānti pātakāny āhuḥ samyogam caiva taiḥ saha* || ≈ Manu 11.55 (in Olivelle's edition): *brahmahatyā surāpānam steyam gurvaṅganāgamam | mahānti pātakāny āhuḥ samsargaś cāpi taiḥ saha* || See also Yājñavalkyasmṛti 3.227: *brahmahā madyapaḥ stenas tathaiva gurutalpagah | ete mahāpātakino yaś ca taiḥ saha samvaset* || 78 ≈ MBh 5.40.3: *anṛtaṁ ca samutkarṣe rājagāmī ca paśunam | guroś cālikanirbandhaḥ samāni brahmahatyayā* || = Manu 11.56 ≈ Viṣṇusmṛti 37.1-4 ≈ Agnipurāṇa 168.25 79 ≈ Manu 11.57: *brahmojjhatā vedanindā kauṭasākṣyaṁ suhr̥dvadhaḥ | garhitānādyayor jagdhiḥ surāpānasamāni ṣaṭ* || See also Yājñavalkyasmṛti 3.228: *gurūṇām adhyadhikṣepo vedanindā suhr̥dvadhaḥ | brahmahatyāsamam jñeyam adhitasya ca nāśanam* || 80 ≈ Manu 11.59: *retahsekaḥ svayoniṣu kumārīṣv antyajāsu ca | sakhyuḥ putrasya ca strīṣu gurutalpasamam viduḥ* || 81 = Manu 11.58

77a °sthāna] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; °sthānam C₄₅K₇E (un-
 metr.) • pañcaiva] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pañcaivam E 77b kīrtayiṣyāmi]
 CK₈₂K₇E; kīrtayiṣyāmi K₁₀

78a samutkarṣe] em.; samutkarṣam C₉₄K₈₂, samutkarṣa
 C₀₂K₁₀K₇E, samutkarṣa C₄₅ 78b rāja°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; rājñi°
 E 78c °nirbaddhaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; nibaddhas C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 , nirvaddhas E 78d brahmahatyayā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 bra***yā C₉₄

79a brahmo] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; brahma E 79b suhr̥d
 vadhaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; sakṛd budhaḥ E 79c °nādyayor
 jagdhiḥ] em.; °nnañ ca yo jagdhis C₉₄, °nnañ ca yo jagdhi
 C₄₅, °nnañ ca yodvignah C₀₂, °nnañ ca yo jagdhiḥ K₈₂,
 °nnañ ca yo jagdhiḥ K₁₀, °nnañ ca yo jave K₇, °nnaś ca yo
 viprah E

80a svayonyāsu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sutonyāsu C₄₅
 80c sakhyuḥ] em.; sakhya CK₈₂E, ** K₁₀, sakhyuḥ K₇ •
 putrasya ca strīṣu] CK₈₂K₇; ***** K₁₀, putriṣu cāstriṣu E
 80d °samaḥ] CK₈₂K₇; ** K₁₀, °sama E

81a nikṣepa°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; \nikṣepa° K₁₀, nikhepa°
 C₄₅ 81b narāśvarajatasya] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; \narāśvarajatasya
 K₁₀, narāñām svajanasya C₄₅ 81d rukmasteya°] em.;
 \rūgya*ya° C₉₄, rugmasteya° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇, *** K₁₀,
 hṛtasteya° E • °samaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; saḥ C₄₅,
 °sama E

82a ete] CK₈₂K₇; \ete K₁₀, eva E • sambhūya] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₇E; sambhūyo C₀₂, \sambhūyo K₁₀ 82c °pañcāitan] C
 E; °pañcāitam K₁₀, °pañcetan K₇, °pañcaite K₈₂ 82e °mādam]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °māda E 82f varjanīyaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 varjanīyo C₀₂

83ab manamādhyam ca°] em.; °manasā dhūryaś ca°
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇, °mana\mā\dhūryaś ca° C₄₅, °mana*dhūrya*
 K₁₀, °manasā bhūryaś ca° E 83b °kṣur buddhi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E;
 °kṣu buddhi° C₀₂K₈₂, *** K₁₀ 83c °dānam ca] CK₈₂K₇; **
 K₁₀, °dānaś ca E 83d °buddhiṁ ca] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; buddhiś ca
 C₄₅, °dr̥ṣṭim ca C₀₂E, *** K₁₀

yathāśaktipradānaṁ ca svāśramābhyāgato guruḥ ||4.84||
 indhanodakadānaṁ ca jātavedam athāpi vā |
 sulabhāni na dattāni indhanāgnyudakāni ca |
 kṣute jīveti vā noktaṁ tasya kiṁ parataḥ phalam ||4.85||
[yameṣv ārjavam (10)]

pañcārjavāḥ praśaṁsanti munayas tattvadarśinaḥ |
 karmavṛttyābhivṛddhiṁ ca pāratoṣikam eva ca |
 strīdhanotkocavittaṁ ca ārjavo nābhinandati ||4.86||
 ārjavo na vṛthā yajña ārjavo na vṛthā tapaḥ |
 ārjavo na vṛthā dānam ārjavo na vṛthāgnayaḥ ||4.87||
 ārjavasyendriyagrāmaḥ suprasanno 'pi tiṣṭhati |
 ārjavasya sadā devāḥ kāye tasya caranti te ||4.88||
 iti yamaprabhāgaḥ kīrtito 'yaṁ dvijendra
 iha parata sukhārthaṁ kārayet taṁ manuṣyaḥ |
 duritamalapahārī śaṅkarasyājñayāste
 bhavati pṛthivibhartā hy ekachatrapravartā ||4.89||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha yamavibhāgo nāmādhyāyaś caturthaḥ||

84a prasanna°] CK₈₂E; ṭprasannaḥ° K₁₀, prasanna° K₇
84c yathā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yasya E • dānaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 °dātaś E **84d** svāśramā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; svāsamā° C₀₂
 • °gato] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °sato K₇
85b indhano°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; itvano° K₇ • jāta°] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; jā° C₄₅ **85c** sulabhāni na] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; surabhāni ca E **85d** °dakāni] CK₈₂K₇E; ṭtakāni K₁₀
85e kṣute] conj.; kṣutaṁ CK₈₂K₁₀K₇, śataṁ E
86a pañcārjavāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; pañcārjavāḥ C₀₂,
 *** K₁₀, pañcārjavā E • praśaṁsanti] CK₇; praśasanti
 K₈₂E, ṭprasasanti K₁₀ **86c** karma°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *rmmā°
 C₉₄, ṭkammā° K₁₀ • °vṛtyābhivṛddhiṁ ca] CK₈₂K₇;
 °vṛtibhivṛddhiṁ ca K₁₀, °vṛtyābhivṛddhiś ca E **86e** strīdhanotkoca°]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; strīdhanāgo ca E • °vittaṁ ca] CK₈₂K₇E;
 °vittiṁ ca K₁₀ **86f** ārjavo nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ārjavāṇ ca
 C₀₂, ārjjavena° E
87ab ārjavo na vṛthā yajña ārjavo na vṛthā tapaḥ] CK₁₀

K₇; omitted in K₈₂^a, ārjavo na vṛthā yajña ārjavo na vṛthā
 tapa K₈₂^c, ārjavo na vṛthā yajñaś cārjavo na vṛthā tapaḥ E
87cd (ārjavo... vṛthāgnayaḥ)] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E
88ab (ārjava°... tiṣṭhati)] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E
88a °grāmaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; °grāmāt C₀₂K₁₀, °grāmāḥ K₈₂
88d tasya caranti] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tasya ramanti E,
 ta*××nti C₉₄
89a yamaprabhāgaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; yamavibhāgaḥ
 C₀₂, yamaprabhāgaḥ K₈₂, niyamaprabhāgaḥ E • dvi-
 jendra] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; narendra E **89b** °yet taṁ manuṣyaḥ]
 corr.; °yet taṁ manuṣyaḥ C₉₄E, °yet ta manuṣyaḥ C₄₅, °yet
 tat manuṣyaḥ C₀₂ **89c** durita°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; irita° E •
 °pahārī] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °palapahārī C₀₂ • °jñayāste]
 CK₁₀K₇E; °jñayāte K₈₂ **89d** °vartā] conj.; °vṛttā CK₁₀K₇,
 °vṛttāḥ K₈₂E **Colophon:** nāmādhyāyaś caturthaḥ] CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; nāmaś caturtho 'dhyāyaḥ E

[pañcamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[niyamāḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
kathaya niyamatattvaṁ sāmpratam tvaṁ viśeṣād
amṛtavadanatulyaṁ śrotukāmo gato 'smi |
prakṛtidahanadagdham jñānatoyair niṣiktam
†apara vada matajñā† nāsti dharmeṣu tṛptiḥ ||5.1||

anarthayañña uvāca |
śravaṇasukham ato 'nyat kīrtayiṣye dvijendra
niyamakalaviśeṣaḥ pañca pañca prakāraḥ |
hariharamunibhiṣṭaṁ dharmasāraṁ dvijendra
kalikaluṣavināśaṁ prāyamokṣaprasiddham ||5.2||

śaucam iḥyā tapo dānaṁ svādhyāyopasthanigrahaḥ |
vratopavāsamaunaṁ ca snānaṁ ca niyamā daśa ||5.3||

[niyameṣu śaucam (1)]

tatra śaucādinirdeśaṁ vakṣyāmīha dvijottama |
śārīraśaucam āhāro mātṛā bhāvaś ca pañcamaḥ ||5.4||

[śārīraśaucam]

tāḍayen na ca bandheta na ca prāṇair viyojayet |
parastrīparadravyeṣu śaucam kāyikam ucyate ||5.5||
śrotraśaucam dvijaśreṣṭha gudopasthamukhādayaḥ |
mukhasyācamaṇaṁ śaucam āhāravacaneṣu ca ||5.6||
mūtraviṣṭāsamutsarge devatārādhaneṣu ca |
mr̥ttoyais tu gudopastham śaucayīta vicakṣaṇaḥ ||5.7||
ekopasthe gude pañca tathaikatra kare daśa |



3 = Liṅgapurāṇa 1.8.29cd–30ab 8ab ≈ Manu 5.136ab: *ekā liṅge gude tisras tathaikatra kare daśa*

1 *vigatarāga uvāca*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vigata*ṛāga
*uvā*ca C₉₄

1a *kathaya ni*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kathayati* E • *tattvaṁ*]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *taṁ* C₄₅ • *sāmpratam tvaṁ viśeṣād*]
C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; *tvāṁ viśeṣāt* C₄₅, *sāmprata tvaṁ viśeṣāt* C₀₂
K₁₀ 1b *tulyaṁ śro*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tulyāṁ śro* C₄₅,
[*tulyaṁ śro*] *tulyaṁ sro* C₈₂ • *kāmo*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kāmā*
E 1c *dahana*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *vadana* E • *r niṣiktam*]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *r vimuktam* C₄₅ 1d *apara*] CK₁₀K₇E
; *aparam* K₈₂ (unmetr.) • *vadama*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
K₇; *vada* C₉₄, *vadana* E • *tajñā nāsti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇;
*tajñā*nnāsti C₀₂, *** K₁₀, *tajñān nāsti* E

2a *sukha*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mukha* C₈₂ • *m ato 'nyat*]
CK₈₂K₇; *m ato 'nya* K₁₀, *m ano 'nyat* E • *kīrtā*] CK₇E;
kīrti C₈₂K₁₀ 2b *viśeṣaḥ*] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *viśe* C₉₄, *viśeṣa*
C₄₅ • *prakāraḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *pakāraḥ* K₇ 2d *vināśaṁ*] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *vināśa* C₀₂E

3a *iḥyā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *iḥyā* C₀₂K₁₀ • *dānaṁ*] CK₈₂
K₇E; *dāna* C₁₀

4a *nirdeśaṁ*] CK₇E; *niyamaṁ* K₈₂, *rddeśaṁ* K₁₀
4c *śārīra*] CK₈₂K₇E; *śārīra* C₁₀ • *śaucam āhāro*] C₄₅
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *śauca*hāro C₉₄ 4d *mātṛā bhāvaś ca*] C₄₅
C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *mātṛā bhāvaṁ ca* C₉₄, [i]sātrābhāvaś ca C₁₀

5a *tāḍayen na*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *tāḍaye na* K₇ 5d *śaucam*]
CK₈₂K₁₀E; *śauca* K₇ • *kāyikam ucyate*] CK₈₂K₁₀E;
kāyikam umucyete K₇

6a *śrotra*] em.; *śrota* C₈₂K₁₀K₇E 6b *gudopastha*]
CK₈₂K₁₀; *gudoprastha* K₇, *gudāpastha* E 6c *mukhasyā*]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mukhasthā* C₄₅ 6cd *śaucam ā*] C₉₄
C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *śaucam ā* C₄₅K₁₀

7a *viṣṭā*] CK₈₂K₇E; *viṣṭa* C₁₀ 7c *mr̥ttoyais tu*] C₀₂
K₈₂K₁₀E; [mr̥t]*** C₉₄, *mr̥ttoyais tu* C₄₅, *mr̥ttoyais tu* K₇ •
pastham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *pastha* C₀₂E

ubhayoḥ sapta dātavyā mṛdaḥ śuddhiṃ samīhatā ||5.8||
 etac chaucam gr̥hasthānām dviguṇam brahmacāriṇām |
 vānaprasthasya triguṇam yatīnām tu caturguṇam ||5.9||
 [āhāraśaucam]

āhāraśaucam vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
 bhāgadvayam tu bhuñjīta bhāgam ekam jalam pibet |
 vāyusaṃcāradānārtham caturtham avāśeṣayet ||5.10||
 snigdhasvādurasaiḥ ṣaḍbhir āhāraṣaḍrasair budhaḥ |
 dhātuvaiṣamyanāśo 'sti na ca rogāḥ sudāruṇāḥ ||5.11||
 abhakṣyam ca na bhakṣeta apeyam na ca pāyayet |
 agamyam na ca gamyeta avācyam na ca bhāṣayet ||5.12||
 laṣunam ca palāṇḍum ca gr̥ñjanam kacakāni ca |
 gauram ca śūkaram māmśam varjayec ca vidhānataḥ ||5.13||
 chattrākam viḍvarāham ca gomāmśam ca na bhakṣayet |
 caṭakam ca kapotam ca jālapādāmś ca varjayet ||5.14||
 hamsasārasacakraḥvakukkuṭān śukaśyenakān |
 kākolūkam balākam ca matsyādīnś cāpi varjayet ||5.15||
 amedhyāmś cāpavitrāmś ca sarvān eva vivarjayet |
 śākamūlaphalānām ca abhakṣyam parivarjayet ||5.16||
 mānaveṣu purāṇeṣu śaivabhāratasamhite |
 kīrtitāni viśeṣeṇa śaucācāram aśeṣataḥ ||5.17||
 tvayā jijñāsito 'smy adya saṃkṣiptaḥ kathito mayā |
 satyavādī śucir nityam dhyānayogarataḥ śuciḥ ||5.18||



8cd ≈ Manu 5.136cd: ubhayoḥ sapta dātavyā mṛdaḥ śuddhiṃ abhīpsatā 9ab = Manu 5.137ab 9cd ≈ Manu 5.137cd:
 triguṇam syād vanasthānām yatīnām tu caturguṇam 13ab cf. Manu 5.5ab: laṣunam gr̥ñjanam caiva palāṇḍum kavakāni ca
 14ab Cf. Manu 5.19ab: chattrākam viḍvarāham ca laṣunam grāmakukkuṭam

8a °pasthe] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °pastha° C₀₂K₁₀ • gude]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °gudo C₀₂K₁₀ 8b tathaikatra] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; tathaikaṭra] C₄₅, tathaikaś ca E • daśa] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; daśaḥ C₀₂ 8c dātavyā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; dātavyo C₀₂E 8d mṛdaḥ] CK₇E; mṛtaḥ K₈₂, mṛdā K₁₀
 • śuddhiṃ samīhatā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; śuddhisamīhayā C₀₂
 , śuddhiḥ samīhatā K₁₀, śuddhiḥ samīhatā K₇, śuddhiṃ
 samāhitā E

9a etac chaucam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; cetac hauca C₀₂E
 , eta★★ K₁₀ 9b °guṇam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °guṇa C₀₂
 9c tri°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dvi° C₀₂

10b śṛṇuṣvāvahito] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; śṛṇuṣvāva★★ C₉₄,
 śṛṇuṣvavahito K₁₀ 10d pibet] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; pibe C₄₅
 10e °cāradānārtham] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °cāraṇārthāya E

11a °svādu°] CK₈₂K₇; °svā★ K₁₀, °svāda° E 11b °ṣaḍrasair
 bu°] C₄₅E; °sadravair bu° C₉₄K₈₂K₇, °sadravai bu° C₀₂
 , °ṣaḍrasai bu° K₁₀ 11c °vaiṣamyanāśo 'sti] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; ?daiṣamyanāśasti C₄₅, °vaiṣamya naśyanti E
 11d sudāruṇāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; sudāruṇāḥ E

12a abhakṣyam] CK₈₂K₇; ★★ K₁₀, abhakṣam E 12b na
 ca] CK₈₂K₁₀; ca na K₇E 12d avācyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E

; avācam C₀₂

13a palāṇḍum] E; palaṇḍum CK₁₀K₇, palaḍum K₈₂
 13b kavakāni] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ca kacāni E 13c gauram ca]
 em.; gorasva C₉₄K₁₀, goraś ca C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇, gauras ca E •
 māmśam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; māsam E

14a chattrākam] K₈₂C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; chattrāka C₀₂
 • viḍva°] CK₁₀E; vidva° K₈₂K₇ 14b gomāmśam] K₈₂C₉₄
 C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; gomāṇ C₄₅ 14c caṭakam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E;
 caṭakām C₀₂K₁₀

15b °kukkuṭān śu°] CK₇E; °kukkuṭā śu° K₈₂, °kukkuṭām
 śu° K₁₀ • °śyenakān] C₉₄C₀₂K₇E; °śonakān C₄₅, °śyenakā
 K₈₂, °śyenakām K₁₀ 15c kākolūkam balākam ca] C₄₅K₇
 ; kākolūkaḥsva★★ K₁₀ ca C₉₄, kākolūkabalākam ca C₀₂K₈₂E,
 ?kākolūkam balākam ca] K₁₀

16a amedhyāmś cā°] CK₈₂K₇; ?amedhyās cā° K₁₀,
 amedhyas cā° E

18a jijñāsito] CK₈₂K₁₀; jijñāsano K₇, jijñāsato E
 18b °kṣiptaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °kṣipyā C₄₅, °kṣipta K₁₀ •
 kathito] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; kathitam E 18c śucir] C₉₄C₄₅E; śuci
 C₀₂K₇, śucin K₈₂K₁₀

ahimsakaḥ śucir dānto dayābhūtakṣamā śuciḥ |
 sarveṣāṃ eva śaucānām arthaśaucaṃ paraṃ smṛtam ||5.19||
 yo 'rthe hi śuciḥ sa śucir na mṛdvāriśuciḥ śuciḥ |
 kāyavānmanasām śaucaṃ sa śuciḥ sarvavastuḥ ||5.20||
 śaucāśaucavidhijña mānava yadi kālakṣaye niścayaḥ
 saubhāgyatvam avāpnuvanti satataṃ kīrtir yaśo'laṅkṛtaḥ |
 prāptaṃ tena ihaiva puṇyasakalaṃ saddharmaśāstreritam
 jīvānte ca paratra-m-īhitagatiṃ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayam ||5.21||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe śaucācāravidhir nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcamah||



19cd = Manu 5.106ab 20ab ≈ Manu 5.106cd: yo 'rthe śucir hi sa śucir na mṛdvāriśuciḥ śuciḥ 20cd E adds here, after pādas cd: śaucāśaucavidhir jñātvā mucyate sarvakilbiṣāt

19a ahimsakaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ahimsaka C₄₅
 • śucir dānto] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; śuci dānto C₀₂K₇, śucir
 dāntau E 19d śaucaṃ paraṃ smṛtam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 °śaucaṃ para smṛtam C₄₅C₀₂, °śaucayanaṃ smṛtaḥ E
 20ab yo 'rthe hi śuciḥ sa śucir na] CK₇ (unmetr.); yo
 'rthe hi śuciḥ sa śuci na K₈₂K₁₀, yo 'rthe hi suśucir vipra na
 E 20b °śuciḥ śuciḥ] CK₈₂K₇; śuci śuciḥ K₁₀, °śuciḥ śuci E
 20d śuciḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śuci C₀₂ • vastuḥ] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; vastuḥ K₇
 21a śaucāśauca°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śaucāśuca C₄₅

• kālakṣaye niścayaḥ] K₈₂^aK₇; kālakṣayair niścayaḥ
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^a, kālakṣayen niścayaḥ C₀₂K₁₀, kālakṣayetiś ca
 yaḥ E 21b kīrtir ya°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kīrtiya° C₉₄C₀₂
 (unmetr.) • laṅkṛtaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; laṅkṛtaḥ C₄₅
 21c eritam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °oditaḥ E 21d paratra-m-i°] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; pavitrām i° E • gatiṃ] em.; gatiḥ CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E • niḥsaṃśayam] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; niḥsaṃśayaḥ C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂E Colophon: °vidhir] C₉₄E; °vidhi° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇
 , {vimdhī} K₁₀ • nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcamah] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 nāma pañcamo 'dhyāyaḥ E

[ṣaṣṭho 'dhyāyah]

[niyameṣu ijjā (2)]

[anarthayajña uvāca]

atha pañcavidhām ijjām pravakṣyāmi dvijottama |
dharmamokṣaprasiddhyartham śṛṇuṣvāvahito dvija ||6.1||
arthayajñāḥ kriyāyajño japayajñas tathaiva ca |
jñānam dhyānam ca pañcaitat pravakṣyāmi prṭhak prṭhak ||6.2||

[arthayajñāḥ]

agniyupāsanakarmādi agnihotrakratukriyā |
aṣṭakāḥ pārvaṇī śrāddham dravyayajñāḥ sa ucyate ||6.3||

[kriyāyajñāḥ]

ārāmodyānavāpīṣu devatāyataneṣu ca |
svahastakṛtasamskāraḥ kriyāyajña sa ucyate ||6.4||

[japayajñāḥ]

japayajñam tato vakṣye svargamokṣaphalapradam |
vedādhyayana kartavyam śivasamhitam eva ca ||6.5||
itihāsapurāṇam ca japayajñāḥ sa ucyate |

[jñānayajñāḥ]

idaṁ karma akarmedam ūhāpohaviśāradaḥ ||6.6||
śāstracakṣuḥ samālokyā jñānayajñāḥ sa ucyate |
dhyānayajñam samāsenā kathayiṣyāmi te śṛṇu ||6.7||

[dhyānayajñāḥ]

dhyānam pañcavidham caiva kīrtitam hariṇā purā |
sūryaḥ somo 'gni sphaṭikaḥ sūkṣmam tattvaṁ ca pañcamam ||6.8||
sūryamaṇḍalam ādau tu tattvaṁ prakṛtir ucyate |
tasya madhye śāśim dhyāyet tattvaṁ puruṣa ucyate ||6.9||
candraṇḍalamadhye tu jvālām agniṁ vicintayet |

1a °m ijjām] C₄₅; °m ijjām C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
1b °ttama] CK₈₂E; °ttamaḥ K₁₀K₇ **1c** °mokṣaprasiddhyartham] CK₇; °mokṣaprasiddhyartha K₈₂K₁₀, °mokṣeśasiddhyartham E **1d** dvija] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhava E

2a arthayajñāḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; anarthayajñāḥ C₄₅, arthayajña K₁₀K₇, arthayajña° E **2c** jñānam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; jñāna C₀₂K₇

3b agni°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; la×° C₉₄, ★★ K₁₀ • °kriyā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kriyāḥ C₄₅C₀₂ **3c** aṣṭakāḥ] em.; aṣṭakā CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • pārvaṇī] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; parvaṇī C₄₅, lparvaṇī K₁₀ **3d** °yajñāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °yajña C₀₂, ★★ K₁₀

4b °yataneṣu] C₄₅C₀₂E; °layaneṣu C₉₄K₈₂K₇, °yata★★ K₁₀ **4c** °hasta°] CK₈₂K₇; ★★ K₁₀, °hastaiḥ E

5a °yajñam tato] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °yajñam tapo C₄₅

°yajñas tato C₀₂ **5c** vedā°] CK₈₂K₇E; adā° K₁₀

6a °purāṇam ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °purāṇas° ca E **6b** °yajñāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °yajña C₀₂ **6c** karma] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; kra-mam E

7a °cakṣuḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °cakṣu C₀₂ **7b** °yajñāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °yajña C₀₂, °yajñas K₁₀ **7c** °yajñam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °yajña C₀₂K₁₀

8a dhyānam] CK₁₀E; dhyāna K₈₂K₇ **8c** somo] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; somā° C₄₅K₁₀E **8d** sūkṣmam tattvaṁ ca pañcamam] C₄₅; sūkṣmam taṭtva×××ñcamam C₉₄, sūkṣmatattvaṁ ca pañcamam C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, sūkṣmam tattvañ ca pañcamam K₇, sūkṣmām tattvaś ca pañcamam E

9c śāśim] CK₈₂E; śāśi K₁₀, śāśimn K₇ **9cd** dhyāyet ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dhyāye ta° C₀₂

prabhutattvaḥ sa vijñeyo janmamṛtyuvināśanaḥ ||6.10||
 agnimaṇḍalamadhye tu dhyāyet sphaṭika nirmalam |
 vidyātattvaḥ sa vijñeyaḥ kāraṇam ajam avyayam ||6.11||
 vidyāmaṇḍalamadhye tu dhyāyet tattvam anuttamam |
 akīrtitam anaupamyam śivam akṣayam avyayam |
 pañcamaṁ dhyānayajñasya tattvam uktaṁ samāsataḥ ||6.12||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 ekaikasya hi tattvasya phalaṁ kīrtaya kīdrśam |
 kāni lokāḥ prapadyante kālaṁ vāsya tapodhana ||6.13||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 brahmalokaṁ tu prathamam tattvam prakṛticintayā |
 kalpakoṭisahasrāṇi śivavan modate sukhī ||6.14||
 dvitīyaṁ tattva puruṣaṁ dhyāyamāno mṛto yadi |
 viṣṇulokaṁ ito yāti kalpakotyayutaṁ sukhī ||6.15||
 prabhutattvaṁ trītiyaṁ tu dhyāyamāno mariṣyati |
 śivaloke vasen nityaṁ kalpakotyayutaṁ śatam ||6.16||
 vidyātattvāmṛtaṁ dhyāyet sadāśivam anāmayam |
 akṣayaṁ lokam āpnoti kalpānāntaparaṁ tathā ||6.17||
 pañcamaṁ śivatattvaṁ tu sūkṣmaṁ cātmani saṁsthitam |
 na kālasamkhyā tatrāsti śivena saha modate ||6.18||
 pañcadhyānābhiyukto bhavati ca na punarjanmasamskārabandhaḥ
 jijñāsyantāṁ dvijendra bhavadahanakaraḥ prārthanākalpavṛkṣaḥ |
 janmenaikena muktir bhavati kimu na vā mānavāḥ sādhyantu
 pratyakṣān nānumānaṁ sakalamalaharaṁ svātmasaṁvedanīyam ||6.19||
[niyameṣu tapaḥ (3)]
 mānasam tapa ādau tu dvitīyaṁ vācikaṁ tapaḥ |
 kāyikaṁ ca trītiyaṁ tu manovākkarma tatparam |

10b *jvālām agniṁ*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *jālām agni* K₇
10c *tattvaḥ*] CK₇; *tatva*K₈₂; *tatvaṁ*K₁₀E **10d** *nāśanaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *nāśanam* C₀₂E

11b *dhyāyet sphaṭika*] C₉₄^{pc}C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dhyāyet sphaṭi* C₉₄, *dhyāye sphaṭika* C₀₂E • *malam*] CK₁₀E; *malah* K₈₂, *malah* K₇ **11c** *tattvaḥ sa*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *taṭtvam*× C₉₄, *tatva sa* C₀₂, *tatvaṁ sa* E **11d** *jam avyayam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *m avyayaṁ* C₀₂

12ab *dhyāyet ta*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dhyāye ta* C₀₂ **12c** *yajñasya*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yajñāṇ ca* C₀₂E **12d** *saṁāsataḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *saṁātanaḥ* E

13a *hi*] E; *tri* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ **13c** *lokāḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; *lokā* C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀E • *prapadyante*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *pra**** C₉₄ **13d** *dhana*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; *dhanaḥ* C₄₅K₇

14ab *prathamam tattvaṁ*] E; *prathamam tatva* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇, omitted in K₈₂ • *prakṛticintayā*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *ca kṛticintaya* E **14d** *sukhī*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *sukham* E

15c *yāti*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yānti* E

16a *tattvaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tatva* C₀₂ •

trītiyaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *trītiya* E **16b** *dhyāyamāno mariṣyati*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dhyāya*****riṣyati* C₉₄, *dhyāyāmāno mariṣyati* E **16c** *śivaloke*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *śivaloka* C₄₅, *rudraloke* E • *vasen ni*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vase ni*° C₀₂ **16d** *yutaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *yuta* K₁₀

17a *tattvāmṛtaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *tatvamṛtan* C₀₂, *tattvāmataṁ* E **17c** *akṣayaṁ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *akṣaya*° E

19a *yukto*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yu*★ C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost), *yuktau* E • *ca*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in C₄₅ E • *punarjanma*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *punaḥjanma*° C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost), *punajanma*° C₀₂ **19b** *jijñāsyantāṁ*] C₉₄K₁₀K₇E; *jijñāsyatām* C₄₅K₈₂ (unmetr.), *jijñāsyantā* C₀₂ **19c** *janmenaikena*] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; *janmanaikena* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂ (unmetr.) • *muktir bh*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mukti bh*° C₀₂ • *na vā*] CK₁₀K₇E; *bhavā* K₈₂ • *mānavāḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *mānamānavāḥ* C₄₅, *mānavā* C₀₂, *mānava* E **19d** *pratyakṣā*°] CK₁₀K₇E; *pratyakṣa*° K₈₂ • *vedanīyam*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *vedanīyaḥ* C₉₄C₀₂K₇, *vedanīya* E

kāyikaṃ vācikaṃ caiva tapo miśraka pañcamam ||6.20||
 manaḥsaumyaṃ prasādaś ca ātmanigrahaṃ eva ca |
 maunaṃ bhāvaviśuddhiś ca pañcāitat tapa mānasam ||6.21||
 anudvegakarā vāṇī priyaṃ satyaṃ hitaṃ ca yat |
 svādhyāyābhyasanaṃ caiva vācikaṃ tapa ucyate ||6.22||
 ārjavanā ca ahimsā ca brahmacaryaṃ surārcanam |
 śaucaṃ pañcamam ity etat kāyikaṃ tapa ucayate ||6.23||
 iṣṭaṃ kalyāṇabhāvaṃ ca dhanyaṃ pathyaṃ hitaṃ vadet |
 manomiśraka pañcāitat tapa uktaṃ maharṣibhiḥ ||6.24||
 svastimaṅgalam āśīrbhir atithigurupūjanam |
 kāyamiśraka pañcāitat tapa uktaṃ mahātmabhiḥ ||6.25||
 maṇḍūkayogī hemante grīṣme pañcatapās tathā |
 abhrāvākāśe varṣāsu tapaḥ sādhanam ucyate ||6.26||
 svamānsoddhṛtya dānaṃ ca hastapādaśiras tathā |
 puṣpam utpādyā dānaṃ ca sarve te tapa sādhanāḥ ||6.27||
 kṛcchrātīkṛcchraṃ naktam ca taptakṛcchraṃ ayācitam |
 cāndrāyaṇam parākam ca tapaḥ sām̐tapanādayaḥ ||6.28||
 yenedaṃ tapa tapyate sumanaśa saṃsāraduḥkhaḥchidam
 āśāpāśa vimucya nirmalamatis tyaktvā jaghanyaṃ phalam |
 svargākāṅkṣyanṛpatvabhogaviṣayaṃ sarvāntikaṃ tat phalam
 jantuḥ śāśvatajanmamṛtyubhavane tanniṣṭhasādhyam vahet ||6.29||

||iti vr̥ṣasārasaṃgrahē ṣaṣṭho 'dhyāyaḥ||



22cd ≈ MBh 6.39.15cd: svādhyāyābhyasanaṃ caiva vānmayam tapa ucyate 24c MBh 5.145.6: mayā nāgapuram gatvā sabhāyām dhṛtarāṣṭrajāḥ | tathyaṃ pathyam hitam kokto na ca gr̥hṇāti durmatih || 26ab See MBh and Lalitavistara passages in Umā Playful article (p.627): maṇḍūkayogī hemante grīṣmapañcā tapās bhavet ... also Umā 6.26ab : maṇḍūkayogo hemante grīṣme pañcatapāstathā | 27ab Cf. 2.38 and 17.xx ff.

20a °tapa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °tapam E 20c kāyikaṃ ca
 tṛtīyam tu] CK₈₂K₇E; mānasam tapa ādau tu K₁₀ (eye-
 skip) 20d manovākkarma] C₉₄K₇E; manokarma C₄₅,
 mmanovākkarma° C₀₂, manovākkāyā° K₈₂K₁₀ • °param]
 C₀₂; °paraḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E 20c kāyikaṃ] CK₁₀K₇E;
 kāyika K₈₂
 21a °saumyaṃ] K₇; °saumya° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, °saumīya]
 C₀₂ (top of akṣaras lost) • prasādaś ca] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇
 ; prasādam ca C₄₅E, pradānaś ca K₁₀ 21c maunaṃ] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; mauna° E • °śuddhiś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 °śuddhiṃ ca C₀₂E 21d pañcāitat] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; pañcaite C₄₅
 K₈₂, pañcetata C₀₂, pañcāitan E
 22c °bhyasanaṃ caiva] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °bhyasana°
 C₉₄, °bhyasanaṃ caiva K₁₀
 23a ārjavanā ca ahimsā ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ārjavatvam
 ahimsāś ca E 23b °caryaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °carya C₀₂E
 23c śaucaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; śauca E
 24a iṣṭam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; iṣṭa C₀₂K₁₀ • °bhāvaṃ] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °bhāvaś E 24b pathyam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; satyam E

24c mano°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; mana° E • pañcāitat] CK₈₂K₁₀;
 pañcetata K₇, pañcāitān E 24d tapa uktaṃ maharṣibhiḥ] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tapam uktaṃ maharṣibhiḥ E
 25a °śīrbhi°] C₉₄E; °śībhi° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇ 25b °tithi°]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °tithim E 25c °miśraka] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °***ka
 C₉₄, °mityaśraka C₄₅ • pañcāitat] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pañcāitan
 E 25d tapa uktaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tapam uktaṃ E
 26b grīṣme] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; grīṣme E 26d tapaḥ] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tapa C₀₂ • sādhanam u°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E;
 sādhanā u° C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀
 27a dānam] CK₈₂K₇; ḷdāna] K₁₀ (top of akṣaras lost),
 dānaś E 27c dānam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dānaś E 27d tapa] E;
 tapaḥ CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.)
 28a kṛcchrātīkṛcchraṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; kṛcchrātīkṛcchra
 C₀₂, kṛcchrātīkṛcchra K₁₀, kṛcchrātīkṛcchra K₇ 28b °yācitam]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °yācitah E 28c cāndrāyaṇam parākam] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₁₀K₇; cāndrāyaṇam parākam C₄₅, cāndrāyaṇam
 parākam K₈₂, cāndrāyaṇavarākāś E 28d tapaḥ sām̐tapanādayaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tapasāntapanādayaḥ C₀₂E

29a *tapa ta°*] E; *tapas ta°* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.) •
°manasā] em.; *°manasaḥ* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E 29b *nirmalamati°*]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nirmalarmati°* C₄₅ • *jaghanyaṁ*]
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *jagat yaṁ* E 29c *°kāṅkṣya°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;

*°kāṅkṣa°*E • *sarvāntikam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sarvārttikam*
C₄₅ 29d *°bhavane*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *°bhavene* K₇ • *°sādhyam*
vahet] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°sādhyam* *★ C₉₄, *°sādhyā vahet* C₄₅
, *°sādhyam vadet* E

[saptamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[niyameṣu dānam (4)]

dānāni ca tathety āhuḥ pañcadhā munibhiḥ purā |
annam vastram hiraṇyam ca bhūmi godāna pañcamam ||7.1||
[annadānam]

annāt tejaḥ smṛtiḥ prāṇaḥ annāt puṣṭir vapuḥ sukham |
annāc chrīḥ kānti vīryam ca annāt sattvaṁ ca jāyate ||7.2||
annāj jīvanti bhūtāni annam tuṣṭikaram sadā |
ānnāt kāmo mado darpaḥ annāc chauryam ca jāyate ||7.3||
annam kṣudhātṛṣāvyādhīn sadya eva vināśayet |
annadānāc ca saubhāgyam khyātiḥ kīrtiś ca jāyate ||7.4||
annadaḥ prāṇadaś caiva prāṇadaś cāpi sarvadaḥ |
tasmād annasamān dānam na bhūtaṁ na bhaviṣyati ||7.5||

[vastradānam]

vastrābhāvān manuṣyasya śriyād api parityajet |
vastrahīno na pūjyeta bhāryāputrasakhādibhiḥ ||7.6||
vidyāvān sukulīno 'pi jñānavān guṇavān api |
vastrahīnaḥ parādhīnaḥ paribhūtaḥ pade pade ||7.7||
apamānam avajñān ca vastrahīno hy avāpnuyāt |
jugupsati mahātmāpi sabhāstrijanasamsadi ||7.8||
tasmād vastrapradānāni praśamsanti manīṣiṇaḥ |
na jīrṇam sphuṭitam dadyād vastram kutsitam eva vā ||7.9||
navam purāṇarahitam mṛdu sūkṣmam suśobhanam |
susamskrṭya pradātavyam śraddhābhaktisamanvitam ||7.10||
śraddhāsattvaviśeṣeṇa deśakālavidhena ca |



5cd ≈ MBh 13.62.6ab: annena sadṛśam dānam na bhūtaṁ na bhaviṣyati

1a tathety āhuḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; tathaity āhuḥ C₄₅K₈₂
1c vastram] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; vastra C₀₂K₁₀

2a annāt tejaḥ smṛtiḥ prāṇaḥ] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀; annāt tejaḥ
smṛtiḥ prāṇa K₈₂^{ac}, annāt tejaḥ smṛti prāṇaḥ K₇, annād bha-
vanti bhūtāni E 2c annāc chrīḥ] CK₈₂K₇; annāc chrī K₁₀E
• kānti vīryam ca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; kāntir vīryaṁ ca C₉₄
K₇ (unmetr.), kāntivīrṣyaṁ ca E 2d annāt sattvaṁ ca] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; annā satvaṁ ca C₀₂, annāt sattvaś ca E •
jāyate] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; jāya* C₉₄

3a annāj jīr] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; annā jīr C₄₅C₀₂K₇ 3b annam]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; annām C₀₂, annā K₁₀ • karam] C₉₄C₄₅
K₈₂K₁₀K₇; karaḥ C₀₂E 3c darpaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; darppa
C₄₅K₇, darppo E 3d annāc chauryam ca] C₉₄C₀₂K₇; annāt
sauryaṁ ca C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, annāc chauryaś ca E

4a annam kṣu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}K₇; annā kṣu C₀₂K₈₂^{ac}, annāt
kṣu K₁₀E 4ab vyādhīn sa] C₄₅K₇; vyādhān sa C₉₄C₀₂

K₁₀, vādhān sa C₈₂, vyādhā sa E 4b vināśayet] C₉₄C₀₂
K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; viśayet C₄₅

5a annadaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; annada E 5b prāṇadaś cāpi]
CK₈₂K₇E; prāṇaś cāpi K₁₀ • sarvadaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
; sarvadaḥ C₀₂ 5d bhūtaṁ] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; × tan C₉₄, bhūte
C₄₅, bhūto E

6a bhāvān ma] CK₁₀E; bhāvāt ma C₈₂K₇ 6b śriyād
api] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; priyād api C₄₅, śriyā vāpi K₇

8a vajñam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vajñam E 8b hīno] C₉₄C₀₂
K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; hī C₄₅

9c jīrṇam sphuṭitam] CK₈₂K₇; jīrṇasphaṭitam K₁₀E
9d kutsitam eva vā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; kutsitam eva ca C₀₂,
kutsitmeva vā K₇

10b sūkṣmam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sūkṣma C₀₂, śuklaṁ E

10c dātavyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dātavya C₀₂ 10d samanvitam]
CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; tam K₈₂^{ac}

pātradravyaviśeṣeṇa phalam āhuḥ pṛthak pṛthak ||7.11||
 yādṛśaṁ dīyate vastraṁ tādrśaṁ prāpyate phalam |
 jīrṇavastrapradānena jīrṇavastram avāpnuyāt |
 śobhanaṁ dīyate vastraṁ śobhanaṁ vastram āpnuyāt ||7.12||
 dadyād vastra suśobhanaṁ dvijavare kāle śubhe sādaram
 saubhāgyam atulaṁ labheta sa naro rūpaṁ tathā śobhanaṁ |
 tasmin yāti suvastrakoṭi śataśaḥ prāpnoti niḥsaṁśayam
 tasmāt tvaṁ kuru vastradānam asakṛt pātratrikotkarṣaṇam ||7.13||

[suvarṇadānam]

suvarṇadānaṁ viprendra saṁkṣipya kathayāmy aham |
 pavitraṁ maṅgalaṁ puṇyaṁ sarvapātakanāśanam ||7.14||
 dhārayet satataṁ vipra suvarṇakāṭakāṅgulim |
 mucyate sarvapāpebhyo rāhunā candramā yathā ||7.15||
 dattvā suvarṇaṁ viprebhyo devebhyaś ca dvijaṛṣabha |
 tuṭimātre 'pi yo dadyāt sarvapāpaiḥ pramucyate ||7.16||
 raktimāśakakarṣaṁ vā palārdhaṁ palam eva vā |
 evam eva phalaṁ vṛddhir jñeyā dānaviśeṣataḥ ||7.17||

[bhūmidānam]

sarvādhāraṁ mahīdānaṁ praśaṁsanti maṇiṣiṇaḥ |
 annavastrahiranyādi sarvaṁ vai bhūmisambhavam ||7.18||
 bhūmidānena viprendra sarvadānaphalaṁ labhet |
 bhūmidānasamaṁ vipra yady asti vada tattvataḥ ||7.19||
 mātṛkukṣivimuktas tu dharaṇīśaraṇo bhavet |
 carācarāṇāṁ sarveṣāṁ bhūmiḥ sādharmaṇā smṛtā ||7.20||
 ekahastaṁ dvihastaṁ vā pañcāśac chatam eva vā |
 sahasrāyutalakṣaṁ vā bhūmidānaṁ praśasyate ||7.21||



11 cf. Manu 7.86–87 (the latter usually labelled as an additional verse): *pātrasya hi viśeṣeṇa śraddadhānatayāiva ca | alpam vā bahu vā pretya dānasya phalam āśnute || deśakālavidhānena dravyaṁ śraddhāsamanvitam | pātre pradīyate yat tu tad dharmasya prasādhanaṁ ||* 15cd = 22.38 CHECK

11a °sattva°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °sa ca° E

13a dvijavare kāle śubhe] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dvijayine ekāśubhaṁ E 13b nara] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; daro C₄₅ 13c tasmin yāti] CK₁₀K₇E; taḥsmān yāti K₈₂ • suvas-tra°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; sa vastra° E • °saṁśayam] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; °saṁśayaḥ C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E 13d dānam asakṛt pā°] CK₈₂K₇E; dānasat pā° K₁₀

14a °dānam] CK₈₂K₇; °dāna K₁₀E 14d °pātaka°] C₄₅ C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °pāpaka° C₉₄

15b °kaṭakāṅgulim] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °ka★gulim C₉₄, °kaṭakāṅgulam K₁₀

16a suvarṇaṁ] CK₈₂K₇E; suvarṇa K₁₀ 16b °ṛṣabha] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °ṛṣabhaḥ C₀₂K₁₀ 16c tuṭi°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tuṭi° E • °mātre] CK₁₀K₇; mātṛo K₈₂E 16d sarvapāpaiḥ pramucyate] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sarvapāpaiḥ sa mucyate C₉₄, sarvapāpai pramucyate E

17a raktimāśaka°] K₇^{ac}; rantimāśaka° C₉₄, rattimāśaka°

C₄₅K₈₂K₇^{pc}, rantimmānsaka° C₀₂, rattimānsaka° K₁₀, rattimāśaka° E 17b °rdham] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; °ddha C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀ 17cd vṛddhir jñeyā] C₉₄E; vṛddhi jñeyā C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, vṛddhi jñeyā K₇

18a °dhāraṁ] C₄₅; °dhāra° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E 18ab °dānam praśaṁsanti] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dānam praśanti C₉₄ 18d sarvaṁ vai] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sarvaṁ vai C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost)

19b °phalaṁ labhet] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °lalaṁ bhavet K₁₀^{ac}, °laṁ bhavet K₇

20a °muktas tu] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °muktis tu E 20b °śaraṇo] CK₈₂K₁₀; °śaraṇa K₇, °śaraṇam E

21a ekahastaṁ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ekahasta° C₉₄C₀₂E 21d bhūmidānaṁ praśasyate] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; bhūmidāna praśasyate C₄₅, pañcāśac chatam eva vā] sahāyutalakṣam vā bhūmidāna praśasyate K₁₀ (eyeskip)

ekahastām ca yo bhūmim dadyād dvijavarāya tu |
 varṣakoṭīśataṃ divyaṃ svargaloke mahīyate ||7.22||
 evaṃ bahuṣu hasteṣu guṇāguṇi phalaṃ smṛtam |
 śraddhādhikam phalaṃ dānam kathitaṃ te dvijottama ||7.23||
 jāmādagnyena rāmeṇa bhūmim dattvā dvijāya vai |
 āyur akṣayam āptaṃ tu ihaiva ca dvijottama ||7.24||

[godānam]

hemaśṛṅgām raupyakhurām cailaghaṇṭām dvijottama |
 viprāya vedaviduṣe dattvānantaphalaṃ smṛtam ||7.25||

[dānaprasāmsā]

dānābhyāsarataḥ pravartanabhavām śakyānurūpaṃ sadā
 annaṃ vastrahiraṇyaraupyam udakaṃ gāvas tilān medinīm |
 dadyāt pādukachattrapīṭhakalaśaṃ pātrādyam anyac ca vā
 śraddhādānam abhinnarāgavadanaṃ kṛtvā mano nirmalam ||7.26||
 dānād eva yaśaḥ śriyaḥ sukhakarāḥ khyātiṃ ca tulyām labhet
 dānād eva nigarhaṇaṃ ripugaṇe ānandadaṃ saukhyadam |
 dānād durjayatā prasādam atulaṃ saubhāgya dānāl labhet
 dānād eva anantabhoga niyataṃ svargaṃ ca tasmād bhavet ||7.27||
 dānād eva ca śakralokasakalāṃ dānāḥ janānandanam
 dānād eva mahīm samasta bubhūje samrāḍ mahīmaṇḍale |
 dānād eva surūpayonisubhagaś candrānana vīkṣyate
 dānād eva anekasambhavasukhaṃ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayam ||7.28||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe dānaprasāmsādhyāyaḥ saptamaḥ||



25 cf. e.g. MBh 7.58.18: *tathā gāḥ kapilā dogdhrīḥ sarṣabhāḥ pāṇḍunandanāḥ* | *hemaśṛṅgī rūpyakhurā dattvā cakre pradakṣiṇam* | and Bhaviṣyapurāṇa Uttara 12.25 CHECK: *hemaśṛṅgīm raupyakhurām saghaṇṭām kāmśyadohanām* | *mahādevāya gām dadyād dikṣitāya dvijāya vai* ||

22a *‘hastām ca*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *‘hastān ca* C₄₅K₁₀
 22b *dadyād dvi°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dadyā dvi°* E

23b *guṇāguṇi°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *guṇāgaṇi°* E 23c *°dhikam*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; *°dhika°* C₉₄K₇E 23d *°ttama*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *°ttamaḥ* K₇

24a *jāmādagnyena*] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *jāmādagnye** C₉₄, *jāmādagneya* C₀₂K₁₀E • *rāmeṇa*] C₄₅K₇E; *rāmena* C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, *★ṇa* C₉₄ 24b *dattvā dvi°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dadyād dvi°* C₄₅ 24d *ca*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *hi* E

25ab (*hema°... dvijottama*)] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀ 25a *‘śṛṅgām*] CK₇E; *‘śṛṅgaṃ* K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀ • *raupya°*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *ropyam* K₇ • *‘khurām*] C₀₂E; *‘kṣurām* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, omitted in K₁₀ 25d *dattvānanta°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dattvānta°* E

26a *‘rūpaṃ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *‘rūpa* K₁₀ 26b *‘raupya°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; *‘ropya°* C₄₅, *‘raupyaḥ* K₇ • *gāvas tilān me°*] em.; *gāvas tilām me°* C₉₄C₀₂K₇, *gāvas tilā me°* C₄₅K₈₂, *gāvan tilā me°* K₁₀, *gāvas tilām me°* E 26c *dadyāt pā°*] CK₈₂K₇

E; *dadyā pā°* K₁₀ • *pātrādyam anyac ca vā*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *patrādyam anyac ca vā* C₄₅, *pātreṣu labdheṣu vai* E 26d *śraddhādāna°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dattvādāna°* E

27a *yaśaḥ*] C₄₅K₇E; *yaśa* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀ • *sukhakarāḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sukhakara* K₇^c • *khyātiṃ ca tulyām*] em.; *khyātiṣ ca tulyam* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • *labhet*] CK₈₂K₁₀; *bhavet* K₇E 27b *nigarhaṇam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; *nirhaṇam* C₉₄^a, *nivarhaṇam* C₄₅K₇, *nigarhana* K₁₀ • *gaṇe ānandadaṃ saukhyadam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *gaṇai ānandadaṃ saukhyadam* C₀₂, *gaṇaiś cānandasaukhyapradam* E 27c *dānād du°*] E; *dānādū°* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ • *‘rjayatā*] CK₁₀K₇E; *‘rjayatām* K₈₂ • *prasāda°*] CK₁₀K₇E; *prāsāda°* K₈₂ • *saubhāgya*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *saugāgya* C₄₅, *saubhāgyam* E (unmetr.) • *dānāl labhet*] C₄₅E; *dānam labhet* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇ 27d *dānād eva*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dānād ova* C₀₂ • *‘niyataṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *‘niyata* C₀₂

28a *śakralokasakalām*] CK₁₀K₇; *śatrulokasakalām*

[aṣṭamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[niyameṣu svādhyāyaḥ (5)]

pañcasvādhyāyanam kāryam ihāmutra sukhārthinā |
 śaivam sāmkyam purāṇam ca smārtam bhāratasamhitām ||8.1||
 śaivatattvam vicinteta śaivapāsupatadvaye |
 atra vistarataḥ proktaṁ tattvasārasamuccayam ||8.2||
 sāmkyātattvam tu sāmkyeṣu boddhavyam tattvacintakair |
 pañcatattvavibhāgena kīrtitāni maharṣibhiḥ ||8.3||
 purāṇeṣu mahikoṣo vistareṇa prakīrtitaḥ |
 adhordhvamadhyatiryam ca yatnataḥ sampraveśayet ||8.4||
 smārtam varṇāśramācāram dharmanyāyappravartanam |
 śiṣṭācāro 'vikalpena grāhyas tatra aśaṅkitaḥ ||8.5||
 itihāsam adhyānaḥ sarvajñaḥ sa naro bhavet |
 dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu saṁśayas tena chidyate ||8.6||

[niyameṣu upasthanigrahaḥ (6)]

śṛṇuṣvāvahito vipra pañcopasthavinigraham |
 striyo vā garhitotsargaḥ svayammuktiś ca kīrtiyate |
 svapnopaghātam viprendra divāsvapnam ca pañcamah ||8.7||

[striyaḥ]

K₈₂, śakralokam atulam E • dānāj ja°] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 E; dānā ja° C₉₄, dānārja° C₄₅ 28b dānād eva] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dāned eva C₄₅ • mahim samasta] conj.;
 mahisamāsu C₄₅C₀₂, mahim samāmsu C₉₄K₈₂K₇, mahi
 samasta K₁₀, mahiyasām sa E • samrād ma°] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sammrād ma° C₄₅ 28c surūpa°] CK₈₂
 K₇E; svarūpa° K₁₀ • yonisu°] K₁₀E; yonis su° C₉₄
 yoniḥ su° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇ • bhagās ca°] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀
 K₇; bhaga ca° C₄₅K₈₂E • ndrānau K₇ • vikṣyate] C₄₅C₀₂
 ; vikṣate C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇, vikṣate E 28d niḥsaṁśayam] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₇; nisaṁśayaḥ C₀₂, niḥsaṁśayaḥ K₈₂E, nissayaḥ K₁₀
Colophon: praśamsādhyāyaḥ saptamaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; praśamsādhyāyaḥ samāptaḥ C₄₅, praśamsā saptamo
 'dhyāyaḥ E

1a 'svādhyāyanam] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; 'svādhyāyanam K₇
 1b 'mutra] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; 'mūtra E • 'rthinā] C
 K₈₂K₇PE; 'rthinām K₁₀ 1c śaivam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE;
 {śailam C₀₂ • sāmkyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₇PE; sāmkyā C₀₂
 , sākhyam K₈₂K₁₀ 1d smārtam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇PE; smārta
 C₀₂K₁₀ • bhāratasamhitām] CK₁₀PE; bhāratasamhitāḥ
 K₈₂, bhāratasamhitām K₇

2a śaiva°] conj.; śaive C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇, śaivai C₄₅P,
 śaivam E • 'tattvam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'tattva P 2b śaiva°] P

; śaivaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇, śaivāḥ C₀₂E, śaivā K₈₂ • 'dvaye]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; 'ye C₄₅ 2d 'sārasamuccayam] CK₇PE
 ; 'sāram samuccayam K₈₂, 'sāram samudyayam K₁₀

3a sāmkyātattvam tu] K₈₂K₇P; sam'khyā*** C₉₄,
 sāmkyātattvam C₄₅, sāmkyātattvam tu C₀₂, sakhyatat-
 van tu K₁₀, sāmkyātattva tu E • sāmkyeṣu] CK₈₂K₇
 PE; sakhyeṣu K₁₀ 3c 'tattva°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇PE; 'tatva° C₄₅,
 omitted in K₁₀

4c adhordhva°] CK₈₂K₇PE; adhordhvam K₁₀ •
 'madhya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; 'madha° C₀₂ 4d yatnataḥ]
 CK₈₂K₇PE; yatnata K₁₀ • sampraveśayet] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P;
 samprabodhayet E

5a smārtam varṇā°] C₉₄; tasmārttam varṇnā° C₄₅,
 smārtavarṇā° C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, smārttam varṇṇa° P 5b dharma°]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; dharmam C₀₂ • 'vartanam] C
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'vaṁnam P, 'vartana E 5c 'cāro] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀
 K₇; 'cāra° C₀₂E, 'cārā K₈₂, 'cāro° P 5d grāhyas tatra
 aśaṅkitaḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; grāhyas ta***nkitāḥ C₉₄

6b 'jñāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; 'jña C₀₂
 7b 'graham] CK₁₀K₇PE; 'grahaḥ K₈₂ 7c garhitotsargaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇P; garhitas sarggaḥ C₀₂, garhito vipra K₈₂
 , garhito svargaḥ E 7d svayam°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE;
 svaya° C₄₅ • kīrtiyate] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; kīrtisyaḥ C₀₂
 7e 'ghātam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; 'ghāta C₀₂E

agamyā strī divā parve dharmapatny api vā bhavet |
viruddhastrī na seveta varṇabhraṣṭādhikāsu ca ||8.8||
[garhitotsargaḥ]

ajameṣagavādinām vaḍavāmahiṣiṣu ca |
garhitotsargam ity etad yatnena parivarjayet ||8.9||
[svayāmuktih]

ayonyakaṣaṇā vāpi apānakaṣaṇāpi vā |
svayāmuktir iyaṁ jñeyā tasmāt tām parivarjayet ||8.10||
[svapnaghātaṁ]

svapnaghātaṁ dvijaśreṣṭha anīṣṭaṁ paṇḍitaiḥ sadā |
svapne strīṣu ramante ca retaḥ prakṣarate tataḥ ||8.11||
[divāsvapnam]

divāsayam na kartavyam nityam dharmapareṇa tu |
svargamārgārgalā hy etāḥ striyo nāma prakīrtitāḥ ||8.12||
[niyameṣu vratapañcakam (7)]

mārjārabakakaśvānagomahīvratapañcakam |
[mārjārabavratam]
svaviṣṭhamūtraṁ bhūmiṣu chādayed dvijasattama |
sūryasomānumodanti mārjāravratikeṣu ca ||8.13||
[bakavratam]

bakavac cendriyagrāmaṁ suniyamya tapodhana |
sādhayec ca manastuṣṭim mokṣasādhanaataparaḥ ||8.14||
[śvānavratam]

mūtraviṣṭhe na bhūmiṣu kurute śvānadaḥ sadā |



8ab cf. Manu 11.175 (Olivelle's edition): *maithunam tu samāsevyā puṁsi yoṣiti vā dvijaḥ | goyāne 'psu divā caiva savāsāḥ snānam ācaret ||* and Manu 3.45 (Olivelle's edition): *ṛtukālābhigāmī syāt svadāranirataḥ sadā | parvavarjam vrajec cainām tadvrato ratikāmyayā ||* **12cd** cf. Padmapurāṇa 1.13.395cd: *parityajadhvam dārāṇi svargamārgārgalāni ca*

8a *strī divā parve*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ★ *divā parvve* C₉₄, ★★ *parve P*, *strī divāpūrve* E **8b** *'patny api*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *'patnī pi* C₀₂ **8c** *viruddhastrī na*] CK₁₀K₇; *viruddhastrī niseveta* K₈₂P; *'dhikāsu ta* C₀₂, *'dikāṣu ca* K₁₀, *'vikāṣu ca* K₇, *'pikāsu ca* E

9a *'meṣa°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *'meya°* C₄₅

10a *ayonya°*] conj.; *anyonya°* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇PE • *'kaṣaṇā*] C₉₄K₈₂; *'karṣaṇā* C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇PE **10b** *'kaṣaṇāpi*] CK₈₂; *'karṣaṇāpi* K₁₀K₇PE **10c** *svayāmukti°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *svayāmukti°* C₄₅ • *jñeyā*] CK₈₂K₇PE; *jñeyām* K₁₀ **10d** *tasmāt tām*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇P; *tasmāt tām* C₀₂, *tasmārttā* K₁₀, *tasmāt strī* E

11a *svapnaghā°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P^{pc}E; *svapnājā°* P^{ac} **11b** *paṇḍitaiḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀PE; *paṇḍitai* C₀₂, *paṇḍiteḥ* K₇ **11d** *prakṣarate*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *praskhalatas* E • *tataḥ*]

C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *tata* C₀₂

12a *divāsayam na*] CPE; *divāsayānam* K₁₀, *divāsayen* na K₈₂, *divāsayam* K₇ **12b** *nityam*] CK₈₂K₇PE; *nitya* K₁₀ • *'pareṇa tu*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *'pareṇa tu* C₉₄, *'pareṇa ca* C₀₂ **12c** *hy etāḥ*] K₇; *hy etā* CK₈₂K₁₀PE **12d** *striyo*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *striyo* E • *'kīrtitāḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; *'kīrtitā* K₇

13ab *mārjārabakakaśvānagomahīvrata°*] CK₈₂K₇P; *mārjārabakakaśvānagomahīvrata°* K₁₀, *mārjārabakāś ca śvānās ca gomahīvaka* E **13c** *'viṣṭha°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *'viṣṭā°* E • *'mūtraṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇PE; *'mūtra°* C₄₅K₁₀ **13e** *'modanti*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *'śādanti* E

14a *tapodhana*] CK₈₂K₁₀P; *tapodhanaḥ* K₇, *tapodhanam* E **14c** *sādhayec ca*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *sādhaye* ca C₄₅ • *manastuṣṭim*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *manastuṣṭi°* C₄₅ C₀₂ **14d** *'sādhana°*] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; *'sāna°* K₇

tuṣyate bhagavān śarvaḥ śvānavratacarō yadi ||8.15||

[govratam]

mūtravarco na rudhyeta sadā govratiko naraḥ |
bhīma tuṣṭikarāś caiva purāṇeṣu nigadyate ||8.16||

[mahīvratam]

kuddālair dārayanto 'pi kilakoṭīśataiś citaḥ |
kṣamate pṛthivī devī evam eva mahīvrataḥ ||8.17||
vratapañcakam ity etad yaś caretā jitendriyaḥ |
sa cottamam idaṁ lokaṁ prāpnoti na ca saṁśayaḥ ||8.18||

[niyameṣv upavāsaḥ (8)]

śeṣānnaṁ antarānnaṁ ca naktāyācitam eva ca |
upavāsaṁ ca pañcāitat kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu ||8.19||

[śeṣānnaṁ]

vaiśvadevātithiśeṣaṁ pitṛśeṣaṁ ca yad bhavet |
bhr̥tyaputrakalatrebhyaḥ śeṣāśi vighasāsanaḥ ||8.20||

[antarānnaṁ]

antarā prātarāśi ca sāyamāśi tathaiva ca |
sadopavāsī bhavati yo na bhuṅkte kadācana ||8.21||

[naktānnaṁ]

na divā bhojanaṁ kāryaṁ rātrau naiva ca bhojayet |
naktavele ca bhoktavyaṁ naktadharmāṁ samīhatā ||8.22||

[ayācitānnaṁ]

anārambhasya āhāraṁ kuryān nityam ayācitam |
parair dattaṁ tu yo bhuṅkte tam ayācitam ucyate ||8.23||



21cd ≈ MBh 12.214.9: antarā prātarāśaṁ ca sāyamāśaṁ tathaiva ca | sadopavāsī ca bhaved yo na bhuṅkte kathamācana || ≈ MBh 13.93.10: antarā sāyamāśaṁ ca prātarāśaṁ tathaiva ca | sadopavāsī bhavati yo na bhuṅkte 'ntarā punaḥ ||

15a mūtraviṣṭhe na] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; mūtraviṣṭe ca E

15b śvānadaḥ] K₈₂; dhunadaṁ CK₁₀K₇P, chādanaṁ E

15c śarvaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₇PE; sarvaḥ C₄₅K₁₀, savvaḥ C₀₂

16a varco] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇P; vacco C₄₅K₈₂, varcā E

16b govratiko] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; ★★tiko C₉₄ 16c bhīma tu°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇P; bhīmas tu° C₀₂K₁₀E

17a kuddālair dārayanto] K₈₂PE; kuddālair dārayanno

C₉₄, kuddārai dārayanto C₄₅, kudārai dārayantā C₀₂

, kuddālai ddārayām āsa K₁₀, kuddālai dārayanto K₇

17b kilakoṭīśataiś citaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; kīṭakoṭīśatair api C₀₂E 17d vrataḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; vrata K₇

18b jitendriyaḥ] CK₈₂K₇PE; dvijendriyaḥ K₁₀

19a śeṣānnaṁ antarānnaṁ ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇P^{pc};

śeṣānnaṁ annarānnaṁ ca K₈₂, śeṣānnaṁ arānnaṁ ca P^{ac};

śeṣānnaṁ antarānnaṁ ca C₀₂E 19b naktāyācita°] CK₈₂K₁₀PE

; naktāyācita° K₇ • ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; vā E 19cd pañcāitat

ka°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; pañcaite ka° C₀₂

20a śeṣaṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; śeṣāṁ C₄₅ 20d vighasāsanaḥ]

C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀; vighasāsanaṁ C₄₅, vighasāṣinaḥ C₀₂, vighasāsanaḥ

K₇, vighasāsanaḥ P^{pc}, ghasāsana P^{ac}, viṣasāsanaḥ E

21a antarā prātarāśi] em.; antarā prāntarāśi C

K₈₂K₇, antarā ṛkrantaṛrāśi K₁₀, antārā prāṭtaṛrāśi P,

antasamprāntarāśi E 21b sāyamāśi] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇P;

sāyamāśin C₉₄, niyamāśi E 21c vāsī bhavati] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂

K₁₀K₇PE; vāsī ca bhavati C₀₂ 21d kadācana] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂

K₁₀K₇PE; kadācanaḥ C₀₂

22a bhojanaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; nojanaṁ K₇ 22b ca] C₉₄

C₀₂K₁₀K₇PE; tu C₄₅, omitted in K₈₂ • bhojayet] CK₈₂K₇

PE; kārayet K₁₀ 22a vele ca] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀P; velā ca C₄₅

, velo ca K₇, vele va E 22b dharmāṁ samīhatā] C₉₄C₄₅

K₈₂K₇P; dharmasamīhatā C₀₂K₁₀, dharmmaḥ samīhitāḥ

E

[upavāsaḥ]

bhakṣyaṁ bhojyaṁ ca lehyaṁ ca coṣyaṁ peyaṁ ca pañcamam |
na kāṅkṣen nopayuñjīta upavāsaḥ sa ucyate ||8.24||

[niyameṣu maunavratam (9)]

mithyāpiśunapāruṣyatikṣṇavāg apralāpanam |
maunapañcakam ity etad dhārayen niyatavrataḥ ||8.25||

[mithyāvacanam]

asambhūtam adṛṣṭam ca dharmāc cāpi bahiṣkṛtam |
anarthāpriyavākyaṁ yat tan mithyāvacanaṁ smṛtam ||8.26||

[piśunaḥ]

paraśrīm nābhinandanti parasyaiśvaryaṁ eva ca |
aniṣṭadarśanākāṅkṣī piśunaḥ samudāhṛtaḥ ||8.27||

[pāruṣyam]

mṛtamātā pitā caiva hānisthānaṁ katham bhavet |
bhuṅkṣva kāmam amṛṣṭānām pāruṣyaṁ samudāhṛtam ||8.28||

[tikṣṇavāk]

hr̥di na sphuṭase mūḍha śiro vā na vidāryase |
evam ādīny anekāni tikṣṇavādī sa ucyate ||8.29||

[asatpralāpaḥ]

dyūtabhojanayuddham ca madyastrikatham eva ca |
asatpralāpaḥ pañcāitat kīrtitaṁ me dvijottama ||8.30||
maunam eva sadā kāryaṁ vākyaṣaubhāgyam icchatā |
apāruṣyam asamhinnam vākyaṁ satyam udīrayet ||8.31||

23b *kuryān ni°*] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; *kuryā ni°* K₇ 23c *parair dattaṁ tu*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂P; *parai dattaṁ ca* C₀₂, *parai dattan tu* K₁₀, *parair dantan tu* K₇E 23d *tam ayāci°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nam ayāci°* P^{ac}, *ṭtam aḷyāci°* P^{ac}

24a *bhakṣyaṁ*] CK₁₀K₇PE; *bhakṣya* K₈₂ 24c *kāṅkṣen no°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *kāṅkṣe no°* C₀₂ • *°yuñjīta*] C₀₂ K₈₂K₁₀; *★ta* C₉₄, *°yañjīta* C₄₅, *°bhuñjīta* PE, *°bhujīta* K₇ 24d *°vāsaḥ sa*] CK₈₂PE; *°vāsa sa* K₁₀, *°vāsasya* K₇

25a *°pāruṣya°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *°sambhinnā* C₀₂, *°yābhinnā* E 25b *°tikṣṇavāg a°*] conj.; *°sprṣṭavāg a°* C₉₄ C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P, *prṣṭavāk a°* C₀₂, *prṣṭevāk a°* E 25c *maunapañcaka°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; *maunam pañcaka°* C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, *maunam pañca°* P • *°ty eta°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P^{ac}E; *°ty e°* P^{ac} 25d *°rayen ni°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *°rayan ni°* E

26a *°dṛṣṭam ca*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *dṛṣṭaṇ ca* C₀₂ 26b *dharmāc cāpi*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *dharmāc cāpi* C₀₂, *dharmam cāpi* E • *bahiṣkṛtam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇P; *bahiṣkṛtaḥ* C₀₂E, *nahiṣkṛtam* K₁₀ 26c *anarthā°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *anartha°* C₀₂E 26cd *°vākyaṁ yat tan mi°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂P; *vaktāra tam mi°* C₀₂, *vākya yat tan mi°* K₁₀, *vākyaṁ yan tan mi°* K₇E 26d *smṛtam*] C₉₄C₀₂EK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *smṛtaḥ* C₄₅

27a *paraśrīm nā°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇P; *parastrī nā°* C₀₂ E, *parastrīn nā°* K₁₀ • *°bhinandanti*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *°bhinnandanti* C₀₂, *°bhinanti* C₄₅ 27b *parasyaiśvarya°*] C₉₄ C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *parasaiśvarya°* C₄₅ 27c *°darśanā°*] C₉₄ C₄₅K₈₂K₇PE; *°daḷbbhaṇā°* C₀₂, *°darśanām* K₁₀ 27d *piśunaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *piśuna* C₀₂

28a *mṛta°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P^{ac}E; *mṛtā°* P^{ac}E 28b *°sthānam*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *°sthāna* C₄₅C₀₂ 28c *bhuṅkṣva*] K₇P; *bhuktva* C₉₄, *bhuktva* C₄₅C₀₂, *bhumikṣaḥ* K₈₂, *bhuṅkṣa* K₁₀, *bhuktā* E • *kāmam amṛṣṭānām*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇PE; *kāmasusamṛṣṭānām* C₀₂, *kamam asṛṣṭānām* C₄₅, *kāmam umṛṣṭānā* K₁₀

29a *sphuṭase*] CK₈₂K₇PE; *sphuṭaya* K₁₀

30a *°yuddham*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *°yuddhaś* E 30b *°katha°*] K₁₀K₇; *°kaśa°* CK₈₂P, *°karṣa°* E 30cd *pañcāitat kī°*] CK₈₂P E; *pañcaite kī°* K₁₀, *pañcāitat kī°* K₇ 30d *me*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *te* E

31a *kāryam*] CK₈₂K₇PE; *kāryā* K₁₀ 31b *°vākya°*] C₉₄ C₄₅K₈₂K₇PE; *vākyaṁ* C₀₂K₁₀ • *°saubhāgya°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; *°saubhārya°* C₄₅ 31c *°bhinnam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; *°bhinna* C₀₂, *°digdham* E

yas tu maunasya no kartā dūṣitaḥ sa kulādhamah |
 janme janme ca durgandho mūkaś caivopajāyate ||8.32||
 tasmān maunavratam sadaiva sudṛḍham kurvīta yo niścitaṁ
 vācā tasya alaṅghyatā ca bhavati sarvām sabhām nandati |
 vaktrāc cotpalagandham asya satatam vāyanti gandhotkaṭāḥ
 śāstrānekasahasraśo giri naraḥ proccāryate nirmalam ||8.33||

[niyameṣu snānam (10)]

snānam pañcavidham caiva pravakṣyāmi yathātatham |
 āgneyam vāruṇam brāhmyam vāyavyam divyam eva ca ||8.34||

[āgneyam snānam]

āgneyam bhasmanā snānam toyāc chataguṇam phalam |
 bhasmapūtam pavitraṁ ca bhasma pāpaprāṇāśanam ||8.35||
 tasmād bhasma prayuñjīta dehinām tu malāpaham |
 sarvaśāntikaram bhasma bhasma rakṣakam uttamam ||8.36||
 bhasmanā tryāyuṣam kṛtvā brahmacaryavrate sthitam |
 bhasmanā ṛṣayaḥ sarve pavitrikṛtam ātmanaḥ ||8.37||
 bhasmanā vibudhā muktā vīrabhadrabhayārditāḥ |
 bhasmānuśamsam dṛṣṭvaiva brahmaṇānumatiḥ kṛtā ||8.38||
 caturāśramato 'dhikyam vratam pāsupatam kṛtam |
 tasmāt pāsupatam śreṣṭham bhasmadhāraṇahetutaḥ ||8.39||

[vāruṇam snānam]

vāruṇam salilam snānam kartavyam vividham naraḥ |
 nadītoyataḍāgeṣu prasraveṣu hradeṣu ca ||8.40||

[brāhmyam snānam]

32b dūṣitaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; dūṣita C₀₂, bhūṣitaḥ
 E 32c janme janme] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; janma janma C₉₄K₁₀K₇
 P • durgandho] C₉₄K₁₀K₇P; duggandho C₄₅, durgandhā
 C₀₂, dugandho K₈₂, dṛgandho E

33a tasmān mau] C₀₂K₁₀K₇PE; ★★t mau° C₉₄, tasmāt
 mau° C₄₅K₈₂ • sadaiva] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂PE; sadeva C₀₂K₇
 , sudaitya K₁₀ • kurvīta yo niścitaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₇PE;
 kurvanti yen niścitaṁ C₀₂K₈₂, kurvanti yo nniścita K₁₀
 33b alaṅghyatā ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀P; alaṅghyatā ca C₀₂
 K₇E • sarvām sabhām] C₉₄K₈₂PE; sarvā sabhā C₄₅
 K₇, sarvaḥ sabhā C₀₂, sarvā subhā K₁₀ 33c vaktrāc
 cotpalagandham asya] C₉₄C₄₅K₇P^{ac}; vaktram cotpalam
 asya C₀₂, vaktram cotpalagandham asya K₈₂, vaktram
 cotpalagaṇdham asya K₁₀, vaktrās cotpalagandham asya
 P^{pc}, vaktrāc cotaragandham asya E 33d sahasraśo] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; sahasraśo C₄₅ • malam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 P; malaḥ C₄₅C₀₂E

34a pañcavidham] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; pañcavi C₄₅
 34b yathātatham] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; ★★tatham C₉₄
 34c āgneyam] CK₈₂K₇PE; āgneye K₁₀ • vāruṇam] CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇P; brāhmaṇam E • brāhmyam] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; brah-
 myam K₇

35a snānam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; snānā K₈₂^{ac} 35b guṇam]

CK₈₂K₁₀PE; guṇa° K₇

36a tasmād bhasma prayuñjīta] CK₈₂K₇PE; ★★★★★★ta
 K₁₀

37a tryāyuṣam kṛtvā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tryāyu★★
 C₉₄, tryāyuṣyam kṛtvā P 37b vrate] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; vrate°
 E 37c ṛṣayaḥ sarve] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; ṛṣibhir sarvaiḥ E

38a muktā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P; muktāḥ E 38b rditāḥ]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; rttitāḥ C₄₅ 38c bhasmānuśamsam
 dṛṣṭvaiva] corr. TÖRZSÖK; bhasmānuśamsam dṛṣṭyaiva C₉₄
 , bhasmānuśamsam dṛṣṭvava C₄₅, bhasmānuśamsadṛṣṭyaiva
 C₀₂K₁₀, bhasmānuśamsandṛṣṭyaiva K₈₂, bhasmānuśamsam dṛṣṭyaivam
 K₇, bhasmānuśamsam dṛṣṭyaiva P, bhasmanā śam pradṛṣyaivam
 E 38d brahmaṇānumatiḥ] em.; brahmaṇānumatā CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇P, brāhmaṇānumato E • kṛtā] em.; kṛtaḥ C₉₄C₄₅
 K₁₀K₇PE, kṛtiḥ C₀₂, kṛtāḥ K₈₂

39a caturāśramato] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀PE; caturāśramato C₉₄
 K₇, caturāśrato K₈₂^{ac}, caturāśramato K₈₂^{pc} 39ab dhikyam
 vratam pāsupatam kṛtam] CK₈₂K₇PE; dhikyavratapāsupata★★
 K₁₀ (top of akṣaras lost) 39c tasmāt pāsupatam śreṣṭham]
 CK₈₂K₇PE; omitted in K₁₀ 39d hetutaḥ] em. TÖRZSÖK;
 hetavaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇PE, hetunā C₀₂, hetunutaḥ K₁₀

40a vāruṇam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀PE; vā★★ C₉₄, vāruṇā

brahmasnānaṁ ca viprendra āpohiṣṭhaṁ vidur budhāḥ |
trisaṁdhyam eva kartavyaṁ brahmasnānaṁ tad ucyate ||8.41||

[vāyavyaṁ snānam]

goṣu saṁcāramārgēṣu yatra godhūlisambhavaḥ |
tatra gatvāvasīdeta snānam uktaṁ manīṣibhiḥ ||8.42||

[divyaṁ snānam]

varṣatoyāmbudhārābhiḥ plāvayitvā svakāṁ tanum |
snānaṁ divyaṁ vadaty eva jagadādimaheśvaraḥ ||8.43||
iti niyamavibhāgaḥ pañcabhedena vipra
nigadita tava pṛṣṭaḥ sarvalokānukampya |
sakalamalapahārī dharmapañcāśad etan
na bhavati punajanma kalpakotyāyute 'pi ||8.44||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ niyamaprasāṁsā nāmādhyāyo 'ṣṭamaḥ||

K₇^{ac}, vāruṇa K₇^{pc} • salilam] CK₈₂K₁₀P; salila° K₇
E 40b vividham naraiḥ] CK₈₂; vidhivan naraiḥ K₇PE,
vivin naraiḥ K₁₀ 40c tadāgeṣu] CK₈₂K₇PE; tadāgevā K₁₀
40d prasaveṣu] CK₈₂PE; prayeveṣu K₁₀, prabhaveṣu K₇

41a viprendra] CK₈₂K₁₀E; vipendra K₇P 41b vidur bu°]
CK₈₂K₁₀PE; virdur bu° K₇

42d ktaṁ] CK₈₂K₇PE; kta K₁₀

43b tanum] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; tanam K₇ 43c divyaṁ] CK₈₂
K₇PE; divya K₁₀ 43d jagadādi°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇PE; ga-
jadādi° C₄₅

44a bhāgaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀PE; bhāgaṁ K₇ 44b ni-
gadita tava] E; nigaditas tava CK₈₂K₁₀K₇P (unmetr.)

• kampa] C₉₄; kampa C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇P, kampaḥ K₁₀
, kampaḥ E 44c pahārī] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀; pahārī C₉₄K₇
(unmetr.), prahārī K₈₂P, pahāre E • pañcāśad etan]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇P; pañcāśam etan C₀₂E, pañcād etan
K₁₀^{ac} 44d punajanma] C₀₂K₁₀; punarjanma C₉₄K₈₂K₇P
E, punaṛjarmā C₄₅ Colophon: iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha
niyamaprasāṁsā nāmādhyāyo 'ṣṭamaḥ] P; iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha
niyamaprasāṁsā nāmādhyāyo aṣṭamaḥ C₉₄K₈₂, omitted
in C₄₅, iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha niyamaprasāṁsā nāmādhyāyāṣṭamaḥ
C₀₂K₁₀, iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha niyamaprasāṁsā nāmādhyāyā'ṣṭamaḥ
K₇, iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha niyamaprasāṁsā nāma aṣṭamo
'dhyāyaḥ E

[navamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[traiguṇyam]

[anarthayajña uvāca]
 trikālaguṇabhedena bhinnam sarvacarācaram |
 tasmāt triguṇabandhena veṣṭitam nikhilam jagat ||9.1||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 traikālyam iti kim jñeyam traidhātukaśārīṇaḥ |
 kimcid vistaram eveha kathayasva tapodhana ||9.2||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 traikālyam triguṇam jñeyam vyāpī prakṛtisambhavaḥ |
 anyonyam upajīvanti anyonyam anuvartinaḥ ||9.3||
 sattvaṁ rajas tamaś caiva rajaḥ sattvaṁ tamas tathā |
 tamaḥ sattvaṁ rajaś caiva anyonyamithunāḥ smṛtāḥ ||9.4||
 sāttviko bhagavān viṣṇu rājasah kamalodbhavaḥ |
 tāmaso bhagavān īśaḥ sakalam vikaleśvaraḥ ||9.5||
 sattvaṁ kundenduvarṇābham padmarāganibham rajaḥ |
 tamaś cāñjanaśailābham kīrtitāni maṇiṣibhiḥ ||9.6||
 sattvaṁ jalam rajo 'ngāram tamo dhūmasamākulam |
 etadguṇamayair baddhāḥ pacyante sarvadehinaḥ ||9.7||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 kena kena prakāreṇa guṇapāśena badhyate |
 cihnam eṣāṁ prthaktvena kathayasva tapodhana ||9.8||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 anekākārabhāvena badhyante guṇabandhanaiḥ |
 mohitā nābhijānanti jānanti śivayoginaḥ ||9.9||
 ūrdhvaṁgo nityasattvastho madhyago rajasāvṛtaḥ |
 adhogatis tamo'vasthā bhavanti puruṣādhamāḥ ||9.10||

1a *trikāla°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *triṣkāla°* C₀₂ •
°bhedena] CK₈₂K₁₀^{pc}K₇E; *°bhena* K₁₀^c **1b** *bhinnaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇
 E; *bhinna* K₁₀ **1c** *tasmāt tri°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *tasmā tri°*
 C₀₂K₇

2a *°kālyam*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; *°kālam* C₉₄K₇ **2ab** *kim*
jñeyam trai°] C₉₄K₇; *°vijñeyam trai°* C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, *ki*
jñeyam trai° C₀₂ **2b** *°dhātuka°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°dhāyukta°* E
2c *kimci°*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sāttviko bhagav viṣṇu*
rājasah kamalodbhavaḥ| tāmaso bhagavān īśaḥ sakalam
vika kiñci° C₄₅^{ac} (eyeskip to 9.5) • *°veha*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°tad*
dhi E **2d** *kathayasva*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ka**** C₉₄

3a *°kālyam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°kālya* C₀₂ • *°guṇam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°guṇa* C₀₂

4a *sattvaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *satva* K₁₀ • *°rajas ta°*] CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; *°rajata°* E **4b** *°rajaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *°raja°* C₀₂K₁₀E •
sattvaṁ tamas tathā] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; *sattvaṁ taman tathā* C₄₅
 , *satvas tamas tathā* C₀₂K₁₀; *sattvatamas tathā* E **4c** *tamaḥ*
sattvaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *tamasatva°* C₀₂, *tamaḥ satva°* K₁₀

E • *°rajaś caiva*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°rajaś caiva* C₄₅
4d *smṛtāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₀₂

5a *°ṣṇū*] corr.; *°ṣṇu* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E **5b** *rājasah kamalodbhavaḥ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°rājaḥ****** C₉₄ **5cd** *tāmaso bha-*
gavān īśaḥ sakalam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ******\sakalam*
 C₉₄

6a *sattvaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *satva* C₀₂K₇ • *°varṇābham*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°varṇābha* C₀₂, *°vaṇṇābham* K₈₂ **6c** *°bham*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°bhā* E

7a *jalam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *°rajam* C₀₂, *°jvāla* K₁₀
 • *°rajo 'ngāram*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°raṅgo'ngāran* C₀₂,
°rajoṅgaran E **7d** *°dehinaḥ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°dehinā* C₄₅

8b *guṇa°*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₉₄ **8c** *°śām*
prthaktvena] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *°śā prthakena* K₇

9c *°bhijānanti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°bhijānānti* C₀₂
9d *jānanti*] C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₄₅^{ac}

10a *ūrdhvaṁgo nitya*] conj.; *ūrdhvāṅgo nitya°* CK₈₂^{pc}

svarge 'pi hi trayo vaite bhāvanīyās tapodhana |
mānuṣeṣu ca tiryeṣu guṇabhedās trayas trayah ||9.11||
[sāttvikottamāḥ]

brahmā viṣṇuś ca rudraś ca dharma indrah prajāpatiḥ |
somo 'gnir varuṇaḥ sūryo daśa sattvottamāḥ smṛtāḥ ||9.12||
[sāttvikamadhyamāḥ]

rudrādityā vasusādhyā viśveśamaruto dhruvaḥ |
ṛṣayaḥ pitarāś caiva daśaite sattvamadhyamāḥ ||9.13||
[sāttvikādhamāḥ]

tārā grahāḥ surā yakṣā gandharvāḥ kimnaroragāḥ |
rakṣobhūtapīśācāś ca daśaite sāttvikādhamāḥ ||9.14||
[rājasottamāḥ]

ṛtvik purohitācāryayajvāno 'tithivijñanāḥ |
rājamantrī vratiḥ vedī daśaite rājasottamāḥ ||9.15||
[jātayo rājasādhamāḥ]

sūto 'mbaṣṭavanik cograḥ śilpikārukamāgadhāḥ |
veṇavaidehakāmātyā daśaite rajamadhyamāḥ ||9.16||
carmakṛtkumbhakṛtkolī lohakṛttrapunīlikāḥ |
naṭamuṣṭikacaṇḍālā daśaite rajasādhamāḥ ||9.17||
[tāmasottamāḥ]

gogajagavayā āśvamṛgacāmarakimnarāḥ |
siṁhavyāghravarāhāś ca daśaite tāmasottamāḥ ||9.18||
[tāmasamadhyamāḥ]

ajameṣamahīṣyāś ca mūṣikānakulādayaḥ |
uṣṭraraṇikuśaśagaṇḍā daśaite tamamadhyamāḥ ||9.19||

E, urdhvāṅgo nitya° K₇, ūrdhvāṅgā natya° K₈₂, ūrdhvago
sitya° K₁₀, ūrdhvago satya° K₁₀ • 'sattva°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇;
°satya° C₀₂E, °nitya° K₁₀ **10b** madhyago] CK₁₀K₈₂K₇; mad-
hyamo E • °vṛtaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vṛtam E **10c** °gatis tamō°]
C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °gatitamō° C₄₅C₀₂

11c mānuṣeṣu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; manuṣyeṣu C₄₅,
mānuṣeṣu K₇ • tiryeṣu] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tiryeṣu E **11d** °s
trayaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °s traḥ C₄₅

12b dharma indrah] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; irma indra C₄₅,
dharma indra° E **12c** gnir varuṇaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; gni varuṇa
C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀E **12d** daśa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; daśah E • sattvot-
tamāḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; satvattamāḥ C₄₅, sattotamāḥ K₇

13ab °dityā vasusādhyā] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °dityā va-
susā° C₉₄, °ditya vasusādhyā C₀₂, °ditya vasusādhyāḥ vi°
E **13b** viśveśa°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °viśveśa C₉₄, viśveśi° C₀₂
13d daśaite] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; daśaitete C₄₅

14a grahāḥ surā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; grahāśvarāḥ C₀₂,
grahā'surā E **14b** gandharvāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; gandharvā
C₄₅K₈₂, gandharvvāḥ gandharvvā C₀₂ **14c** °piśācāś ca] C

K₈₂K₁₀E; °piśācāś ca K₇ **14d** daśaite] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
daśete C₄₅ • sāttvikā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; satvaka° C₄₅

15b °vijñanāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vijñakau E **15c** °mantrī
vratiḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °mantri vrato E **15d** rājaso°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
K₁₀K₇E; rāmaso C₄₅

16a sūto 'mbaṣṭa°] E; sūto ★ṣṭa° C₉₄, sūta'mbaṣṭa°
C₄₅, sūtonvaṣṭha° C₀₂, sūtotvaṣṭa° K₈₂, sūtotvaṣṭa° K₁₀K₇
• °vanik co°] corr.; °vanīś co° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇, °vanīśvo° E

16b śilpi°] K₁₀; śilpa° CK₈₂K₇E • māgadhāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
K₁₀K₇E; māgadhā C₀₂ **16c** veṇavaidehakāmātyā] C₉₄C₀₂
K₈₂K₁₀; vainavedehakāmātyā C₄₅, venavaidehakāmātyā
K₇, veṇavaidecakau mātyā E

17a °kṛtkolī] CK₁₀K₇; °kakolī K₈₂, °kṛtkālī E **17b** °nīlikāḥ]
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °tīlikā E **17c** °muṣṭika°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
; °mauṣṭika° C₀₂ • °caṇḍālā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °cāṇḍālāḥ E
17d daśaite] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; daśete C₄₅

18a °gavayā] CK₈₂K₇; °gavaya K₁₀, °gavayo E
18b °cāmara°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; °vānara° C₀₂E, °vā'nara° K₁₀
18c °varāhā°] CK₈₂K₇; °varāha° K₁₀E **18d** tāmasottamāḥ]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tāmaśottamāḥ C₄₅, tamasottamāḥ E

[tāmasādhamāḥ]

r̥kṣagodhāmrgaśr̥ṅgibakavānaragardabhāḥ |
sūkaraśvānagomāyur daśaite tāmasādhamāḥ ||9.20||

[tamasāttvikāḥ]

krauñcahamśaśukaśyenabhāsabārūṇḍasārasāḥ |
cakrahvaśukamāyūrā daśaite tamasāttvikāḥ ||9.21||

[tamarājasāḥ]

balākāḥ kukkuṭāḥ kākās cillalāvakatittirāḥ |
gr̥dhrakaṇkabakaśyena daśaite tamarājasāḥ ||9.22||
kokilolūkakiñjalkakapotāḥ pañca eva ca |
śārikās ca kulingās ca daśaite tamasādhamāḥ ||9.23||
makaragohanakrās ca r̥kṣās ca tamasāttvikāḥ |
kacchapa†śuśu†kumbhīramaṇḍūkās tamarājasāḥ |
śaṅkhaśuktikaśambūka†kabandhyā†s tamatāmasāḥ ||9.24||
candanāgarupadmaṁ ca plakṣodumbarapippalāḥ |
vaṭadāruśamibilvā daśaite tamasāttvikāḥ ||9.25||
jāmbīralakucāmṛatadāḍimākolavetasāḥ |
nimbanīpo dhṛavāś ca daśaite tamarājasāḥ ||9.26||
vṛkṣavallilātaveṇutvaksāratṛṇabhūruḥāḥ |
mīrajās ca śilāśasyā daśaite tamasāttvikāḥ ||9.27||
bhramarādīpataṅgās ca krimikīṭajalaukasāḥ |
yūkoddamśamaśānām ca viṣṭajās tamasāttvikāḥ ||9.28||

19a °mahīṣyās ca] CK₈₂K₇E; °mahimṣyā ca K₁₀
19c uṣṭra°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; uṣṭa° C₀₂, damṣṭri° E •
°śaśagaṇḍā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °śagaṇḍās ca E **19d** tamamad-
hyamāḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tamadhyamāḥ C₉₄
20b °gardabhāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °gardabhāḥ E **20c** sūkara°]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sukhara° C₄₅ **20cd** °gomāyur da°] CK₇
E; °gomāyur da° K₈₂K₁₀ **20d** °saite] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °sete
C₄₅

21a krauñca°] E; kroñca° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ **21b** °sārasāḥ] C
K₈₂K₁₀E; °sārasā K₇ **21c** °hvaśukamāyūrā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
K₇; °ṅga***yūrā C₉₄, °ṅgaśukamāyūrā E **21d** daśaite]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; daśete C₄₅ • tamasāttvikāḥ] C₀₂K₇E;
tamassāttvikāḥ C₉₄K₁₀ (unmetr.), tamaḥsāttvikāḥ K₈₂ (un-
metr.), namaḥ sāttvikāḥ C₄₅ (unmetr.)

22a balākāḥ] corr.; valākā C₉₄K₈₂K₇, valāka° C₄₅C₀₂
K₁₀E **22ab** kukkuṭāḥ kākās ci°] corr.; kukkuṭakākās ci° C₉₄
C₄₅ (unmetr.), kurkuṭā kākās ci° C₀₂K₇, kurkuṭakākās ci
K₈₂K₁₀, kukkuṭo kākā ci° E **22b** °tittirāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; °tittarāḥ
K₇, °tittirih E **22c** gr̥dhra°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; gr̥dha° K₇

23a kokilo°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kaukilo° C₄₅ •
°kiñjalka°] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °kiñjalya° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂ **23b** ca] CK₈₂
K₁₀E; caḥ K₇ **23c** śārikās ca] corr.; śārikā ca CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
, śālikā ca E • kulingās ca] corr.; kulingā ca C₉₄K₁₀E,
kulinkā ca C₄₅C₀₂K₇, kulikām ca K₈₂

24a °gohanakrās ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °gohanakrā ca

C₀₂, °gohanakrās ca K₁₀ **24b** r̥kṣās ca] conj.; r̥ṣā ca
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • tamasāttvikāḥ] E; tamaḥssā*** C₉₄
, tamaḥsāttvikāḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), tasamāttvikāḥ
K₇ **24c** °kumbhīra°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °kambhīrā C₀₂E
24d °maṇḍūkā°] CK₈₂K₇; °maṇḍūka° K₁₀, °maṇḍūkā° E
24e °śambūka°] corr.; °śambūkā CK₈₂K₁₀E, °śaṁbūkāḥ
K₇ **24f** °kabandhyā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kabana° K₁₀ •
°matāmasāḥ] C₄₅E; °mastāmasāḥ C₉₄C₀₂K₇ (unmetr.),
°maḥtāmasāḥ K₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.)

25a °garu°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °guru° E **25c** °bilvā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
E; °bilva C₀₂K₁₀K₇ **25d** daśaite] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; daśai
C₀₂ • tamasāttvikāḥ] E; tamassāttvikāḥ C₉₄ (unmetr.),
tamaḥsāttvikāḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.)

26a jāmbīra°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; jāmbīra° C₀₂ **26b** °dāḍimā°]
C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °drāḍimā° C₀₂, °drāḍīhāi° K₈₂ **26c** °nīpo] C
K₈₂K₁₀E; °nīpau K₇ • dhṛavāś ca] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇
; dhavāś ca C₉₄, dhuvāś ca E **26d** daśaite] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂
K₁₀K₇E; *** C₉₄

27a vṛkṣavallī°] CK₈₂K₇E; vṛkṣavallī K₁₀ **27b** °tvaksāra°]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; °tvaksāras C₀₂E, °tvaksāra° K₇ (unmetr.)
27c mīrajās ca] corr.; mīrajā ca C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, mīrajā
ca C₄₅ **27d** tamasāttvikāḥ] K₇E; tamassāttvikāḥ C₉₄,
tamaḥsāttvikāḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂ (unmetr.), tamaḥsādhikāḥ K₁₀
(unmetr.)

28a pataṅgās ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pataṅgānām E **28b** krimikīṭajalaukasāḥ]

dayā satyaṁ damaḥ śaucaṁ jñānaṁ maunaṁ tapaḥ kṣamā |
 śīlaṁ ca nābhimānaṁ ca sātṭvikāś cottamā janāḥ ||9.29||
 kāmātrṣṇārātidyūtamāno yuddhaṁ madaḥ sprhā |
 nirghṛṇāḥ kalikartāro rājaseśūttamā janāḥ ||9.30||
 himśāsūyāghṛṇāmūdhanidrātandrībhayālasāḥ |
 krodho matsaramāyī ca tāmaseśūttamā janāḥ ||9.31||
 laghuprītiprakāśī ca dhyānayoge sadotsukaḥ |
 prajñābuddhivirāgī ca sātṭvikāṁ guṇalakṣaṇam ||9.32||
 bālako nipuṇo rāgī māno darpaś ca lobhakaḥ |
 sprhā īrṣā pralāpī ca rājasāṁ guṇalakṣaṇam ||9.33||
 udvega ālaso mohaḥ krūras taskaranirdayaḥ |
 krodhaḥ piśuna nidrā ca tāmasaṁ guṇalakṣaṇam ||9.34||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 kena cihnena vijñeya āhāraḥ sarvadehinām |
 traiguṇyasya prthaktvena kathayasva tapodhana ||9.35||
 anarthayaḥ uvāca |
 āyuh kīrtiḥ sukhaṁ prītir balārogyavivardhanam |
 hr̥dyasvādurasāṁ snigdha āhāraḥ sātṭvikapriyaḥ ||9.36||
 atyuṣṇam āmlavanaṁ rūkṣaṁ tīkṣṇaṁ vidāhi ca |
 rājasaśreṣṭha āhāro duḥkhaśokāmayaḥ ||9.37||
 abhakṣyāmedhyapūti ca pūti paryuṣitaṁ ca yat |

CK₈₂; krimikīṭajalokasaḥ K₁₀, krimikīṭajalaukaśāḥ K₇,
 kimikīṭajalaukasāṁ E **28c** yūkoddamśamasānāṁ ca] C₉₄
 ; yūkoddamśamasānāṁ ca C₄₅K₈₂, yūkoddamśamasakānāṁ ca
 C₀₂ (unmetr.), yūkoddamśamasānāṁ tu K₁₀, yūkoddamś*****
 K₇, yuktoddamśamasānāś ca E **28d** viṣṭajās tamasātṭvikāḥ]
 corr.; viṣṭajās tamassātṭvikāḥ C₉₄ (unmetr.), viṣṭajās tamaḥsātṭvikāḥ
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂ (unmetr.), viṣṭajās tamaḥsādḥikāḥ K₁₀ (un-
 metr.), ★*l̥jāḥ tamassādḥikāḥ K₇ (unmetr.), viṣṭajā tamasātṭvikāḥ
 E

29b jñānaṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀E; jñāna C₄₅K₇, jñānaḥ K₈₂
 • maunaṁ] CK₁₀K₇E; mauna K₈₂ • kṣamā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₇E; kṣamāḥ C₄₅K₁₀ **29c** śīlaṁ ca] CK₈₂K₇; nīlāṁ ca K₁₀,
 śīlaṁ ca E • nābhimānaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; nābhimānaṁ E

30a māno] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; mano C₀₂ **30b** yud-
 dham] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yuddha° E • sprhā] CK₈₂K₇E; smṛta
 K₁₀ **30c** nirghṛṇāḥ] C; nirghṛṇā K₈₂E, nighṛṇāḥ K₁₀K₇
30d rājaseśūttamā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; rājaseśūttamā C₀₂,
 rājase hy uttamo E

31a sūyā°] CK₈₂K₇E; saḥyū° K₁₀ • mūdha°] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₈₂K₇E; mūdha° C₄₅K₁₀ **31b** tandrī°] CK₈₂K₇K₁₀; tantrī°
 E **31c** krodho] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; krodha° E **31d** tāmaseśūttamā]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tāmasesūttamā C₀₂, tāmase hy uttamo E

32b yoge] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yogē C₉₄ **32c** virāgī
 ca] CK₁₀K₇E; virāgī K₈₂, virāṅkrī ca K₇

33a bālako] CK₈₂K₁₀E; cālako K₇ • nipuṇo] E; nipuṇo
 CK₈₂K₁₀, nipuṇe K₇ **33c** īrṣā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; īrṣyā C₄₅
 E • pralāpī] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ca lāpī C₀₂ **33d** rājasāṁ]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tāmasaṁ E

34a ālaso] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; alaso C₄₅ **34b** krūras
 ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; krūrata° C₀₂K₇E, kūras ta° K₁₀ •
 nirdayaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; nirdayaḥ K₇ **34c** krodhaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; krodha° C₄₅ • piśuna] E; piśuno CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 • ca] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀ **34d** guṇa°] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; gu° C₄₅

35ab kena cihnena vijñeya āhāraḥ sarvadehinām] C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; ***** dehinām C₉₄, kena cihnena
 vijñeya āhāra sarvadehinām K₁₀ **35c** prthaktvena] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; prthakkeṇa K₇ **35d** dhana] CK₈₂K₁₀E; dhanah K₇

36a kīrtiḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; kīrtiḥ E • sukhaṁ
 prītir ba°] K₇; sukhaṁ prītibā° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, sukhaprīti
 ba° C₀₂, sukhaṁ prītibā° E **36b** rogya°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; rogyam C₄₅ **36c** hr̥dya°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; hr̥da°
 E • rāsaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; rāsa C₀₂, rāsaḥ K₁₀,
 rāsaḥ K₇, rāsā E • snigdha] CK₇E; snigdham K₈₂,
 sandigdhaḥ K₁₀ **36d** āhāraḥ] C₉₄K₁₀K₇E; āhāra C₉₄C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂ • sātṭvikapriyaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; sātṭvikapriyā C₀₂
 , sātṭvikapriya K₁₀, sātṭvikah kiyāḥ E

37a mla°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; lla° E • lavaṇam]

C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; lakṣaṇam C₄₅ **37b** tīkṣṇam] C₄₅C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tīkṣṇaḥ C₉₄, tīkṣṇam E • vidāhi ca]
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; vidāhi ca C₉₄, vidāhika C₀₂, vidāhikah
 C₀₂E **37cd** rājasaśreṣṭha āhāro duḥkhaśokāmayaḥ pradaḥ
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇; ***** C₉₄, rājasaśreṣṭha āhāro
 duḥkhaśokāmayaḥ pradaḥ C₀₂, rājasaḥ śreṣṭha āhāro
 duḥkhaśokāmayaḥ pradaḥ K₁₀, rājase śreṣṭham āhāro duḥkhaśokābhayaḥ pradaḥ
 E

āyāmarasavisvāda āhāras tāmasapriyaḥ ||9.38||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 guṇātītaṁ katham jñeyam saṁsāraparapāragam |
 guṇapāśanibaddhānām mokṣam kathaya tattvataḥ ||9.39||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 ātmavat sarvabhūtāni samyak paśyeta bho dvija |
 guṇātītaḥ sa vijñeyaḥ saṁsāraparapāragah ||9.40||
 īrṣādveśasamo yas tu sukhaduḥkhasamās ca ye |
 stutinindāsamā ye ca guṇātītaḥ sa ucyate ||9.41||
 tulyapriyāpriyo yaś ca arimitrasamas tathā |
 mānāpamānayos tulyo guṇātītaḥ sa ucyate ||9.42||
 eṣa te kathito vipra guṇasadbhāvanirṇayaḥ |
 guṇayuktas tu saṁsārī guṇātītaḥ parāṅgatiḥ ||9.43||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ traiguṇyaviśeṣaṇīyo nāmādhyāyo navamaḥ||



42 cf. MBh 6.36.24cd–25 (BhG 14.24cd–25): *tulyapriyāpriyo dhīras tulyanindātmasaṁstutiḥ || mānāvamānayos tulyas tulyo mitrāripakṣayoḥ | sarvārambhaparitṛyāgi guṇātītaḥ sa ucyate ||*

38a *abhakṣyāmedhyapūtī ca*] em.; *abhakṣyamedhyapūtī*
ca CK₈₂, *abhakṣamedhyapūtī ca* K₁₀, *abhakṣāmedhyapūtī*
ca K₇, *abhakṣamadyapūtī vai* E 38c *āyāma*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; *āyāsa*° E 38d *masa*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *masaḥ* C₀₂E •
priyaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *priyāḥ* C₀₂
 39a *tītaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *tīta* C₀₂K₁₀ 39b *gam*] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *gaḥ* C₀₂ 39c *baddhānām*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; *varddhānām* C₄₅, *baddhāmo* E
 40a *bhūtāni*] CK₁₀K₇E; *bhūtām* K₈₂ 40b *samyak pa*°]
 CK₁₀K₇E; *samyat pa*° K₈₂ 40c *tītaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *tīta*

C₀₂K₇, *tītaṁ* E
 41a *īrṣā*°] CK₈₂K₁₀; *īrṣyā*° K₇E 41b *samās ca ye*] CK₈₂
 K₇E; *samāśraye* K₁₀ 41d *tītaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *tīta* K₁₀
 42a *tulya*°] E; *tulyaḥ* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ 42b *sama*°] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *samā*° C₀₂
 43a *te*] CK₈₂K₇E; *to* K₁₀ 43b *sadbhāva*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
madbhāva° E 43d *guṇātītaḥ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; *guṇātīta* C₄₅K₁₀
 K₇E • *parāṅgatiḥ*] E; *parāṅgatim* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ **Colophon:**
viśeṣaṇīyo] corr.; *viśeṣaṇīyo* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • *nāmādhyāyo*
navamaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *nāma navamo* *dhyāyaḥ* E

[daśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[kāyatīrthopavarṇanam]

vigatarāga uvāca |
katamaṁ sarvatīrthānāṁ śreṣṭham āhur maṇiṣinaḥ |
kathayasva muniśreṣṭha yady asti bhuvi kāmadaṁ ||10.1||
anarthaya jñā uvāca |
atiguhyam idaṁ praśnaṁ prṣṭaḥ snehād dvijottama |
bravīmi vaḥ purāvṛttaṁ nandinā kathito 'smy aham ||10.2||
nandikeśvara uvāca |
kailāsaśikhare ramye siddhacāraṇasevite |
tatrāsīnaṁ śivaṁ sākṣād devī vacanam abravīt ||10.3||
devy uvāca |
bhagavan devadeveśa sarvabhūtajagatpate |
praṣṭum icchāmy ahaṁ tv ekaṁ dharmaguhyam sanātanaṁ ||10.4||
atitīrthaṁ paraṁ guhyam saṁsārād yena mucyate |
manuṣyāṇāṁ hitārthāya brūhi tattvaṁ maheśvara ||10.5||
maheśvara uvāca |
ko māṁ prcchati taṁ praśnaṁ muktṛvā tvāṁ eva sundari |
śṛṇu vakṣyāmi tat praśnaṁ devair api sudurlabhaṁ ||10.6||
kurukṣetraṁ prayāgaṁ ca vārāṇasīm ataḥ param |
gaṅgāgnīm somatīrthaṁ ca sūryapuṣkaramānasam ||10.7||
naimiṣaṁ bindusāraṁ ca setubandhaṁ surahraḍam |
ghaṇṭikeśvaravāgīśaṁ jñātṛvā nīscayapāpahā ||10.8||
umovāca |
evamādi mahādeva pūrvavat kathitāsmi aham |
svargabhogapraḍaṁ tīrthaṁ eteṣāṁ suranāyaka ||10.9||
kathaṁ mucyeta saṁsārāj jñānamātreṇa īśvara |
kautūhalaṁ mahaj jātaṁ chindhi saṁśayakāraḥ ||10.10||



3ab cf. MBh 12.327.18cd: *merau girivare ramye siddhacāraṇasevite*

1a *katamaṁ sarva°*] CK₈₂E; *katamasarva°* K₁₀,
kathamān sarva° K₇ 1ab *°tīrthānāṁ śreṣṭha°*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂
K₁₀K₇E; *°tīrthā*ṣṭha°* C₉₄ 1b *manīṣinaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
manīṣibhiḥ E 1d *bhuvi*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *bhūri* E • *°dam*] C
K₁₀K₇E; *°daḥ* K₈₂

2b *snehād dvi°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *snehā dvi°* C₀₂
2d *'smy aham*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *smṛham* C₀₂

3 *nandī°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nandī°* C₄₅

3a *kailāsa°*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kailāse* E

4a *°deveśa*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°deśa* C₄₅ 4b *°pate*] C
K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°patim* K₈₂^{ac}

5a *°tīrthaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇; *°tīrtha* K₁₀E 5ab *guhyam*
saṁsārād yena mucyate] CK₈₂K₇E; *°gaḥ* × *°saṁsārād yena*
mucyate K₁₀ 5d *°śvara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *°śvaraḥ* C₀₂

6a *taṁ praśnaṁ*] K₈₂K₁₀; *tat praśna* C₉₄C₄₅, *tat*
praśnaṁ C₀₂E, *taṁ praśna* K₇ 6b *muktṛvā*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
muktā E 6c *tat praśnaṁ*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *taṁ praśnaṁ* K₇

7c *gaṅgāgnīm*] C₉₄C₄₅; *gaṅgāgni* C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇,
gaṅgā'gni° E

8a *naimiṣaṁ*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *nemisa* K₇ 8b *°bandhaṁ*] C
K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°bandha°* E 8c *°vāgīśaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇E; × *°gīśaḥ* K₁₀

8d *nīscayapāpahā*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nīscayapā** C₉₄

9b *kathitā°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; *kathito* C₄₅K₁₀E 9cd *tīrthaṁ*
e°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tīrthaṁm e°* C₀₂ 9d *suranāyaka*] C₉₄
K₈₂K₇; *suranāka* C₉₄^{ac}, *suranāyakaṁ* C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀E

10a *kathaṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *katha* C₄₅ 10b *jñāna°*] C₉₄
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *jñāta°* C₄₅ • *īśvara*] CK₁₀K₇E; *ceśvara*
K₈₂ 10c *kautūhalaṁ mahaj jātaṁ*] CE; *kautūhalaṁ*

rudra uvāca |
kiṁ na jānāmi tat tīrthaṁ sulabhaṁ durlabhaṁ ca yat |
sulabhaṁ gurusevīnāṁ durlabhaṁ tad vivarjayet ||10.11||

[kurukṣetraṁ]

kuruh puruṣa vijñeyaḥ śarīraṁ kṣetra ucyate |
śarīrasthaṁ kurukṣetraṁ sarvatīrthaphalapradaṁ ||10.12||
sarvayajñaphalāvāptiḥ sarvadānaphalāni ca |
sarvavratatapaś cīrṇaṁ tatphalaṁ sakalaṁ bhavet ||10.13||
evam eva phalaṁ teṣāṁ tīrthapañcadaśeṣu ca |
anaghānaṁ mahāpuṇyaṁ mahātīrthaṁ mahāsukhaṁ ||10.14||
devy uvāca |
atīva romaharṣo me jāto 'sti tridaśeśvara |
sulabhaṁ sukaraṁ sūkṣmaṁ śrutvā tuṣṭiś ca me gatā ||10.15||
caturdaśa paro bhūyaḥ kathayasva manoharam |
prayāgādi prthaktvena tattvatas tu sureśvara ||10.16||

[prayāgo vārāṇasī ca]

rudra uvāca |
suṣumnā bhagavatī gaṅgā idā ca yamunā nadī |
etā srotavahā nadyaḥ prayāgaḥ sa vidhīyate ||10.17||
dakṣiṇā vāruṇī nāsā vāmanāsā asi smṛtā |
vāruṇā-asimadhyena tena vārāṇasī smṛtā ||10.18||

[gaṅgā]

ākāśagaṅgā vikhyatā tasyāḥ sravati cāmṛtam |
ahorātram avicchinnāṁ gaṅgā sā tena ucyate ||10.19||

[somaṭīrtham]

somaṭīrtham idā nādī kiṁkiṇīravacihnitā |
taṁ tu śrutvā na saṁdehaḥ sarvapāpakṣayo bhavet ||10.20||

maḥhoj jātāṁ K₈₂, kauhalam mahaj jātāṁ K₁₀^{ac}, kauṭūḥalam
mahaj jātāṁ K₁₀^{pc}, kotūhalam mahaj jātāṁ K₇ 10d^c 'kārakam]
E; 'kāraka CK₁₀K₇, 'kārakaḥ K₈₂

11a jānāmi] CK₁₀; jānāmī K₈₂^{ac}, jānāsi K₈₂^{pc}, jānāsi K₇
E 11b durlabhaṁ ca] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; durlabhaṁ ca C₄₅K₇, durlabhaṁ ca C₀₂ 11c sulabhaṁ gurusevīnāṁ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
K₇E; *****vīnāṁ C₉₄ 11d^c 'varjayet] CK₁₀K₇; 'varjaye
K₈₂, 'varjanāt E

12a kuruh] CK₈₂K₇E; guruḥ K₁₀ • puruṣa] E; puruṣaḥ
CK₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), puruṣo K₇ (unmetr.) 12b śarīraṁ] C₄₅
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śarīraḥ C₉₄ • kṣetra ucyate] CK₁₀K₇E
; kṣetraṁ ucyate K₈₂ 12c^c 'sthaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; 'stha K₇ •
'kṣetraṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; 'kṣetra K₇

13d tatphalaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; tatphala K₇

14b tīrthapañcadaśeṣu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tīrthapañcadaśeṣu asimadhyena] E; vāruṇā asimadhyena C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, vāruṇā
C₄₅ 14c anaghānaṁ mahāpuṇyaṁ] C₄₅K₇; *****puṇya
C₉₄, anapyāṁ mahāpuṇyaṁ C₀₂, anadhyānaṁ mahāpuṇyaṁ
K₈₂, adhvānaṁ tu mahāpuṇyaṁ K₁₀, snānadhyānaṁ

mahāpuṇyaṁ E

15a atīva] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; avīva C₄₅ 15b^c 'sti]
CK₈₂K₇E; smi K₁₀ • tridaśeśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E;
tridaśeśvaraḥ C₀₂, triśeśvara K₁₀ 15d^c tuṣṭiś ca] C₉₄C₄₅
K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tuṣṭiṇ ca C₀₂ • gatā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
gatāḥ C₄₅

16d tattvatas tu] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; tatvata K₈₂^{ac}

17a suṣumnā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; suṣumṇā E • bhaga-
vatī gaṅgā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhagavatī gaḥ C₉₄, bhavatī
gaṅgā E 17c^c etā srotavahā] corr.; etā śrotavahā C₉₄K₇E, ete
śrotavahā C₄₅C₀₂, etā śrotravahā K₈₂K₁₀

18a dakṣiṇā] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dakṣiṇāṁ C₉₄, dakṣiṇāṁ
C₀₂ • vāruṇī] K₈₂K₇E; vāruṇī C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, vāruṇā
C₄₅ 18b^c 'nāsā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; 'nā C₄₅K₁₀ 18c vāruṇā-
nāsamadhyeta C₀₂, vāruṇā asimadhyena C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇, vāruṇā
nāsamadhyeta C₀₂, vāruṇā asimadhyena K₁₀

19b tasyāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; tasmā C₀₂, tasyā K₁₀

19d tena] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; te C₀₂

[sūryatīrtham]

sūryatīrtham suṣumnā ca nīravāravasaṁyutā |
śrutimātrād vimucyeta pāparāśir mahān api ||10.21||

[agnitīrtham]

agnitīrthārjunā nāḍī brahmaghoṣamanoramā |
tat tad akṣaram ākarṇya amṛtatvāya kalpate ||10.22||

[puṣkaram]

puṣkaram hr̥di madhyastham aṣṭapattraṁ sakarṇikam |
cintayet sūkṣma tanmadhye janmamṛtyuvinaśanam ||10.23||

[mānasam]

mānasasaramadhyastham sahaṁsakamalopari |
salilo līlayācārī parataḥ parapāragah ||10.24||

[naimiṣam]

naimiṣam śṛṇu deveśi nimiṣaḥ pratyayo bhavet |
samyag chāyām nirikṣeta ātmāno vā parasya vā ||10.25||
āyatapy aṅgulimātraṁ nimiṣākṣi sa paśyati |
dṛṣṭvā pratyayam evaṁ hi naimiṣajñāḥ sa ucyate ||10.26||

[bindusaraḥ]

tīrtham bindusaram nāma śṛṇu vakṣyāmi sundari |
dehamadhye hr̥di jñeyam hr̥dimadhye tu paṅkajam ||10.27||
karṇikā padmamadhye tu binduḥ karṇikamadhyataḥ |
bindumadhye sthito nādaḥ sa nādaḥ kena bhidyate ||10.28||
ukāram ca makāram ca bhittvā nādo vinirgataḥ |
taṁ viditvā viśālākṣi so 'mṛtatvaṁ labheta ca ||10.29||

[setubandham]

vakṣye te setubandham duritamalaharam nādatoyapravāham

20a °tīrtham idā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °tīrtha idā C₄₅
20b kin̄kiṇī°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ciñcinī° C₀₂ • °rava°]
C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °ravi° C₄₅^{ac}, °rāva° E • °cihñitā] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °cihñikā C₀₂, °cihñatā K₁₀ 20c taṁ tu] corr.;
[tan tu] C₉₄, tan tu C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, taṁ tu K₁₀ • na
samdehaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; varāroheḥ C₀₂

21a °tīrtham] CK₈₂K₇E; °tīrtha K₁₀ • suṣumnā]
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; suṣumnā E 21b nīravā°] E; vīravā° C₉₄C₀₂,
cīravā° C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ • °yutā] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; °yutam C₄₅C₀₂
, °yutām K₁₀ 21c °mātrā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °mātā° C₀₂
22a °rjunā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °junā C₀₂, °rjunam E
22b °ramā] CK₈₂K₁₀; °ramāḥ K₇E 22c °karṇya] C₉₄C₀₂
K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °rṇya C₄₅ 22d kalpate] C₄₅K₇E; ka× C₉₄,
kalpyate C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀

23b °pattraṁ] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; ★★ C₉₄, °patra C₀₂K₁₀
• °karṇikam] C₄₅K₈₂C₀₂K₁₀K₇; ★★★ C₉₄, °karṇikām E
23c sūkṣma] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; [sūkṣma] C₉₄, sūkṣmam E
24a mānasa°] C₄₅K₈₂; [mānasa] C₉₄, mānasam C₀₂
K₁₀K₇E 24b sahaṁsa°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sahasam C₄₅

24c salilo] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; salilā E 24d parataḥ] CK₈₂K₇E;
parata K₁₀

25b nimiṣaḥ pratyayo bhavet] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; nimi
pratyayo bhavet C₄₅, ni×[ṣol pratyayo [bhavet] K₁₀
25d ātmano] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ★nmano C₉₄, svātmāno E
• parasya vā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; parasya ca E

26a āyatapy aṅgulī°] CK₈₂K₁₀; āyātapy aṅgulī°
K₇E • °mātraṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀; °mātra K₇, °madhye E
26d naimiṣajñāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; naimiṣajñāḥ C₄₅,
naimiṣajña C₀₂

27a tīrtham bindu°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tīrtham indu° E
27c hr̥di jñeyam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₄₅

28a °madhye] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °dhye C₉₄, °padhye
K₈₂ 28c bindumadhye] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; [bindu]★★ C₉₄
28d bhidyate] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; [vīdyate C₉₄, vidyate C₀₂

29a ukāram ca makāram] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ukāraś ca
makāraś E 29d so 'mṛtatvaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; somy-
atatvaṁ C₀₂, somatatvaṁ E • ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vā E

jihvākaṇṭhorakulā svaragaṇapulināvartaghoṣā taraṅgā |
kumbhīrāghoṣamīnā daśagaṇamakara bhīmanakrā visargā
sānusvāre gabhīre madasukharasanaṃ setubandhaṃ vrajasva ||10.30||

[surahradah]

saptadvīpāntamadye śṛṇu śaśivadane sarvaduḥkhāntalābham
īśānenābhijūṣṭam hṛdi hrada vimalaṃ nādaśītāmbupūrṇam |
tatraikaṃ jātapadmaṃ prakṛtidalayutaṃ keśaraśaktibhinnaṃ
pañcavyomaprasastaṃ gatiparamapadaṃ prāptukāmena sevyam ||10.31||

[ghaṇṭikeśvaram]

nāḍyaikāsaṅgatāni nipatitam amṛtaṃ ghaṇṭikāpārakeṇa
tṛpyante tena nityaṃ hṛdi kamalapuṭaṃ sthānubhūtāntarātmā |
yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktā kalikaluṣaharaṃ vyāpinaṃ niṣprapañcam
deveśaṃ ghaṇṭikeśamarabhavam abhavantīrtham ākāśabindum ||10.32||

[vāgīśvaratīrtham]

mīmāṃsāratnakulā kramapadapulinā śaivaśāstrārthatoyā
mīnaughā pañcarātraṃ śrutikuṭilagatismārtavegā taraṅgā |
yogāvartātīsobhā upaniṣadivahā bhāratāvartaphenā
pañcāśadvymarūpī rasabhavanānadi tīrthavāgīśvarīyam ||10.33||
yas taṃ vetti sa vetti vedanikhilaṃ saṃsāraduḥkhacchidam
janmavyādhiviyogātāpamaraṇaṃ kleśārṇavaṃ duḥsaham |
garbhāvāsam atīva sahyaviṣayaṃ dustīryaduḥkhālayam
prāptaṃ tena na saṃsayah śivapadaṃ duṣprāpya devair api ||10.34||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahē kāyatīrthopavarṇano nāmādhyāyo daśamaḥ||

30a te] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₉₄^{ac}, ham C₀₂ •
"bandham"] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; "bandhūm" C₄₅ • "toya"]
CK₈₂K₇E; "toyaṃ K₁₀ **30b** "kaṇṭhōra"] conj.; "kaṇṭhoru"
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • "svara"] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; "sura" C₀₂E
30c "mīnā"] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; "mānā" E • "daśa"] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
K₇E; ★★ C₉₄ • "visargā"] C; "visargāḥ" K₈₂K₁₀K₇E **30d** "svāre"]
C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; "sāre" C₀₂, "svāro" K₈₂, "svālreṇa" K₁₀ (unmetr.)
• "gabhīre"] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; "gambhīre" C₀₂K₁₀E, "gamībhīre" K₈₂
• "rasanaṃ"] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; "ramaṇaṃ" E • "bandham"] C₉₄
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; "bandha" C₄₅ • "vrajasva"] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ra-
masva E

31a "dvīpā"] CK₈₂K₁₀E; "dīpā" K₇ **31b** "īśānenābhijūṣṭam"]
C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; "īśānenābhiduṣṭam" C₉₄K₁₀, "īśānebhiduṣṭam"
C₄₅^{ac}, "īśānebhi×duṣṭam" C₄₅^{pc} • "vimalaṃ nādaśītā"] CK₈₂K₇
; "vimalān nādaśītā" K₁₀, "vimalaṃ nāmaśītā" E **31c** "keśara"]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇; "keśaraṃ" C₄₅E, "keśvara" K₁₀ **31d** "vyoma"] C
K₁₀K₇E; "vyo(ma)ḥ" K₈₂ • "śastaṃ ga"] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
E; "śasvaṇ ga" C₀₂ • "parama"] CK₁₀K₇E; "paramaṃ" K₈₂
(unmetr.) • "sevyam"] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; sarvam E

32a "nipatitam amṛtaṃ"] CK₇E; "nipatitam amṛta" K₈₂
(unmetr.), "ni×tam amṛtaṃ" K₁₀ • "pārakeṇa"] C₉₄C₄₅

K₈₂K₇; "yānkareṇa" C₀₂E, "pārakeṇa" K₁₀ **32b** "puṭaṃ"]
C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; "puṭa" C₄₅ • "sthānu"] CK₈₂K₇;
"sthāna" K₁₀, "sthāna" E **32c** "yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktā"] C₉₄
K₁₀; "yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktāḥ" C₄₅, "yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktyā"
C₀₂, "yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktāḥ" K₈₂, "yat paśyantiśabhaktyā"
K₇, "yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktāḥ" E • "prapañcam"] C₉₄K₈₂
K₁₀K₇; "prapañca" C₄₅C₀₂E **32d** "deveśaṃ"] C₄₅K₁₀E; de-
vyēśaṃ C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂, "devyēśa" K₇ • "ghaṇṭikeśamara"] C₉₄
C₄₅K₁₀K₇; "ghaṇṭikeśamara" C₀₂, "ghaṇṭikeśaṃ mara" K₈₂,
"ghaṇṭakeśamara" E • "bhavantīrtham"] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
"bhava"★rtham C₉₄ • "bindum"] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; "bindu"
C₀₂

33a "śaiva"] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; "sarva" E **33b** "mīnaughā"]
K₈₂K₁₀E; "mīnoghā" CK₇ • "pañcarātraṃ"] CK₈₂K₁₀
K₇; "pañcāsatraṃ" E • "smārtavegā taraṅgā"] CK₈₂
K₇; "smā×vegā taraṅgā" K₁₀, "smārtavegās taraṅgā" E
33c "vahā bhāratā"] CK₈₂K₇E; "mahābhāratā" K₁₀ **33d** "śadvyoma"]
CK₁₀K₇; "śavyoma" K₈₂, "śadvyoma" E

34a "yas taṃ"] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; "yasta" C₉₄C₄₅ •
"sa vetti"] CK₈₂K₁₀E; "na" vetti K₇ **34b** "maraṇaṃ"] C
K₈₂K₁₀E; "maraṇa" K₇ • "ṛṇavaṃ"] CK₁₀K₇; "ṇṇavaṃ"

[ekādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[caturāśramadharmavidhānaḥ]

devy uvāca |
sarvayajñāḥ paraśreṣṭha asti anyāḥ surottama |
alpakleśam anāyāsa arthaprāyaṁ vineśvara ||11.1||
sarvayajñaphalāvāpti daivatāis cāpi pūjitam |
kathayasva suraśreṣṭha mānuṣāṇāṁ hitāya vai ||11.2||
maheśvara uvāca |
na tulyaṁ tava paśyāmi dayā bhūteṣu bhāmini |
kim anyat kathayiṣyāmi dayā yatra na vidyate ||11.3||
sadāśivamukhāt pūrvaṁ śrutaṁ me varasundari |
śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi dharmasāram anuttamam ||11.4||

[gr̥hasthaḥ(?)]

vinārthena tu yo yajñāḥ sa yajñāḥ sārvaśikāḥ |
akṣayaś cāvyayaś caiva sarvapātakanāśanaḥ ||11.5||
bahuvighnakaro hy artho bahvāyāsakaras tathā |
brahmahatyā ivendrasya pravibhāgaphalā smṛtā ||11.6||
pañcaśodhyena śodhyeta arthayajño varānane |
śodhite tu phalaṁ śuddham aśuddhe niṣphalaṁ bhavet ||11.7||



Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 208v–210r, C₄₅ ff. 214r–215v, C₀₂ ff. 285v–287v, K₈₂ ff. 15v–17v, K₁₀ ff. 221v–223v, K₇ ff. 223v–225v; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂ **5ab** See a sequence or list of the four āśramas in 4.75: *gr̥hastho brahmacārī ca vānaprastho 'tha bhaikṣukaḥ*; see also 5.9: *etac chaucāṁ gr̥hasthānāṁ dviguṇaṁ brahmacārīṇāṁ | vānaprasthasya triguṇaṁ yatīnāṁ tu caturguṇaṁ* || **6cd** See e.g. BhP 6.9.6: *brahmahatyāṁ añjalīnā jagṛāha yad apīśvaraḥ | saṁvatsarānte tad aghaṁ bhūtānāṁ sa viśuddhaye | bhūmyambudrumayośidbhyaś caturdhā vyabhajad dhariḥ* ||

K₈₂, °r̥ṇava E **34c** *garbhāvāsam*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *garbhovāsam* E • °viśayaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; °viśamaṁ C₀₂K₈₂K₇E • °layam] CK₁₀EK₇; °layaḥ K₈₂ • °dustīrya°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *dustīryaḥ* K₇ **34d** *prāptaṁ tena na saṁśayaḥ śivapadaṁ duṣprāpya devair api*] C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}K₈₂K₇; *prāptaṁ tena na saṁśayaṁ śivapadaṁ duṣprāpya devair api* C₀₂E, *prāptaṁ tena na saṁśayaḥ śivadaṁ duṣprāpya devair api* C₄₅, *prā××××××××* °yaḥ śivaḥ ★★ ★°ya devair apī K₁₀ *kāyatir̥thopavarānāno*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kāyatī★★r̥ṇāno* C₉₄ • *nāmādhyāyo daśamaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *nāma daśamo 'dhyāyaḥ* E

1b *anyāḥ*] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *anya* C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀, *cānyā* E • °ttama] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °ttamaḥ K₇ **1c** °nāyāsa] CK₇E; °nāyāsaṁ K₈₂, °nāyāsaṁ K₁₀ **1d** °r̥thaprāyaṁ] K₈₂^{pc}K₇; °r̥thaprāya C, °r̥thaprār̥thaprāyaṁ K₈₂, °r̥thaprāya K₁₀, °thāmnāya E • °vineśvara] CK₈₂K₇; °vineśvara K₁₀, *sureśvara* E

2a *daivatāi°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *devatāi°* C₀₂K₇, °devatāi K₁₀ **2cd** °śreṣṭha mānuṣāṇāṁ hitāya vai] CK₈₂K₇E; °śre×××××××× K₁₀

3 *mahe°*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *mehe°* K₇

3a *tulyaṁ tava*] K₈₂C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; ×××× C₉₄ **3b** *bhāmini*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *bhāmi* C₀₂ **3c** *kim anyā°*] CK₈₂K₇E; *kimyanya°* K₁₀

4c *devi pravakṣyāmi*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; *te devi vakṣyāmi* C₉₄K₇E **4d** °sāram anuttamam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °sārasamuccayam C₀₂

5b *yajñāḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yajña* E • *sārvaśikāḥ*] C₄₅E; *sarvakālikāḥ* C₉₄K₇, *sarvakāmika* C₀₂, *sārvaśikāḥ* K₈₂, *sārvaśikāḥ* K₁₀ **5c** *akṣayaś cāvyayaś*] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; *akṣayaṁ cāvyayaṁ* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂ **5d** °nāśanaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °nāśanam C₄₅E, °nāśana C₀₂

6a °karo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °karā C₀₂E • *hy artho*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *hy ertho* E **6b** *karas tathā*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *karatasthā* E **6d** *pravibhāga°*] C₄₅; *pravibhoga°* C₉₄C₀₂(?)K₈₂K₇E, *pratibhoga°* K₁₀ • °phalā smṛtā] C₀₂; °phalaḥ smṛtaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, °phala smṛtaḥ C₉₄, °pradaḥ smṛtaḥ E

°yajño] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °yajña C₀₂ **7cd** *śuddham aśuddhe*] CK₁₀K₇; *śuddham aśuddhe* K₈₂, *śuddham aśuddham* E

devy uvāca |
 pañcaśodhye suraśreṣṭha saṁśayo 'tra bhaven mama |
 kathayasva vibhāgena śrotum icchāmi tattvataḥ ||11.8||
 rudra uvāca |
 manaḥśuddhis tu prathamam dravyaśuddhir ataḥ param |
 mantraśuddhis tṛtīyā tu karmaśuddhir ataḥ param |
 pañcamī sattvaśuddhis tu kratuśuddhiś ca pañcadhā ||11.9||
 manaḥśuddhir nāma aviparītabhāvanayā |
 dravyaśuddhir nāma ananyāyopārjitadravyena ||11.10||
 mantraśuddhir nāma svaravyañjanayuktatayā |
 kriyāśuddhir nāma yathākramāviparītatayā |
 sattvaśuddhir nāma rajastama-apradhānatayā ||11.11||
 vidhim evaṁ yadā śudhyed yadi yajñam karoti hi |
 tasya yajñaphalāvāptir janmamṛtyuś ca no bhavet ||11.12||
 vinārthena tu yo yajñam karoti varasundari |
 na tasya tatphalāvāptiḥ sarvayajñeśv aśeṣataḥ ||11.13||
 yajñavāṭa kurukṣetram sattvāvāsakṛtālayaḥ |
 pratyāhāra mahāvedih kuśaprarastarasamyamah ||11.14||
 vidhi niyamavistāro dhyānavahniḥpradīpitaḥ |
 yogendhanasamijjvālatapodhūmasamākulaḥ ||11.15||
 pātranyāsa śivajñānam sthālīpāka śivātmakaḥ |
 ājyāhutim avicchinnam lambakaśruvapātitaḥ ||11.16||
 dhāraṇādhvaryuvat kṛtvā prāṇāyāmaś ca ṛtvijaḥ |

8 devy uvāca] CK₈₂K₁₀^{pc}K₇E; omitted in K₁₀^{ac}

8a 'śodhye] CK₈₂; 'śodhya K₁₀K₇; 'śodhyaḥ E • 'śreṣṭha] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'śreṣṭhna C₀₂ 8b 'tra bhave°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'trā bhava° E

9b 'śuddhir ataḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; 'śuddhigataḥ K₁₀ 9a mantraśuddhis tṛtīyā] CK₈₂K₁₀E; mantraddhi tṛtīyā K₇ 9b karmaśuddhi°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; karmasiddhi K₇ 9c pañcamī°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pañcamam E • 'śuddhis tu] CK₁₀K₇; 'śuddhiś ca K₈₂ E 9d 'śuddhiś ca pañcadhā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; 'śuddhis tu pañcadhā C₀₂; 'śuddhir ataḥ param K₈₂

10ab 'śuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'śuddhi nā° C₀₂ • 'bhāvanayā] CK₇E; 'bhāvanavā K₈₂, 'bhāvanatayā K₁₀ 10cd 'śuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; 'śuddhi nā° C₀₂K₇ • ananyāyo°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ana×yo° C₉₄, anyāyo° C₀₂, svalponyāyo° E • 'dravyena] CK₈₂K₇E; 'vyena K₁₀

11ab mantraśuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; mantraśuddhi nā° C₀₂K₇, mantras tuddinā° K₈₂ • 'yuktatayā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'yuktayā C₄₅ 11cd 'śuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; 'śuddhi nā° C₀₂K₁₀ • 'kramā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'krama° C₀₂ • 'rītātayā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; 'rītayā C₄₅, ××tayā K₇ 11ef 'śuddhir nā°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'śuddhi nā° C₉₄C₀₂ • 'dhānatayā] CK₈₂K₁₀E; 'dhānata K₇

12a 'dhim evaṁ yadā] C₄₅E; 'dhim eva yadā C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂, 'dhim eva ya K₁₀, 'dhim evaṁ yathā K₇ 12ab śudhyed

yadi] conj.; sūyed yadi C₉₄K₈₂K₇, pūrya yadi C₄₅, sūryed yadi C₀₂, sūyed yati K₁₀, śuddhya ya° E 12b yajñam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; yajña C₀₂K₇, samjña K₁₀ • hi] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀ 12cd 'vāptir ja°] C₉₄C₄₅E; 'vāpti ja C₀₂K₁₀K₇, 'vāpi ja° K₈₂

13b 'sundari] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'sundarī E 13d 'yajñeśv aśeṣataḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'yajñeśu śeṣataḥ E

14a 'vāṭa kuru°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'vāṭan kuru° C₄₅, 'vāṭakṛta° E • 'kṣetram] CK₈₂K₁₀E; 'kṣetra K₇ 14b sattva°] C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; satvāsattva° C₄₅^{ac} • 'layaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'layam C₀₂ 14c 'vedih° em.; 'vedi CK₈₂K₁₀K₇, 'devi E

15a vidhi°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vidhir E • 'vistāro] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'vistārau C₄₅ 15b dhyānavahniḥpradīpitaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; dhyānam vahniḥpradīpitaḥ C₄₅, dhyānam agniḥpradīpitaḥ C₀₂, dhyāna agniḥpradīpanaḥ K₁₀, dhyānavahniḥ pradīpitaḥ K₇, dhyānavṛddhir pradīpinaḥ E 15cd 'ndhanasamijjvālatapodhūma° K₁₀K₇; 'ndhanasamijjvālatapodhūpa° C₉₄, 'ndhaḥsatvamijjvālatapodhūma° C₄₅, 'ndhanasamijjvālatapodhūma° C₀₂, 'ndhanaśamīṭaḥjvālatayodhūya° K₈₂, 'ndhanasamijjvālā tapodhūma° E

16a pātra°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; pātrā° K₇ 16c 'cchinnaṁ] C₈₂K₁₀E; 'cchinna K₇ 16d lambaka°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ḷaḷmbaka° C₀₂, tryambaka° E • 'pātitaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'pātitam E

tarkayuktaḥ savistāraḥ samādhir vayatāpanaḥ ||11.17||
 brahmavidyāmayo yūpaḥ paśubandho manonmanaḥ |
 śraddhā patnī viśālākṣi saṁkalpaḥ pada śāśvatam ||11.18||
 pañcendriyajayotpannaḥ puroḍāśo 'mṛtāśanaḥ |
 brahmanādo mahāmantraḥ prāyaścittānilo jayaḥ ||11.19||
 somapāna pariṇānam upākarma caturyamah |
 itihāsa jalasnānam purāṇakṛta-m-ambaraḥ ||11.20||
 idāsuṣumnāsamvedye snānam ācamaṇam sakṛt |
 samtoṣātithim ādr̥tya dayābhūtadvijārcitaḥ ||11.21||
 brahmakūrca guṇātīta havirgandha nirañjanaḥ |
 brahmasūtraṁ trayas tattvaṁ bodhanā muṇḍitaṁ śiraḥ ||11.22||
 nirvṛtyādi caturvedaś catuḥprakaraṇāśanaḥ |
 dakṣiṇām abhayaṁ bhūte dattvā yajñam yajet sadā ||11.23||
 vinārtham yajñasamprāptiḥ kathitā te varānane |
 āsahasrasya yajñānam phalaṁ prāpnoti nityaśaḥ ||11.24||
 āsramaḥ prathamas tubhyaṁ kathito 'sti varānane |
 sadāśivena saddharmaṁ daivatāir api pūjitaḥ ||11.25||
[brahmacaryam]

brahmacaryaṁ nibodhedaṁ śṛṇuṣvāvahitā śubhe |
 dvitīyam āsramaṁ devi sarvapāpavināśanam ||11.26||
 vrataṁ brahmaparam dhyānam sāvitṛ prakṛtau layaḥ |
 brahmasūtrākṣaram sūkṣmaṁ triguṇālaya mekhalam ||11.27||



23c cf. 22.14ab: dakṣiṇābhaya bhūtebhyaḥ paśubandhaḥ svayamkṛtaḥ 26cd cf. MBh 12.184.10A: gārhashtyaṁ khalu dvitīyam āsramaṁ vadanti 27ab cf. 16.8cd: !

17a °dhvaryuva°] K₁₀; °dhvaryava° C, °dhvair̥yava°
 K₈₂, dhva★ K₇, dharmava° E 17c °yuktaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇
 E; °yukta C₀₂, °yuktiḥ K₈₂ • °vistāraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
 ; °vistāro C₀₂

18b °nmanaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; °tmanaḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₇ 18c patnī]
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °patnī C₉₄ • °viśālākṣi] CK₈₂K₁₀;
 viśālākṣi K₇E 18d °kalpaḥ] em.; °kalpa CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E •
 pada śāśvatam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; paḍaḥ×śvatam C₉₄

19b °dāśo] CK₁₀K₇; °bhā K₈₂, °bhāse K₈₂^{pc}, °bhāge E •
 mṛtā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; mṛgā° C₀₂ 19d °ttānilo] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₇E; °ttānilo C₀₂K₁₀ • °jayaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °jalāḥ E

20a pari°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; para° C₀₂ 20c °snānam]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °snāna C₄₅ 20d purāṇa°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; purāṇam E • °kṛtam ambaraḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 °kṛtambaram C₄₅ (unmetr.)

21a °suṣumnā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °suṣumna° C₀₂
 • °vedye] C₉₄E; °vedya C₄₅K₁₀, °vedyeh C₀₂, °vaidya
 K₈₂, °bhedo K₇ 21b sakṛt] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; viduḥ C₀₂
 21c °toṣātithim ādr̥tya] CK₈₂K₇E; °toṣātithim āvṛtya K₁₀
 21d °dvijā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °dayā° C₄₅

22b °haviga°] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °haviṛga° C₄₅, °haviga
 K₈₂ 22c °sūtraṁ trayas] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °sūtraṁ trayastayas
 C₉₄, °sūtraṁ traya C₀₂, °sūtratrayaṁ K₈₂ 22d muṇḍitaṁ]

C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; muṇḍita° C₄₅K₇ (unmetr.)

23a nirvṛtyā°] em.; nirvṛtyā° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇, nirvṛtyā° E
 23b °prakaraṇāśanaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °prakaraṇāśanaḥ
 C₀₂, °prakaraśāśanaḥ E 23c °bhayaṁ bhūte] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; °bhakṣayam bhūtai C₄₅ 23d yajñam yajet] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; yajña dadat E

24a vinārtham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vinārtha C₀₂
 24b kathitā te] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; kathitō smi C₀₂, kathi-
 tas te E • °varānane] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; valrāṇane C₀₂
 24d prāpnoti] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; prā×ti C₉₄ • °nityaśaḥ]
 CK₈₂K₇E; mānavah K₁₀

25a āsramaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; āsrama C₄₅C₀₂ • °s tub-
 hyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °syeṣa C₀₂, °syaivam E 25b °sti]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; smi C₀₂K₁₀E 25c °dharmam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; °dharmaṁ C₄₅, °dharme E 25d daiva°] CK₈₂K₇; deva°
 K₁₀E • °pūjitaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °pūpūjitaḥ C₄₅

26a °caryam] CK₁₀K₇E; °carya K₈₂ 26b °vahitā
 śubhe] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °vahito bhava C₀₂, °vahito śubhe
 K₁₀ 26d °vināśanam] CK₈₂K₇E; °pranāśanam K₁₀

27a °param dhyānam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °pariṇānam E
 27b °kṛtau layaḥ] em.; °kṛtir layam C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; °kṛtālayam
 C₄₅, °kṛtīlayam C₀₂, °kṛtilaḥ K₁₀ 27d °laya] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; °la× C₉₄ • mekhalam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yat phalam E

dama daṇḍa dayā pātram bhikṣā saṁsāramocanam |
 tryāyusaṁ dvyakṣarātitaṁ jñānabhaṣma-alakṛtam ||11.28||
 snānavrataṁ sadāsatyaṁ śīlaśaucasamanvitam |
 agnihotra trayas tattvaṁ japa brahmabilasvaraḥ ||11.29||
 dvitīya āśramo devi yathāha bhagavān śivaḥ |
 mayāpi kathitaṁ tubhyaṁ janmamṛtyuvināśanam ||11.30||

[vānaprasthaḥ]

vānaprasthavidhiṁ vakṣye śṛṇuṣvāyatalocane |
 yathāśrutaṁ yathātathyam ṛṣidaivatapūjitam ||11.31||
 vairāgyavanam āśritya niyamāśramam āharet |
 śīlaśailadr̥ḍhadvāre prākāre vijitendriyaḥ ||11.32||
 adhibhūtaḥ smṛto mātā adhyātmaś ca pitā tathā |
 adhidaivika-m-ācāryo vyavasāyāś ca bhrātaraḥ ||11.33||
 śrutiḥ smṛtiḥ smṛtā bhāryā prajñā putraḥ kṣamānujaḥ |
 maitrī bandhur jaṭā cāpaṁ karuṇā supavitrakam ||11.34||
 muditā mauna catvāraḥ sarvakāryam upekṣakā |
 yamavalkalasaṁvitas tapaḥkṛṣṇājīnādharah ||11.35||
 uttarāsaṅgam āśīno yogapaṭṭadr̥ḍhavrataḥ |
 vedaghoṣeṇa ghoṣeṇa prāṇāyāmo 'gnihāvanam ||11.36||
 jītaprāṇamṛgākūlo dhṛti yajñāḥ kriyā japaḥ |
 arthasaṁgraha śāstreṣu sakhā damadayādayaḥ ||11.37||
 śivayajñam prayujjita sādhanāṣṭakapūjanam |
 pañcabrahmajalaih pūtaḥ satyatīrthaśivahrade ||11.38||



33ab cf. 22.10ab: *adhyātmanagarasphītaḥ adhibhūtajānākulaḥ* **33b** cf. Dharmaputrikā 2.1: *aṣṭabhiḥ sādhanair ebhiś cittam kāyaṁ ca yatnataḥ | śodhayitvā tato yogī yogābhyāsaṁ samācaret ||*

28a *daṇḍa dayā*] CK₁₀K₇; *daṇḍādayā* K₈₂, *daṇḍādayo* E • *pātram*] CK₈₂K₇E; *pātra* K₁₀ **28c** *yuṣam*] CK₁₀K₇E; *yuṣa* K₈₂ **28d** *bhasma*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *bhasmam* E

29a *vrataṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; *vrata* C₄₅K₇E **29c** *hotra trayas tattvaṁ*] K₈₂K₇E; *hotran trayas tatvaṁ* C₉₄, *hotraṭṭaṭṭayas tatvaṁ* C₄₅, *hotratrayaṁ tatvā* C₀₂, *hotram trayam tatvaṁ* K₁₀ **29d** *bilasvaraḥ*] corr.; *bilaśvaraḥ* C K₈₂K₁₀, *bileśvara* K₇E

30a *dvitīya āśramo*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dvitīyam āśramo* C₀₂, *dvitīyam āśramam* E **30b** *yathāha*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *yathāham* C₀₂K₁₀, *yad āha* E **30c** *mayāpi kathitaṁ tu*] em.; *mamāpi kathitaṁ tu* CK₈₂K₁₀, *mamāpi kathitas tu* K₇, *mayāpi kathito tu* E **30d** *mṛtyu*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mr* × C₉₄ • *nāśanam*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *nāśanaḥ* K₇

31a *vidhiṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vidhi* C₄₅ **31d** *daivata*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *devata*° C₀₂

32a *vairāgya*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *vairāgyā* E **32b** *niyamā*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mā*° K₈₂ • *śramam ā*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *śramano haret* C₉₄ **32c** *dr̥ḍha*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dr̥ṣa*° E **32d** *kāre*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kāra*° C₀₂

33a *smṛto*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; × × C₄₅, *smṛtau* E **33c** *adhidaivika*°] em. GOODALL; *ḍaḥ bhauḥ ka*° C₉₄, *ad-*

hibhautika° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, *adhibhautika*° K₁₀ **33d** *vyavasāyāś ca*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *vyavasāyāś ca* E

34a *smṛtā*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *smṛto* C₄₅ **34c** *bandhur ja*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *bandhu ja*° C₀₂K₁₀

35a *mauna catvāraḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *maunaś catvāraḥ* C₄₅, *mauna catvāra* C₀₂ **35b** *kāryam u*°] CK₁₀K₇E; *kāryam u*° K₈₂ • *pekṣakā*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *pekṣayā* E **35c** *saṁvīta*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *sānvīta*° E **35d** *kṛṣṇā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kṛṣṇām* C₀₂ • *jīnādharah*°] K₇; *jīnadharah* CK₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), *jīnam puraḥ* E

36b *dr̥ḍha*°] CK₈₂K₇E; *dr̥ṣṭa*° K₁₀ • *vrataḥ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × × C₉₄ **36c** *veda*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × *da*° C₉₄ • *ṇa ghoṣeṇa*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ṇa ghoṣiṇa* C₀₂ **36d** *hāvanam*°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *hāvana* C₀₂, *hāvanam* C₄₅

37b *japaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *jīnaḥ* C₀₂ **37d** *sakhā*°] CK₈₂K₇E; *sakho* K₁₀ • *damada*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *dayada*° C₀₂, *dama*° C₉₄

38a *yajñam*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *yajña* C₀₂K₇ **38b** *pūjanam*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *pūjikaṁ* C₀₂ **38c** *brahmajalaih pūtaḥ*°] CK₈₂K₇E; *bra* × × × × K₁₀ **38d** *tīrtha*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *tīrtham* E

snānam ācamaṇam kṛtvā saṁdhyātrayaṁ upāśrayet |
akṣamālā purāṇārthaṁ japa śāntaṁ divāṇiṣam ||11.39||
jñānasalilasampūrṇamitiḥāsakamaṇḍaluḥ |
pañcakarmakriyotkrānti japa pañcavidhaḥ sukham ||11.40||
sādhanaṁ śivasamkalpo yogasiddhiphalapradaḥ |
saṁtoṣaphalam āhāraḥ kāmakrodhaparājitaḥ ||11.41||
āśāpāśajayābhyāso dhyānayogaratipriyaḥ |
atithibhyo 'bhayaṁ dattvā vānaprasthaś cared vratam |
vānaprastham ayaṁ dharmaṁ yat pūrvam avadhāritam ||11.42||
! saṁsāroddharaṇam anityaharaṇam ajñānanirmūlanam
! prajñāvrddhikaram amoghakaraṇam kleśārṇavottāraṇam |
! janmavyādhīharam akarmadahaṇam sevet sa dharmottamam
? śraddhāpūrvakam eva yaḥ saniyamam sākṣāc ca jīvan śivaḥ ||11.43||
[parivrājakaḥ]

parivrājakadharmo 'yaṁ kīrtayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu |
sukhaduḥkhaṁ samaṁ kṛtvā lobhamohavivarjitaḥ ||11.44||
varjayen madhu māṁsāni paradārāṁś ca varjayet |
varjayec ciravāsaṁ ca paravāsaṁ ca varjayet ||11.45||
varjayet sṛṣṭabhojyāni bhikṣāṁ ekāṁ ca varjayet |
varjayet saṁgrahaṁ nityam abhimānaṁ ca varjayet ||11.46||
susūkṣmaṁ manasā dhyātvā śucau pādaṁ vinikṣipet |
na kupyeta anālābhe lābhe vāpi na harṣayet ||11.47||
arthatṛṣṇāsv anudvigno roṣe vāpi sudāruṇe |



39b See 11.59cd: śivasya hr̥dayaṁ saṁdhyā tasmāt saṁdhyāṁ upāśrayet **44d** cf. 4.71: kāmāḥ krodhaś ca lobhaś ca mohaś caiva caturvidhaḥ | catuḥsatruṇi nihantavyaḥ sarvathā vitakalmaṣaḥ || **45a** = Kūmapurāṇa 2.27.12a etc.

39a °camaṇam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °canaṁ C₄₅
39c akṣamālā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ṛakṣaḥ × lā C₉₄ •
purāṇārthaṁ] CK₈₂E; purāṇāṁ ca K₁₀, purāṇārthāḥ K₇
39d °śāntaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °śanti C₉₄C₈₂

40a °salilā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °salilā° E **40b** °kamaṇḍaluḥ]
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °kamaṇḍalu E **40c** °tkrāntija°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀;
°krāntija° C₀₂, °tkrāntir ja° K₈₂, °tkāntija° K₇, °krānti ja° E

41d °daḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °dam E

42a °bhyāso] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °bhyāsa E **42b** °rati°]
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; × × C₉₄, °riti° C₄₅, °ratiḥ E **42a** atithib-
hyo 'bhayaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ārtibhyaś cābhayaṁ E •
dattvā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dārā C₀₂ **42b** °prasthaś ca°]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °prastha ca° C₀₂K₁₀ **42f** yat pūrvam
avadhāritam] C₀₂E; gaditaṁ pūrvadhāritam C₉₄C₄₅, ga-
dita pūrvadhāritam K₁₀, gaditaṁ yat pūrvadhāritam K₈₂
(unmetr.), gaditaṁ yat pūrvam avadhāritam K₈₂^{pc} (unmetr.),
gaditaṁ yat pūrvamedhāritam K₇ (unmetr.)

43a °haraṇam anityaharaṇam ajñā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
K₁₀K₇; °haraṇam anityaharaṇaṁ tajñā° K₈₂^{pc}, °haraṇam
anityaharaṇam ajñā° C₀₂E **43b** (prajñā... °ttāraṇam)] C
K₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀ • °karam amogha°] CK₈₂ (un-
metr.); omitted in K₁₀, °kam amogha° K₇, °karam prabodha°

E • kleśārṇavo°] CK₇; kleśārṇavo° K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀
, śokārṇavo° E **43c** sevet sa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; seve sa C₀₂,
sevet ta K₁₀ **43d** (śraddhā... śivaḥ)] E; omitted in CK₈₂K₁₀
K₇

44b kīrtayiṣyāmi] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kīrtayi × mi C₉₄
44c °duḥkhaṁ] C₄₅; °duḥkha C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E **44d** lob-
hamoha°] C₄₅; lābhālobha° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇, lābhalobha° C₀₂
, lābhālābha° E • °varjitaḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; °varjitāḥ K₁₀

45a varjayen] C₉₄K₁₀; varjayet C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E **45c** °vāsaṁ]
CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vāsaś E **45d** °vāsaṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vāsaś E

46ab (varjayet... ca varjayet)] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
omitted in C₄₅ **46a** varjayet sṛṣṭa°] C₀₂(?)K₈₂K₇; varjayet
mṛṣṭa° C₉₄, omitted in C₄₅, varjjan mṛṣṭa° K₁₀, varjayen
mṛṣṭa° E • °bhojyāni] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °bhojāli(?) K₇ **46b** °kṣām
ekām] C₉₄K₁₀; omitted in C₄₅, °kṣām ekām C₀₂K₈₂, °kṣām
ekaṁ K₇, °kṣām ekaś E

47b pādaṁ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇; pāḍam C₉₄, pāda K₁₀
E • vinikṣi°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; × nikṣi° C₉₄, vinikṣa° K₇
47c kupyeta] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kupeta C₀₂ • anālābhe]
K₈₂; manolābhe C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇, manolābho C₀₂, manālābhe
E

stutinindā samam kṛtvā priyam vāpriyam eva vā ||11.48||
 niyamās tu parīdhānam saṁyamāvṛtamekhalah |
 nirālambam manaḥ kṛtvā buddhim kṛtvā nirañjanam ||11.49||
 ātmānam pṛthivīm kṛtvā kham ca kṛtvā manonmanam |
 tridaṇḍam triguṇam kṛtvā pātram kṛtvākṣaro 'vyayah ||11.50||
 nyased dharmam adharmaṁ ca īrṣyādveṣam parityajet |
 nirdvandvo nityasatyastho nirmamo nirahamkṛtaḥ ||11.51||
 divasasyāṣṭame bhāge bhikṣām saptaḥṛam caret |
 na cāsīta na tiṣṭheta na ca dehīti vā vadet ||11.52||
 yathālābhena varteta aṣṭau piṇḍān dine dine |
 vastrabhojanaśayyāsu na prasajyeta vistaram ||11.53||
 nābhinandeta maraṇam nābhinandeta jīvitam |
 indriyāṇi vaśamkṛtvā kāmam hatvā yatavrataḥ ||11.54||
 atītam ca bhaviṣyam ca na bhikṣuś cintayet sadā |
 ! krodhamānamadadarpān parivrāḍ varjayet sadā ||11.55||
 virāgam tu dhanuḥ kṛtvā prāṇyāmaguṇair yutam |
 dhāraṇāśaratikṣṇena mṛgam hatvā manendriyam ||11.56||
 maitrikhaḍgasutikṣṇena saṁsārārim nikṛntayet |
 karuṇāvartacakreṇa krodhamattagajam jayet ||11.57||
 muditāvarmabaddhāṅgas tūṇam pūrṇam upekṣayā |
 anakṣaram param brahma cintayet satatam dvija ||11.58||



51cd cf. BhG 2.45cd: nirdvandvo nityasatvastho niryogakṣema ātmavān 54ab = MBh 12.237.15ab, Manu 6.45ab, Nārada-parivṛājakopaniṣad 3.61cd. 58 Cf. 4.72: caturāyatanam vipra kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu | karuṇāmuditopekṣāmaitrī cāyatanam smṛtam ||

48a artha°] C₄₅C₀₂K₇; arthā° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀, atha E •
 °nudvigno] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °nudigno C₀₂

49a °dhānam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °dhānam] K₇, °dhānā C₀₂ 49b °vrta°] CK₈₂K₇; °mṛta° K₁₀, °ṇṛta° E • °mekhalah] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °mekhalāḥ C₀₂, °mekhalā K₁₀ 49c °bam manaḥ kṛtvā] K₇; °bam asatkṛtvā C₉₄K₈₂, °bam asamkṛtvā C₄₅, °bam anamkṛtvā C₀₂, °ba manas kṛtvā K₁₀, °bam anamkṛtvā E 49d buddhim] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; buddhi C₄₅ E • nirañjanam] em.; nirañjanam CK₁₀K₇E, nirañjanaḥ K₈₂

50ab kṛtvā kham ca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kṛtvā × ṇca C₉₄ 50b manonmanam] CK₈₂K₁₀; manonmanaḥ K₇, manonmanaiḥ E 50d °kṣaro] CK₈₂K₇E; °karo K₁₀ • vyayah] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; vyayam C₀₂, vyaya K₇, dvayam E

51a °dharmam ca] CK₁₀K₇E; °dharmam vā K₈₂ 51b īrṣyā°] K₈₂K₇E; īrṣā° CK₁₀ • °dveṣam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °dveṣa C₀₂ 51c nirdvandvo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nivaṁdvo C₀₂ • °satya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °saṁtya° C₀₂ 51d nirmamo] K₇E; nirmāṁso CK₈₂, nirmamso K₁₀ • °kṛtaḥ] CK₁₀K₇; °kṛtam K₈₂, °kṛtiḥ E

52a divasasyā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; divasatyā° C₄₅ 52b bhikṣām] CK₈₂K₇E; bhikṣā K₁₀

53a yathālābhena] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yathālā × × C₉₄ 53b aṣṭau] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; aṣṭa E 53c °śayyāsu] CK₈₂K₇; °śayyāṇca K₁₀, °śaiyyāsu E 53d °sajyeta] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; °yujye C₄₅, °saheta K₇, °sahyeta E • vistaram] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vistarāḥ E

54c vaśamkṛ°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vaśamtkṛ° C₀₂ 54d hatvā yatavrataḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; kṛtvā yataḥ vrataḥ K₁₀

55b bhikṣuś ci°] CK₁₀K₇; bhikṣumś ci° K₈₂, bhikṣu ci° E • sadā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₄₅ 55cd °darpān pa°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °darpāt pa° C₄₅

56a dhanuḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dhanuḥ E 56b prāṇyāmagu°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; prāṇyāmaṅgu° C₉₄ • yutam] CK₁₀K₇; yutaḥ K₈₂, vṛtam E 56a °tikṣṇena] K₁₀E; °tikṣṇeṇa CK₇, °tikṣṇeṇa K₈₂

57a sutikṣṇena] K₁₀C₉₄K₇E; sutikṣṇeṇa C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂^{pc}, ṇa K₈₂ 57b °sārārim] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °sārāri C₀₂K₇

58b tūṇam pūrṇam u°] em. GOODALL; tūṇāpūrṇam u° C₉₄, tūṇāpūrṇam u° C₄₅, tūṇāpūrṇam u° C₀₂, tūṇāpūrṇam u° K₈₂, tūṇāpūrṇam u° K₁₀K₇, tūṇāpūrṇam u° E 58c anakṣaram] C₄₅; anakṣaram C₉₄K₈₂, anakṣara° C₀₂K₇E, anakṣara° K₁₀ • param] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; para C₄₅K₇

brahmaṇo hṛdayaṁ viṣṇur viṣṇoś ca hṛdayaṁ śivaḥ |
 śivasya hṛdayaṁ saṁdhyā tasmāt saṁdhyām upāsayet ||11.59||
 saṁsārārṇavatāraṇaṁ śubhagatiḥ sa brahma saṁdhyākṣaraṁ
 dhyāyen nityam atandrito hy anupamaṁ vyaktātmavedyaṁ śivam |
 rūpair varṇaguṇādibhiś ca vihitam durlakṣyalakṣyottamaṁ
 yatnoddhṛtya samāśrayet suragurum sarvārtihartā haram ||11.60||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrāhe caturāśramadharmavidhāno nāmādhyāya ekādaśamaḥ||



59 ≈ Saubhāgyabhāskara of Bhāskararāya ad Lalitāsahasranāmastotra 302: *brahmaṇo hṛdayaṁ viṣṇur viṣṇor api śivaḥ smṛtaḥ | śivasya hṛdayaṁ sandhyā tenopāsya dvijātibhiḥ || iti kaśyapādivacanaiḥ kaurmapādmaskāndādinikhilapurāṇeṣu ca tatra tatra devikālikābrahmāṇḍamārkaṇḍeyādipurāṇeṣu bahuśaḥ śaktirahasyadevibhāgavatatrīyaskandhādiṣu |*

59a *hṛdayaṁ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; × *dayaṁ* C₉₄, *hṛdaye* K₇ 59ab *viṣṇur vi*° C₉₄K₈₂E; *viṣṇum vi*° C₄₅, *viṣṇu vi*° C₀₂ K₁₀K₇ 59b *śivaḥ*] E; *śivaṁ* CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ 59d *sayet*] C₉₄C₀₂ K₁₀; *sayet* C₄₅K₈₂, *śrayet* K₇E

60a *gatiḥ*] C₀₂E; *gati* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), *gatiṁ* K₇ • *kṣaraṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kṣara* C₄₅ 60b *tandrito*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; *nandrito* C₄₅, *tandriya* C₀₂, *tandriyaṁ* K₁₀ • *vedyaṁ*] CK₈₂K₇E; *vedya* K₁₀ (unmetr.) 60c *rūpair va*°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; *rūpai va*° C₄₅C₀₂

K₁₀ • *vihitam*] CK₈₂^{ac}(?)K₁₀K₇; *rahitam* K₈₂^{pc}(?)E • *durlakṣyalakṣyottamam*] C₉₄K₁₀; *dulakṣyalakṣyottamam* K₈₂, *durlakṣyalakṣyottamam* C₄₅C₀₂K₇E 60d *yatnoddhṛtya*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *yatnād dhṛtya* E • *samāśraye*°] CK₈₂ K₇E; *mañāśraye*° K₁₀ • *sarvārtihartā haram*] CK₁₀ ; *sarvārtiḥaṛttā haram* K₈₂, *sarvārtihartā haram* K₇, *sarvārtihan śaṅkaram* E **Colophon:** *nāmādhyāya ekādaśamaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀; *nāmādhyāya ekādaśa* K₇, *nāma ekādaśo dhyāyaḥ* E

[dvādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[ātithyadharmah]

devy uvāca |
 ahimsā paramo dharmah satatam parikīrtiyate |
 ātithyakānām dharmam ca kathayasva yad uttamam ||12.1||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 ahimsātithyakānām ca śṛṇu dharmam yad uttamam |
 trailokyam akhilaṁ devī ratnapūrṇam sulocane ||12.2||
 caturvedavide dānam na tattulyam ahimsakaḥ |
 śṛṇu dharmam atithyānām kīrtayiṣyāmi sundari ||12.3||

[vipulopākhyānam]

āsīd vṛttam purākhyānam nagare kusumāhvaye |
 kapilasya suto vidvān vipulo nāma viśrutaḥ ||12.4||
 dharmanityo jitakrodhaḥ satyavādī jitendriyaḥ |
 brahmaṇyaś ca kṛtajñāś ca madbhaktaḥ kṛtaniścayaḥ ||12.5||
 dhanāḍhyo 'tithipūjyaś ca dātā dānto dayāluḥ |
 nyāyārjitadhano nityam anyāyaparivarjitaḥ ||12.6||
 bhāryā ca rūpiṇī tasya candrabimbaśubhānanā |
 pīnottuṅgastanī kāntā sakalānandakārīṇī |
 pativratā patiratā patiśuśrūṣaṇe ratā ||12.7||
 atha kenāpi kālena sūryarāgam abhūt tataḥ |
 grastabhāgatrayas tv āsīt kṛṣṇamādhavamāsike ||12.8||
 snātukāmavātiryante sarve paurāṇikpādayaḥ |
 devāś ca pitaraś caiva tarpyante vidhivat tathā ||12.9||
 kecij juhvati tatrāgniṁ kecid viprāś ca tarpayet |
 kecid dānopatiṣṭhanti kecit stuvanti devatām ||12.10||
 dhyānayogarataḥ kecit kecit pañcatape rataḥ |
 evaṁ pravartamāneṣu rājanādiṣu sarvaśaḥ ||12.11||
 vipulo 'pi hi tatraiva gaṅgagaṇḍakisaṁgame |



5b = MBh 12.218.13b

1 devy uvāca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; omitted in B
 1c ātithya°] C₉₄K₈₂E; atithya° C₄₅
 2 maheśvara] C₉₄C₄₅E; bhagavān K₈₂
 2b śṛṇu] C₄₅K₈₂E; × nu C₉₄ • dharmam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂;
 dharmā E • ttamam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; ttamām E 2d pūrṇam]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; pūrṇām E • locane] C₉₄K₈₂E; locanam C₄₅
 3a dānam] C₉₄K₈₂E; nānam C₄₅
 4a āsīd vṛttam] C₉₄K₈₂E; āsīdattam C₄₅ • khyānam]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; khyātam E
 5c brahmaṇya°] C₄₅K₈₂E; brāhmaṇya° C₉₄ • jñāś ca]
 C₉₄K₈₂E; jñā C₄₅ 5d bhaktaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; bhakta° E
 6a pūjyaś ca] C₉₄K₈₂E; pūjya C₄₅K₈₂ 6b dānto] C₄₅

E; dānta C₉₄K₈₂, dāntom(?) C₄₅^{pc} 6c nyāyā°] K₈₂E; nyāyo°
 C₉₄C₄₅
 7b bimba°] C₉₄C₄₅E; bim̐bāl K₈₂ 7d sakalā°] C₄₅K₈₂
 E; × × × C₉₄ 7e pativratā] C₉₄K₈₂E; prativratā C₄₅
 9a vatiryante] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; ca tīrthante E 9d tarpyante]
 C₉₄K₈₂E; tapyante C₄₅
 10a cij juhvati] C₉₄K₈₂E; cij juti C₄₅ 10b viprāś ca]
 C₉₄K₈₂E; viprāś ca C₄₅ 10c dāno°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; dhyāno° E
 10d kecit stuvanti] C₉₄C₄₅; keci stuvanti K₈₂, kecit stun-
 vanti E • devatām] C₉₄K₈₂E; devatā C₄₅
 11d rājanā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; rājanā° E

bhāryayā saha tatraiva snātvā kṣomavibhūṣaṇaḥ ||12.12||
 devatāguruviprāṇām anyeṣāṁ tarpaṇe rataḥ |
 tatrāvasarasamprāpto brāhmaṇo 'tithir āgataḥ ||12.13||
 bhāryā tasyātirūpeṇa mohitā brahmaṇas tadā |
 brāhmaṇo 'pi tathaiveha rūpeṇāpratimo bhavet ||12.14||
 anyonyadr̥ṣṭisaṁsaktau jātau tau tu paraspāram |
 vipulenāñjaliṁ kṛtvā brāhmaṇa saṁśitavrata ||12.15||
 āññāpaya dvijaśreṣṭha adya me 'nugrahaṁ kuru |
 bhāryābhṛtyapaśugrāma ratnāni vividhāni ca ||12.16||
 vipulenaivam uktas tu gr̥hīto brāhmaṇo 'bravīt |
 yadi satyaṁ pradātāsi suprasannaṁ manas tava ||12.17||
 vipula uvāca |
 suprasannaṁ mano me 'dya suprasannaṁ tapaḥphalam |
 śīghram āññāpaya vipra yac cābhilaṣitaṁ tava |
 adeyaṁ nāsti viprasya svaśiraḥprabhṛti dvija ||12.18||
 brāhmaṇa uvāca |
 yady evaṁ vadase bhadra bhāryāṁ me dehi rūpiṇīm |
 svasti bhavatu bhadraṁ vaḥ kalyāṇaṁ bhava śāśvatam ||12.19||
 vipula uvāca |
 praticcha bhāryāṁ suśroṇīm rūpayauvanaśālinīm |
 akutsitāṁ viśālākṣīm pūrṇacandranibhānanām ||12.20||
 bhāryovāca |
 parityājyā kathaṁ nātha apāpāṁ tyajase katham |
 atīva hi priyāṁ bhāryāṁ nirdoṣāṁ sa kathaṁ tyajeḥ ||12.21||
 sakhā bhāryā manuṣyāṇām iha loke paratra ca |
 dānaṁ vā sumahad dattvā yajño vā subahuḥ kṛtaḥ ||12.22||
 aputro nāpnuyāt svargaṁ tapobhir vā suduṣkaraiḥ |
 śruto me pitṛbhiḥ prokto brāhmaṇaiś ca mamāntike ||12.23||
 aputro nāpnuyāt svargaṁ śrutaṁ me bahuśaḥ purā |
 mandapālo dvijaśreṣṭho gataḥ svargaṁ tapobalāt ||12.24||



15d = MBh 12.213.18d and 12.347.1d 24c See Mandapāla's story in MBh 1.220.5ff.

12a 'pi hi] C₉₄K₈₂^{pc}; pi C₄₅, hi na K₈₂^{ac}, pi ca E
 12c bhāryayā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}; bhāryayā C₉₄E 12d bhūṣaṇaḥ]

C₉₄C₄₅E; 'bhūṣitaḥ K₈₂
 13ab devatāguruviprāṇām anyeṣāṁ tarpaṇe rataḥ] C₄₅
 K₈₂^{pc}; devatāguruvī×ṇām anyeṣāṁ tarpaṇe rataḥ C₉₄, omitted in K₈₂, devatāguruviprāṇām anyeṣāṁ tarpaṇā rataḥ E

14b mohitā] C₉₄K₈₂E; mohito C₄₅ • brahmaṇas
 tadā] C₉₄C₄₅; brāhmaṇas tadā K₈₂, brāhmaṇasya ca E
 14c brāhmaṇo] C₉₄K₈₂E; brahmaṇo C₄₅ • tathaiveha]
 C₄₅K₈₂E; taṭtheveha C₉₄ 14d rūpeṇā°] C₉₄K₈₂; rūpenā°
 C₄₅, rūpiṇā° E

15a 'saṁsaktau] C₀₂K₈₂E; 'saṁsaktau C₉₄, 'saktau C₄₅
 15d brāhmaṇa] C₄₅; brāhmaṇaḥ C₉₄K₈₂E • 'śita°] em.;
 'śrita° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E • 'vrata] conj.; 'vra× C₉₄, 'vrataḥ C₄₅

K₈₂E

16b 'graham] C₉₄E; 'graha C₄₅

17f 'sannam] C₉₄C₄₅; 'sanna° E

18f 'bhṛti] C₉₄C₄₅; 'bhṛtir E

19 brāhmaṇa] C₉₄C₄₅E; brāhmaṇā C₉₄^{ac}

19c svasti] C₉₄C₄₅; svastir E 19d bhava] C₉₄C₄₅; tava

E

20 vipula] C₉₄C₄₅; vipra E

21a 'tyājyā] C₉₄E; 'tyājya C₄₅ 21d tyajeḥ] C₉₄; tyajyet

C₄₅, tyajet E

22d 'bahuh] em.; 'bahu (unmetr.) C₉₄C₄₅, 'bahūn E

23ab svargaṁ tapobhir vā] C₄₅E; svaḥrgganl × × × r

vvā C₉₄ 23d 'ntike] C₉₄E; 'ntikaiḥ C₄₅

24a svargaṁ] C₉₄E; svarga C₄₅ 24c 'pālo] E; 'pāla C₉₄

C₄₅

dānāni ca bahūn dattvā yajñānś ca vividhāns tathā |
vedānś ca japa yajñānś ca kṛtvā tad dvijasattamaḥ ||12.25||
prāptadvāro 'pi yasyāpi devadūtair nivāritaḥ |
aputro nāpnuyāt svargaṁ yadi yajñasatair api ||12.26||
ity uktas tu cyutaḥ svargān mandapālo mahān ṛṣiḥ |
putrān utpādayām āsa śāraṅgās caturo dvijaḥ ||12.27||
tena puṇyaprabhāveṇa svargaṁ prāpto hy avāritaḥ |
kulatrāṇāt kalatrāsmi bharaṇād bhārya eva ca ||12.28||
dārasaṁgraha putrārthe kriyate śāstradarśanāt |
yāni santi gr̥he dravyaṁ grāmaghoṣagr̥hāṇi ca ||12.29||
dātum arhasi viprāya na mām dātum ihārhasi |
bhāryāyā vacanaṁ śrutvā vipulaḥ punar abravīt ||12.30||
vipula uvāca |
sādhu bhāmini jānāmi sādhu sādhu pativrate |
jito 'smy anena vākyena anenāsmi hi toṣitaḥ ||12.31||
adya grahaṇakāle ca dvija āgatya yācate |
dadāmīti pratijñāya adattvā narakam vraje ||12.32||
narakam yadi gacchāmi kulena saha sundari |
kalpakoṭisahasre 'pi narakasthād yaśasvini ||12.33||
muktim eva na paśyāmi janmakotīśatair api |
adānāc cāśubham devi paśyāmi varavarṇini ||12.34||
dānena tu śubham paśye svargaloke yad akṣayam |
noktaṁ mayānṛtaṁ pūrvam nityam satyavrate sthitaḥ ||12.35||
satyadharmam atikramya nānyadharmam samācare |
bhāryā dharmasakhety evam tvayi pūrvam udāhṛtam ||12.36||
yadi dharmasakhāyāsi so 'dya kālā ihāgataḥ |
dvijarūpadharo dharmam svayam eva ihāgataḥ ||12.37||
jijñāsārtham aham bhadre na vighnam kartum arhasi |
mātāvyaktaḥ pitā brahmā buddhir bhāryā damaḥ sakhā ||12.38||
putro dharmam kriyācārya ity ete mama bāndhavāḥ |

25b yajñānś ca vividhāns] C₉₄; yatvā yajñānś
ca vividhām C₄₅; syajñās ca vividhās E 25c vedānś ca
japayajñānś ca] C₉₄; vedās ca japayajñānś ca C₄₅; vedās
ca japayajñās ca E

26a yasyāpi] C₉₄C₄₅; yasyāhi E
27d śāraṅgās ca] C₉₄; śāraṅgāmś ca C₄₅; śāraṅgāc ca E
28c kula°] C₄₅; kala° C₉₄E • trānāt ka°] em.; trānām
ka° C₉₄C₄₅E 28d bhārya eva] C₉₄E; bhāryam eva C₄₅

29a °graha] E; °grahaḥ C₉₄C₄₅ • putrā°] C₉₄C₄₅;
pātrā° E 29b kriyate] C₉₄E; kriyāte C₄₅

31 vipula uvāca] E; omitted in C₉₄C₄₅

31a jānāmi] C₄₅E; jānāsi C₉₄

32d vraje] C₉₄; vrajet C₄₅E

33c °sahasre 'pi] C₉₄C₄₅; °sahasrāṇi E 33d °sthād] C₉₄
; sthā C₄₅; stho E

34a muktim eva] C₉₄C₄₅; muktim evan E

35b °loke] C₉₄C₄₅; °lokaṁ E 35d °vrate] C₉₄C₄₅; °vrata°
E

36b °care] C₉₄C₄₅; °caret E

37a °sakhāyā°] C₉₄E; °sakhā° C₄₅ 37c °dharo] C₉₄E;
°paro C₄₅

38d buddhir] C₉₄C₄₅; buddhi E • sakhā] C₄₅E; samā
C₉₄

kālaśreṣṭho grahaḥ sūryo gaṅgā śreṣṭhā nadiṣu ca ||12.39||
 candrakṣaye dinam śreṣṭham naraśreṣṭho dvijottamaḥ |
 śuśrūṣaṇārtham viprasya mayā dattāsi sundari |
 sarvasvam brāhmaṇe dattvā vanam evāśrayāmy aham ||12.40||
 śaṅkara uvāca |
 tūṣṇīmbhūtā tato bhāryā āsrupūrṇākulekṣaṇā |
 kare gr̥hya viśālākṣī brāhmaṇāya niveditā ||12.41||
 yāni santi gr̥he dravyam hiraṇyam paśavas tathā |
 dadāmi te dvijaśreṣṭha grāmaghoṣagr̥hādikam ||12.42||
 muktā vaiḍūryavāsāmsi divyāny ābharaṇāni ca |
 sarvān gr̥hāṇa viprendra śraddhayā dattasatkṛtām ||12.43||
 prīyatām bhagavān dharmam prīyatām ca maheśvaraḥ |
 prīyantām pitarāḥ sarve yady asti sukr̥tam phalam ||12.44||
 rudra uvāca |
 vipulasya vacaḥ śrutvā brāhmaṇena tapasvinā |
 āśīḥ suvipulam dattvā vipulāya mahātmane ||12.45||
 vaset tatra gr̥he ramye bhāryām ādāya tasya ca |
 vipulas tu namaskṛtvā kṛtvā cāpi pradakṣiṇam ||12.46||
 brāhmaṇam abhivādyaivam gataḥ śīghram vanāntaram |
 vane mūlaphalāhāro vicareta mahītale ||12.47||
 ekāki vijane śūnye cintayā ca pariplutaḥ |
 kva gacchāmi kva bhokṣyāmi kutra vā kiṁ karomy aham ||12.48||
 na patham viṣayam vedmi grāmam vā nagarāṇi vā |
 khetākharvaṭadeśam vā jānāmiha na kaṁcana ||12.49||
 amuṁ suśailam paśyāmi vipulodarakandaram |
 tam āruhya nirīkṣyāmi grāmam nagarapattanam ||12.50||
 evam uktvā tu vipulaḥ śanaiḥ parvatam āruhat |
 vṛkṣacchāyām samālokya niśasāda śramānvitaḥ ||12.51||
 etasminn eva kāle tu vṛkṣasākhāvatārya ca |



39c cf. e.g. Āgamakalpalatā 3.128: *sūryagrahaṇakālasya samānā nāsti bhūtale | atra yad yat kṛtam karma anantaphaladam bhavet* || cf. also Agastyasamhitā X.XXcd (on the proper date for initiation): *sūryagrahaṇakālena samāno nāsti kaścana* also ibid. X.XX (on image installation): *sūryagrahe mahāpuṇye kurukṣetre vidhānataḥ | kṛtair yat puṇyam āpnoti tulāpuruṣakādibhiḥ || tatpuṇyam prāpnuyāmartyaḥ ...* 39d ≈ 15.18b: *śreṣṭhā gaṅgā nadiṣu ca*

39c °śreṣṭho] C₄₅; °śreṣṭha° C₉₄; °śreṣṭhaḥ E
 40a dinam] C₉₄C₄₅; dina° E 40a °rtham] C₉₄E; °rtha
 C₄₅
 41 śaṅkara] C₉₄C₄₅; maheśvara E
 41a tūṣṇīmbhūtā] C₉₄; tūṣṇībhūtā C₄₅; tūṣṇībhūtām
 E • bhāryā] C₉₄C₄₅; bhāryām E 41b °kṣaṇā] C₉₄C₄₅
 ; °kṣaṇām E 41c °kṣī] C₉₄C₄₅; °kṣīm E 41d brāhmaṇāya
 niveditā] C₉₄E; brāhmaya diveditā C₄₅
 42b hiraṇyam] C₉₄C₄₅; hiraṇya° E 42c dadāmi] C₉₄E
 ; dadāni C₄₅ • te dvija°] C₄₅E; × ja° C₉₄
 44c prīyantām] C₉₄; prīyatām C₄₅E 44d asti] C₄₅E;
 asi C₉₄

45 rudra] C₉₄C₄₅; maheśvara E
 45a vacaḥ śrutvā] C₄₅E; vacaś sru] × C₉₄
 46a vaset tatra gr̥he] C₄₅K₈₂; vasa tatra gr̥he C₉₄,
 vasate ca gr̥ham E 46d cāpi] C₉₄C₄₅; ca vi° E
 47a °dyaivam] em.; °dyevam C₉₄E, °dyenam C₄₅
 48a ekāki] C₄₅E; ekā] × C₉₄ 48c kva bhokṣyāmi] C₉₄
 ; kva bhojyāmi C₄₅, kiṁ bhokṣyāmi E (unmetr.)
 49c °kharvaṭa°] E; °karppaṭa° C₉₄C₄₅ 49d kaṁcana]
 em.; kaścana C₉₄C₄₅E
 51a evam u°] C₉₄E; ekaṁ u° C₄₅ 51b °ruhat] E; °ruhet
 C₉₄C₄₅

apūrvam ca surūpaṁ ca sugandhatvaṁ ca śobhanam ||12.52||
 phalaṁ gr̥hya vicitraṁ ca hr̥dayānandanam śubham |
 vipulasyāgrataḥ kṛtvā punar vṛkṣaṁ samāruhat ||12.53||
 vipulaś citravad dr̥ṣṭvā vismayaṁ paramaṁ gataḥ |
 aho vā svapnabhūto 'smi aho vā tapasaḥ phalam ||12.54||
 na paśyāmi na jighrāmi na ca svādaṁ ca vedmy aham |
 vārttāpi na ca me śrotrā pratijānāmi kaṁcana ||12.55||
 evam uktvā hy anekāni phalaṁ gr̥hya manoramam |
 sunirīkṣya punar jighraṁ punar jighraṁ nirīkṣya ca ||12.56||
 phalaṁ cātra nirūpyanto deśaṁ vāpy avalokayan |
 pātheyarahitaś cāsmi devadattaṁ phalaṁ mama ||12.57||
 tat phalaṁ pratigr̥hyaiva nagaraṁ praviśāmy aham |
 prārthayitvā ca yat kimcij jīvanārthaṁ carāmy aham ||12.58||
 tataḥ śailam atikramya nagaraṁ praviveśa ha |
 pathi kaścij janaḥ pr̥ṣṭhaḥ kiṁnāma nagaraṁ tv idam ||12.59||
 sa hovāca pathi kena kim apūrvam ihāgataḥ |
 dakṣiṇāpathadeśo 'yaṁ naravīrapuram tv adah ||12.60||
 rājā siṁhajaṭo nāma rājñī tasya ca kekayī |
 ativr̥ddho jarāgrastaḥ kekayī ca tathaiva ca ||12.61||
 dātā sarvakalājñaś ca yuddhe vīryabalānvitaḥ |
 brahmaṇyo vatsalo loka sarvaśāstraviśāradaḥ ||12.62||
 vipula uvāca |
 atra śreṣṭhim upāsyāmi nāma vā tasya kim vada |
 katamo deśas tadvāsaḥ kathayasva na saṁśayaḥ ||12.63||
 vipulenaivam uktas tu pathikovāca taṁ punaḥ |
 mama bhīmabalo nāma śreṣṭhikasya gr̥hāgataḥ ||12.64||
 śreṣṭhikaḥ puṇḍako nāma khyātaḥ śreṣṭhika ucyate |
 kautukaṁ tava yady asti tad āgaccha mayā saha ||12.65||
 evam astv iti tenokto vipulena mahātmanā |
 tenaiva saha niryātaḥ śreṣṭhikasya gr̥haṁ prati ||12.66||
 śreṣṭhikaḥ svagr̥hāsīno dr̥ṣṭaḥ sa vipulena tu |
 tasyāntikam upāgamy tat phalaṁ sa niveditaḥ ||12.67||
 aho phalam idam śreṣṭham aho phalam ihānitam |
 aho rūpam aho gandham aho phalaṁ suśobhanam ||12.68||

52a *kāle tu*] C₉₄C₄₅; *kālena* E 52c *surūpaṁ*] C₉₄E;
svarūpaṁ C₄₅

55a *jighrāmi*] C₉₄E; *ca ghrāmi* C₄₅ 55c *śrotrā*] C₉₄;
śrotā C₄₅E 55d *kaṁcana*] em.; *kaścana* C₉₄C₄₅E

57a *cātra*] C₄₅E; *cā* C₉₄^a, *cātra* C₉₄^{pc} • *nirūpyanto*] E; *nirūpyānti* C₉₄, *nirūpyām* *cā* C₄₅ 57b *lokayan*] C₉₄E;
lokayat C₄₅ 57d *dattaṁ*] C₉₄; *datta* C₄₅E

58a *gr̥hyaiva*] C₄₅E; *gr̥hyeva* C₉₄

59d *nagaraṁ*] C₉₄E; *nagara* C₄₅

60a *sa ho*°] C₉₄E; *aho*° C₄₅ 60c *patha*°] C₉₄E; *pathe*

C₄₅ 60d *tv adah*] C₄₅; *tvayaḥ* C₉₄, *svayam* E

61a *rājā*] C₉₄C₄₅; *rāja* E • *jaṭo*] C₉₄C₄₅; *yato* E

61b *kekayī*] C₄₅E; *kaikayī* C₉₄ 61d *kekayī*] C₄₅E; *kaikayī*
 C₉₄

62a *dātā*] C₄₅E; × *tā* C₉₄ • *kalā*°] E; *kala*° C₉₄C₄₅

63b *nāma*] C₉₄C₄₅; *nāmaṁ* E • *vada*] C₉₄E; *vadaḥ*
 C₄₅ 63d *kathayasva*] C₉₄E; *kathayasya* C₄₅

64c *mama bhīmabalo nāma*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂; *mama*
bhī× *balō nāma* C₉₄, omitted in E

66c *stv iti*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *stīti* C₄₅C₀₂ • *kto*] CK₈₂; *ktau*
 E 66b *prati*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *pratiḥ* C₀₂E

67c *śreṣṭhikaḥ*] C₄₅C₀₂E; *śreṣṭhitaḥ* C₉₄, *śreṣṭhikaḥ* K₈₂

67d *dr̥ṣṭaḥ sa*] C₄₅E; *dr̥ṣṭi*×× C₉₄, *dr̥ṣṭa* sa C₀₂

68c *gandham*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *gandham aho gandham* C₄₅^a

tat phalaṁ na mahījātaṁ na merau na ca kandare |
 devalokika suvyaktaṁ na martya upajāyate ||12.69||
 aho 'smi saphalaṁ bhoktā rājārhaś ca na saṁśayaḥ |
 ḍhaukayitvā phalaṁ divyaṁ rājānaṁ toṣayāmy aham ||12.70||
 tatas tvarita gatvaiva phalaṁ gr̥hya manoharam |
 ādareṇopasṛtyaiva rājānaṁ sa phalaṁ dadau ||12.71||
 rājā ca sa phalaṁ dr̥ṣṭvā vismayaṁ paramaṁ gataḥ |
 kutaḥ śreṣṭhi tvayā nītaṁ phalaṁ sarvamanoharam ||12.72||
 svādumūlaphalakandaṁ dr̥ṣṭvā pūrvaṁ na tādr̥śam |
 rūpagandhaguṇopetaṁ hr̥dayānandakārakam ||12.73||
 sadya evopabhuñjāmi tvayā dattam idaṁ phalam |
 kīdr̥śaṁ svāda vijñātum icchāmi kuru māciram ||12.74||
 tataḥ sa bhakṣayām āsa phalaṁ cāmṛtasam̐nibham |
 amṛtopamasusvādaṁ sarvaṁ ca bubhuje nr̥paḥ ||12.75||
 sadya ṣoḍaśavarṣasya yauvanaṁ samapadyata |
 na valipalitaṁ sadyo na jarā na ca durbalah ||12.76||
 keśadantanakhasnigdho dr̥ḍhadanto dr̥ḍhendriyaḥ |
 tejaścakṣurbalaprañān sadya sarvān avāptavān ||12.77||
 mantri purohitāmātya sarve bhr̥tyajanās tathā |
 paurastrī bālavṛddhāś ca sarve te vismayaṁ gatāḥ ||12.78||
 rājā siṁhajaṭo nāma tuṣṭim eva parāṁ gataḥ |
 praharṣam atulaṁ caiva prāptavān sa nareśvaraḥ ||12.79||
 uvāca rājā taṁ śreṣṭhiṁ svārthatatparanirdayaḥ |
 kuru bhīmabalas tv evaṁ phalam ānaya adya vai ||12.80||
 punar me yauvanaprāptis tvatprasādān narottama |
 kekayīm durbalām vṛddhām punaḥ prāpaya yauvanam ||12.81||
 sa rājñā evam uktas tu śreṣṭhī bhīmabalas tathā |
 pratyuvāca ha rājānaṁ prāñjaliḥ pranataḥ sthitaḥ ||12.82||
 na phaledaṁ vane rājan na vānīyakraṣṇa vā |

68d phalaṁ] corr.; phala C₉₄C₄₅E

69a tat pha°] C₉₄C₄₅; yat pha° E 69d martya upajāyate] em.; martyaṁmupajāl×× C₉₄, martya su-pajāyate C₄₅, mahyām upajāyate E

70a aho] C₄₅; × ho C₉₄, adyo E • saphalaṁ] C₄₅; ṣaṭphalam C₉₄, tat phalaṁ E

71a tvarita] E; tvaritaṁ C₉₄C₄₅ (unmetr.) 71b gr̥hya] C₉₄E; gr̥ha C₄₅ • 'haram] C₉₄C₄₅; 'ramam E 71d sa phalaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; tat phalaṁ E

72a sa phalaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; tat phalaṁ E 72c śreṣṭhi] C₉₄C₄₅; śreṣṭha E 72d phalaṁ sarvamanoharam] E; phala××××haram C₉₄, phalaṁ yaṭrvamanoharam C₄₅

73a 'kandaṁ dr̥ṣṭvā] C₉₄; 'skanda dr̥ṣṭvā C₄₅, 'skanda dr̥ṣṭā E 73b tādr̥śam] C₉₄C₄₅; yādr̥śam E

74a sadya evopayuñjāmi] C₉₄C₄₅; satya eva prabhuñjāmi E 74c svādavijñānam] C₉₄C₄₅; svādu vijñātum E

75a tataḥ] C₉₄E; tata C₄₅ 75cd svādaṁ sarvaṁ ca] C₄₅ E; svā×××× C₉₄

76b 'padyata] C₉₄C₄₅; 'padyate E 76c valī°] C₉₄C₄₅; valī° E

77b 'danto] C₉₄C₄₅; 'deho E 77c 'cakṣurbalaprañān] C₉₄C₄₅; 'cakṣuvalaprañān E

78b sarve bhr̥tyajanās tathā] C₉₄E; janās tathās tathā C₄₅ 78c 'strī] C₉₄C₄₅; 'stri E 78d sarve] C₄₅E; ×× C₉₄

80a śreṣṭhiṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; śreṣṭham E 80b 'dayaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅; 'daya E 80c kuru] C₉₄C₄₅; śṛṇu E • bhīmabalas tv evaṁ] C₄₅C₀₂; bhīmavastv evaṁ C₉₄E

81b 'ttama] C₉₄C₄₅; 'ttamaḥ E 81c kekayīm durbalām] corr.; kaikayīm durbalān C₉₄, kekayīm C₄₅, kekayī durbalā E 81cd vṛddhām punaḥ] C₄₅; vṛddhā×× C₉₄, vṛddhā punaḥ E

82b śreṣṭhī] E; śreṣṭhi C₉₄C₄₅ 82c 'vāca ha] C₉₄C₄₅; 'vācāha E

kenāpi kulaputreṇa tava darśanakāmṁksayā ||12.83||
 datto 'smi tena rājendra mayā datto 'si bhūpate |
 na te śaknomy ahaṁ rājan vaktum vaideśinaṁ naram ||12.84||
 śrutvā bhīmabalavākyam pratyuvāca tataḥ punaḥ |
 amātyakulaputras tvaṁ brūhi madvacanaṁ punaḥ ||12.85||
 yadi nāsti kim etat taṁ mayā vā mārgito bhavān |
 yatraiko bahavo 'traiva jāyante nātra saṁśayaḥ ||12.86||
 āgamopāyamārgam ca tenaiva sa tu gamyatām |
 avaśyam tena gantavyam tena mārgena mārgaya ||12.87||
 adattvā phalam anyac ca śiraś chedyāmi durmate |
 chedya caṇḍavicaṇḍābhyām rakṣa bhīmabalādharma ||12.88||
 tato bhīmabalaḥ kruddhaḥ khaḍgaṁ gr̥hya śaśiprabham |
 alaṅghya vacanaṁ rājñāḥ kulaputra vraja tvaram ||12.89||
 mā ruṣa kulaputra tvaṁ mayā vadhyo bhaviṣyasi |
 yady asti phalam anyad vā dehi rājānam adya vai ||12.90||
 yatra prāptaṁ phalam divyam tatra vā deśaya tava |
 tatphalena vinā bhadra durlabham tava jīvitam ||12.91||
 vipula uvāca |
 jīvitāsām ahaṁ prāpto vaideśibhavanaṁ tava |
 kṛtakartā katham vadyaḥ prāpnuyām aham adya vai ||12.92||
 phalam vā na punas tv anyad dātum śakyam na kenacit |
 sahyaparvataśailāgre āsīnaḥ śrāntamānasaḥ ||12.93||
 vānaraḥ tat phalam gr̥hya mama dattvā punar gataḥ |
 mayā dattam idaṁ tubhyaṁ tvayāpi ca narādhipe ||12.94||
 tatra gacchāva bho śreṣṭhi dṛśyate yadi vānaraḥ |
 tvayā mayā ca gatvaiva yācāvaḥ plavagādhipaḥ ||12.95||
 śreṣṭhinā ca tathety āha gacchāmaḥ sahitā vayam |
 yatra prāptaṁ phalam tubhyaṁ mokṣayāmo na saṁśayaḥ ||12.96||
 rudra uvāca |
 tam āruhya giriṁ sahyam mārgamāṇaḥ samantataḥ |

83a na phaledaṁ] E; na vane na C₉₄C₄₅ • rājan na] C₉₄E; rājāna C₄₅

84a tena] C₉₄C₄₅; tava E **84b** datto 'si] C₉₄C₄₅; prāptoṣi E **84c** te] C₉₄C₄₅; ca E **84cd** rājan vaktum] C₄₅E; rā××ktum C₉₄ **84d** vaideśinaṁ naram] C₄₅; \vai\deśinan naram C₉₄, ca dehi tannaraḥ E

85a °bala°] C₉₄C₄₅ (unmetr.); °balaṁ E

86a kim etat taṁ] E; kim edattam C₉₄C₄₅ **86b** mārgito] C₉₄C₄₅; prārthito E **86c** yatraiko bahavo 'traiva] C₄₅; yatra hy eko bahavo 'tra C₉₄ (unmetr.), yatraśaika bahūn tatra E

87c avaśyam tena] C₄₅E; ava\syā\×na C₉₄ • gantavyam] C₉₄E; \buddha\vyam C₄₅ **87d** mārgaya] C₉₄C₄₅; mārgayaḥ E

88c chedya] E; chedye C₉₄, chede C₄₅ **88d** °dhama] C₄₅; °dhamaḥ C₉₄E

89b śaśiprabham] C₉₄C₄₅; śaśi pradam E **89c** alaṅghya] C₉₄C₄₅; uvāca E **89d** kulaputra vraja tvaram] E; kulaputraṁ vrajatyaram C₉₄C₄₅

90a °putra tvaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; °putras tvaṁ E **90c** yady asti] E; ×dyosti C₉₄, sadyo sti C₄₅

91a prāptaṁ] C₉₄; prāpta° C₄₅, prāpti E **91b** deśaya] C₉₄C₄₅; deśayan E

92d prāpnuyām] C₉₄C₄₅; prāpto 'yam E

93a vā na] C₉₄E; vā C₄₅ **93b** śakyam na kenacit] C₄₅E; śakya××nacet C₉₄ **93d** āsīnaḥ] C₉₄E; āśītaḥ C₄₅ • śrānta°] C₉₄E; śrotta° C₄₅

94b mama] C₉₄C₄₅; mahyam E

95d yācāvaḥ] C₄₅; yo vāsaḥ C₉₄E • °dhipaṁ] C₄₅; °dhipaḥ C₉₄E

96a tathety āha] C₉₄E; tathaity āha C₄₅ **96b** gacchāmaḥ] C₄₅E; ga×mas C₉₄ **96c** prāptaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; prāpta E

vipulena tato dr̥ṣṭo vānaraḥ plavagādhipaḥ ||12.97||
 ayam sa vānaraśreṣṭho vṛkṣacchāyāsamāśritaḥ |
 mama puṇyabalenaiva dr̥śyate 'dyāpi vānaraḥ ||12.98||
 vānara kuru mitrārthaṁ sadyo mṛtyur bhaven mama |
 pūrvadattaṁ phalam anyad dehi vānara jīvaya ||12.99||
 vānara uvāca |
 gandharveṇa tu me dattaṁ phalaṁ dattaṁ tu te mayā |
 punar anyat kathaṁ dāsyē tatra gaccha yadicchasi ||12.100||
 vipula uvāca |
 adattvā tat phalaṁ tubhyaṁ jīvitum saṁśayo bhavet |
 athavā tatra gacchāmo yatra citrarathaḥ svayam ||12.101||
 vānaraḥ punar evāha evaṁ kurvāmahe vayam |
 tataś citrarathāvāsam upagamyedam abravīt ||12.102||
 gandharvarāja kāryārthī tvāt hy aham punar āgataḥ |
 pūrvadattaphalaṁ tv anyad dehi mām yadi śakyate ||12.103||
 gandharvarājovāca |
 sūryalokagataś cāsmi tena dattaṁ phalottamam |
 mayā dattaṁ phalaṁ tubhyam atyantasuhrdo 'si me ||12.104||
 kuto 'nyat phalam ādāsyē mama nāsti plavaṅgama |
 sūryalokaṁ gamiṣyāmas tatra yācasva bhāskaram ||12.105||
 gandharvenaivam uktas tu tathety āha plavaṅgamaḥ |
 sūryalokaṁ tataḥ prāptā gandharvādaya sarvaśaḥ ||12.106||
 gandharva uvāca |
 kāryārthena punaḥ prāptas tvatsakāśaṁ khageśvara |
 pūrvadattaphalaṁ tv anyad dehi jīvam anāśaya ||12.107||
 sūrya uvāca |
 somalokagataś cāsmi tena dattaṁ phalottamam |
 sa phalaṁ dattam evāsi suhrdatvān mayā tava ||12.108||
 anyad dātum na śaknōmi gaccha somapurādya vai |
 taṁ prārthayāvikalpena atriṣutram graheśvaram ||12.109||

97a girim] C₉₄E; giri C₄₅ 97b °mānaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅; °mānāḥ
 E 97d vānaraḥ] C₉₄E; vānara C₄₅ • plavagā°] C₄₅E;
 plagā° C₉₄
 98a vānara°] C₉₄C₄₅; vānaraḥ E 98b °cchāyā°] C₄₅E;
 °cchāmyā° C₉₄
 99a °rthaṁ] C₉₄E; °rtha C₄₅ 99c °dattaṁ] C₉₄E; °datta°
 C₄₅ 99d °hi vānara jīvaya] C₉₄; °vi vānara jīvayaḥ C₄₅, °hi
 vā na ca jīvaye E
 100a tu me] C₉₄C₄₅; mama E
 101c athavā tatra] C₄₅E; a×××tra C₉₄ 101d citrarathaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅E; cirathaḥ C₄₅
 102b evaṁ] C₉₄E; eva C₄₅ 102c tataś ci°] C₉₄C₄₅; tatra
 ci° E
 103b tvāt hy aham pu°] C₄₅; tvan hy ayam pu° C₉₄,
 tvat hy aham pu° E
 104 gandharvarāja uvāca] C₄₅; gandharvarājovāca C₉₄

E
 104a gataś cāsmi] C₄₅E; gataś cāl× C₉₄ 104b tena
 dattaṁ] C₄₅E; ×××ttam C₉₄ 104c dattaṁ] corr.; datta°
 C₉₄C₄₅E 104d °suhrdo] C₉₄E; °suhyado C₄₅
 105a °nyat phalam ādāsyē] C₉₄C₄₅; °nyaphala dāsyāmi
 E 105b mama nāsti plavaṅgama] C₉₄C₄₅; matto °sti
 plavaṅgamaḥ E 105c gamiṣyāmas] C₉₄C₄₅; gamiṣyāmi E
 106b tathety āha] C₉₄E; tathaity āha C₄₅ 106d °daya
 sa°] conj.; °dayas sa° C₉₄, °dayaḥ sa° C₄₅E
 107 gandharva uvāca] C₄₅; gandharva uvā× C₉₄,
 gandharvarājovāca E
 107c tv anyā°] C₉₄; tv a° C₄₅, stv anyā° E 107d °nāśaya]
 C₉₄C₄₅; °nāśayaḥ E
 108c °vāsi] C₉₄C₄₅; °vābhiḥ E 108d suhrdatvān mayā]
 C₉₄C₄₅; sa ca datvā mayā E
 109a anyad] E; anyā C₉₄C₄₅ 109b °purādya] C₉₄

rudra uvāca |
 gatāḥ sūryāgrataḥ kṛtvā somalokaṁ tathaiva hi |
 uvāca sūryaḥ somāya karuṇāpekṣayā śaśim ||12.110||
 soma uvāca |
 kimartham āgato bhūyaḥ kartavyaṁ tatra bhāskara |
 phalaṁ dātuṁ punas tv anyan muktṛvā tv anyat karomy aham ||12.111||
 sūrya uvāca |
 yadi śakyaṁ phalaṁ dehi anyan na prārthayāmy aham |
 na dattāsi phalam anyan mayā vaddhyo bhaviṣyasi ||12.112||
 soma uvāca |
 āgamaṁ tasya vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
 indreṇāsmi phalaṁ dattaṁ saphalaṁ datta me bhavān ||12.113||
 gatvaivendrasadas tv anyat prārthayāmaḥ sahaiva tu |
 evaṁ kurma iti prāha gatvendraśadanam prati ||12.114||
 somenendram uvācedaṁ phalakāmā ihāgatāḥ |
 pūrvadattaphalam anyad dehi śakra mamādyā vai ||12.115||
 indra uvāca |
 yadartham iha samprāptaḥ sa ca nāsti niśākara |
 viṣṇuhastān mayā prāptam ekam eva phalaṁ śubham ||12.116||
 sarva eva hi gacchāmo viṣṇulokaṁ graheśvara |
 sarva evopajagmus te phalārtham madhusūdanam ||12.117||
 evam uktṛvā gatāḥ sarve devarājapuraskṛtāḥ |
 muhūrtenaiva samprāptā viṣṇulokaṁ yaśasvini ||12.118||
 upasṛtya tata indraḥ praṇipaty janārdanam |
 sarveṣāṁ uparodhena prārthayāmi yaśodhara ||12.119||
 viṣṇur uvāca |
 pūrvadattaphalasyārthe tac ca sarvam ihāgatāḥ |
 na śaknomi phalaṁ dātuṁ kim vā tv anyat karomy aham ||12.120||
 indra uvāca |
 brahmāṇḍam api bhettuṁ tvaṁ śaknoṣi garuḍadhvaja |
 aśakyaṁ tava nāstīti jñāmi puruṣottama ||12.121||

C₄₅; °parādyā E 109c °vikalpena] C₄₅E; ?vika\×× C₉₄

109d °putraṁ] C₄₅E; °putra° C₉₄

110 rudra] C₉₄C₄₅; maheśvara E

110a gatāḥ] C₄₅; gata C₉₄, gataḥ E 110d karuṇā°] C₄₅
 ; kāraṇā° C₉₄E • śaśim] C₉₄C₄₅; śaśi E

111b tatra] C₉₄C₄₅; tava E • °kara] C₉₄C₄₅; °karaḥ
 E 111cd punas tv anyan muktṛvā tv anyat ka°] corr.; punas
 tv anyā muktṛvā tv anyāṁ ka° C₉₄, punas tv anyan muktṛvās
 tv anyāṁ ka° C₄₅, punas tv anyat muktā tv anyāṁ ka° E

112a śakyaṁ phalaṁ dehi] C₉₄E; kāphalan dehi C₄₅^{ac}
 , kāphala°n dehi C₄₅^{pc} 112b anyan na] C₉₄C₄₅; anyān
 na E 112cd phalam anyan ma°] C₉₄C₄₅; phalaṁ manye
 ma° E 112d vaddhyo] corr.; vaddhyo C₉₄C₄₅, vaddho E •
 bhaviṣyasi] C₉₄E; bhaviṣyati C₄₅

114a gatvaivendra°] C₉₄; gatvevendra° C₄₅, gandhar-
 vendra° E 114c kurma] C₉₄C₄₅; soma E

115d śakra] C₉₄C₄₅; śaka E • vai] C₉₄E; vaiḥ C₄₅

116b °kara] C₉₄; °karaḥ C₄₅E 116d phalaṁ] C₉₄E;

phala C₄₅

117b °śvara] C₉₄E; °śvaraṁ C₄₅ 117c °jagmu°] C₄₅E;
 °ñjagmu° C₉₄ (unmetr.)

118a °ktvā] C₉₄C₄₅; °ktā E

119d °dhara] C₉₄C₄₅; °dharam E

120 viṣṇur uvāca] C₉₄^{pc}C₄₅; viṣṇur uca C₉₄^{ac}, viṣṇu uvāca
 E

120a °datta°] C₉₄C₄₅; °dattam E • °rthe] C₉₄C₄₅; °rthi
 E 120c śaknomi] C₉₄E; śaknoti C₄₅ 120d tv anyat ka°] em.;
 tv anyāṁ ka° C₉₄C₄₅E

121a bhettuṁ tvaṁ] C₉₄; bhettu tvaṁ C₄₅, bhartuṁtvaṁ

E 121b śaknoṣi] C₉₄E; śaknoti C₄₅ 121c aśakyaṁ] C₉₄E;

°aśakya C₄₅ 121d °ttama] C₉₄C₄₅; °ttamam E

evam uktvā punar viṣṇuḥ pratyuvāca purandaram |
 phalam ekaṁ parityajya sarvaṁ śaknōmi kauśika ||12.122||
 upāyo 'tra pravakṣyāmi āgamaṁ śṛṇu gopate |
 brahmaṇā ca mama dattaṁ tat phalaikaṁ purandara ||12.123||
 mayā dattaphalaṁ tv ekaṁ kim anyad dātum icchasi |
 prārthayāmo 'tra gatvaikaṁ parameṣṭhiṁ prajāpatim ||12.124||
 tavoparādhād devendra prārthayāmi pitāmahaṁ |
 evam uktvā gatāḥ sarve puraskṛtya janārdanaṁ ||12.125||
 indraḥ sūryaḥ śaśi caiva gandharvo vānaraś tathā |
 vipulaḥ śreṣṭhikaś caiva rājadūtadvayaṁ tathā ||12.126||
 brahmalokaṁ muhūrtena prāptavān surasundari |
 dr̥ṣṭvā brahmasado rāmyaṁ sarvakāmaparicchadam ||12.127||
 anekāni vicitrāṇi ratnāni vividhāni ca |
 mandārataruśobhāni vaiḍūryamaṇikuṭṭimān ||12.128||
 pravālamaṇistambhāni vajrakāñcanavedikāṁ |
 pravālasphāṭiko jāla indranīlagavākṣakaḥ ||12.129||
 paśyate vipulas tatra nānāvṛkṣa manoramah |
 puṣpānāmitavṛkṣāgrāḥ phalānāmitakā bhavet ||12.130||
 sarvaratnamayā vṛkṣāḥ sarvaratnamayaṁ jalam |
 vṛkṣagulmalatāvallī kandaṁūlaphalāni ca ||12.131||
 sarve ratnamayā dr̥ṣṭvā vipulo vipulekṣaṇaḥ |
 anekabhaumaṁ prāsādam muktādāma vibhūṣitam ||12.132||
 apsaraṅakoṭībhīḥ sarvābharaṇabhūṣitam |
 vimānakoṭīkoṭīśaṁ sarvakāmasamanvitam ||12.133||
 brahmalokasabhā rāmyā sūryakoṭīsamaprabhā |
 tatra brahmā sukhāśino nānāratnopaśobhite ||12.134||
 caturmūrtiś caturvaktraś caturbāhuś caturbhujah |
 caturvedadharo devaś caturāśramanāyakaḥ ||12.135||
 caturvedāvṛtas tatra mūrtimantaṁ upāsate |
 gāyatrī vedamātā ca sāvitrī ca surūpīnī ||12.136||
 vyāhṛtiḥ praṇavaś caiva mūrtimān samupāsate |
 vaṣaṭkāro vaṣaṭkāro namaskāraḥ sa mūrtimān ||12.137||

122a 'ktaḥ] C₄₅; 'ktvā C₉₄E
 123c mama] C₉₄C₄₅; mamā° E
 124b 'cchasi] C₄₅E; 'cchati C₉₄ 124c prārthayāmo
 'tra gatvaikaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; prārthayā ca gatvaivaṁ E
 124d 'ṣṭhiṁ] C₄₅E; 'ṣṭhi° C₉₄
 125a tavo°] C₉₄C₄₅; tato° E 125c gatāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅; gatā
 E
 126a sūryaḥ śaśi caiva] C₉₄C₄₅; somaś ca sūryaś ca E
 126d 'dvayaṁ tathā] E; 'dvayas tathā C₉₄C₄₅
 127c 'sado] C₉₄C₄₅; 'sadam E
 128c 'taru°] E; 'tala° C₉₄C₄₅ 128d vaiḍūrya°] C₉₄C₄₅;
 vaidūrya° E • 'kuṭṭimān] corr.; 'kuṭimām C₉₄, 'kuṭṭimām
 C₄₅, 'kuṭṭimam E
 129b 'vedikām] C₉₄C₄₅; 'vedikā E 129c 'sphaṭiko jāla]

C₉₄C₄₅; 'sphaṭiko jāla E
 130a paśyate] C₉₄C₄₅; dr̥śyante E • vipula°] C₉₄
 C₄₅; vipulā° E 130c puṣpā°] C₉₄C₄₅; puṣpa° E • 'grāḥ]
 em.; 'grā C₉₄C₄₅, 'yā E 130d phalānāmitakā] C₉₄C₄₅; pha-
 lanāmitakām E
 131a sarva°] C₄₅E; sarve C₉₄ 131b sarva°] C₄₅C₉₄;
 sarve E
 132a sarve] C₄₅E; sarvai C₉₄ • dr̥ṣṭvā] C₄₅; dr̥ṣṭā C₉₄
 E
 133cd vimānakoṭīkoṭīśaṁ sarvakāmasamanvitam] C₉₄
 ; vimānakoṭīkoṭīnām sarvakāmasamanvitam C₄₅, omitted
 in E
 137a vyāhṛtiḥ] C₉₄E; vyāhṛdīḥ C₄₅ • praṇavaś caiva]

śrutiḥ smṛtiś ca nītiś ca dharmasāstraṁ samūrtimat |
 itihāsaḥ purāṇaṁ ca sām̐khyayogaḥ patañjalam ||12.138||
 āyurvedo dhanurvedo vedo gāndharva-m-eva ca |
 arthavedo 'nyavedās ca mūrtimān samupāsita ||12.139||
 tato brahmā samutthāya abhigamya janārdinam |
 gām ca arghaṁ ca dattvaivam āsyatām iti cābravīt ||12.140||
 maṇiratnamaye divye āsane garuḍadhvajah |
 devarājo raviḥ somo gandharvaḥ plavageśvaraḥ ||12.141||
 vipulaś ca mahāsattva āsyatām ratna-āsane |
 sādhu bho vipula śreṣṭha sādhu bho vipulaṁ tapaḥ ||12.142||
 sādhu bho vipulaprājña sādhu bho vipulaśriya |
 toṣitāḥ sma vyaṁ sarve brahmaviṣṇumaheśvaraḥ ||12.143||
 ādityā vasavo rudrāḥ sādhyāśvinau marut tathā |
 bhun̐kṣva bhogān yathotsāhaṁ mama loka yathāsukham ||12.144||
 iyaṁ vimānakoṭīnām tavārthāyopakalpita |
 sahasrāṇām sahasrāṇi apsarā kāmārūpiṇi ||12.145||
 tavārthīyopasarpanti sarvālaṁkārabhūṣitāḥ |
 yāvat kalpasahasrāṇi parārdhāni tapodhana |
 yatra yatra prayāsitvaṁ tatra tatropabhujyatām ||12.146||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 iti śrutvā vacas tasya vipulo vipulekṣaṇaḥ |
 vepamāno bhayatrasta āsrupūrṇākulekṣaṇaḥ ||12.147||
 praṇamya śirasā bhūmau praṇipatya punaḥ punaḥ |
 uvāca madhuraṁ vākyam brahma lokapitāmahaṁ ||12.148||
 vipula uvāca |
 bhagavan sarvalokeśa sarvalokapitāmaha |
 svapnabhūtam ivāścaryam paśyāmi tridaśeśvara ||12.149||
 smṛtibhramśaś ca me jāto buddhir jātāndhacetanā |
 mūḍho 'haṁ tvam katham staumi jñānātitaṁ parāt param ||12.150||
 tubhyaṁ trailokyabandho bhava mama śaraṇaṁ trāhi saṁsāraghorāt

C₄₅E; *praṇa* | *va* × *va* C₉₄ **137c** *vaṣaṭkāro*] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅

138b °*sāstraṁ samūrtimat*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*sāstrasamūrtimān* E **138c** *purāṇaṁ ca*] C₉₄; *purāṇas ca* C₄₅E **138d** °*jalām*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*jali* E

139b *gāndharva-m-eva*] C₉₄; *gandharvam eva* C₄₅, *gāndharvar eva* E **139c** *arthavedo 'nyavedās ca*] E; *arthavedānyavedaṁ ca* C₉₄C₄₅

140c *arghaṁ ca*] C₉₄; *alghaṇ ca* C₄₅, *arghyaṁ ca* E

141c *raviḥ somo*] C₉₄C₄₅; *śaśi sūryo* E **141d** *plava*°] C₉₄C₄₅E; *pla*° C₄₅

142a *mahāsattva*] C₉₄E; *samāsatva* C₄₅ **142b** *āsyatām*] C₉₄E; *āsyatā* C₄₅ • °*āsane*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*śāsane* E **142c** *bho*] C₉₄E; *ho* C₄₅ **142d** *vipulaṁ tapaḥ*] E; *ṭvīl* × × × *paḥ* C₉₄, *vipulatapaḥ* C₄₅

143b °*śriya*] C₉₄; °*priyaḥ* C₄₅, °*śriyaḥ* E **143c** *toṣitāḥ*]

C₉₄C₄₅; *toṣitā* E

144a *rudrāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅; *rudrā* E **144b** *sādhyāśvinau*] conj.; *sādhyāśvinayau* C₉₄C₄₅, *sādhyā yakṣo* E **144c** *bhun̐kṣva*] C₉₄C₄₅; *bhum̐kṣa* E

145b *tavārthāyo*°] C₉₄E; *tavāyo*° C₄₅ • °*kalpitā*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*kalpitān* E **145c** *sahasrāṇām*] C₉₄E; *sahasrāṇā* C₄₅

145d °*rūpiṇi*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*rūpiṇi* E

146a °*rthiyo*°] C₉₄; *tavārthāyo*° C₄₅, °*rtheyo*° E **146d** *parārdhāni*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *parāṇi* C₄₅ • °*dhana*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*dhanāḥ* E

147b *vipulo*] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅ **147c** *bhayatrasta*] E; *bhayas tatra* C₉₄C₄₅

148c *madhuraṁ*] C₉₄E; *madhura*° C₄₅ **148d** *loka*°] C₉₄C₄₅; *loke* E

150b *jātāndhacetanā*] C₉₄C₄₅; *jāto 'ndhacetanaḥ* E **150cd** (*mūḍho... parāt param*)] E; omitted in C₉₄C₄₅

bhīto 'haṁ garbhavāsāj jaramaraṇabhayāt trāhi mām mohabandhāt |
 nityaṁ rogādhivāsam aniyatavapuṣaṁ trāhi mām kālapāśāt
 tiryāṁ cānyonyabhakṣaṁ bahuyugaśataśas trāhi mohāndhakārāt || 12.151||
 śrutvaivovāca brahmā vipulamati punar mānayitvā yathāvat
 āhūta samplavan te bhaviṣyasi tava me janmalobho na bhūyaḥ |
 garbhāvāsan na ca tvan na ca punamaraṇaṁ kleśam āyāsapūrṇam
 chittvā mohāndhaśatruṁ vrajasi ca paramaṁ brahmabhūyatvam eṣi || 12.152||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 brahmaṇā evaṁ uktas tu viṣṇunā prabhaviṣṇunā |
 evaṁ bhavatu bhadrāṁ vo yathovāca pitāmahaḥ || 12.153||
 indreṇa raviṇā caiva somena ca punaḥ punaḥ |
 sādhyādityair marudrudrair viśvebhir vasavaḥ tathā || 12.154||
 aho tapaḥphalaṁ divyaṁ vipulasya mahātmanaḥ |
 svaśarīraṁ divaṁ prāptaḥ śraddhayātithipūjayā || 12.155||
 evaṁ ādīny anekāni vipule parikīrtitam |
 brahmāṇaṁ punar evāha viṣṇur viśvajagatprabhuḥ || 12.156||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha vipulopākhyāno nāmādhyāyo dvādaśamaḥ||

151a °ghorāt] C₄₅; °ghoram C₉₄E • tubhyaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅;
 namas E • trailokya°] C₉₄E; trelokya° C₄₅ 151b °jara°] C₉₄
 C₄₅; °janu° E • °bhayāt] E; bhayaṁ C₉₄C₄₅ 151c nityaṁ]
 C₉₄E; nitya° C₄₅ (unmetr.) • rogā°] C₉₄C₄₅; °rāgā° E •
 °niyata°] C₉₄E; °tiyata° C₄₅ • °vapuṣaṁ trāhi mām] C₉₄E
 ; °vapusa trāhi mā] C₄₅ 151d tiryāṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; tiryāś E
 152a śrutvaivovāca] C₉₄C₄₅; śrutvaiva vāca E • °mati]
 E; °matih C₉₄C₄₅ • mānayitvā] C₉₄C₄₅; mānayaṁvā
 E 152b āhūta] C₉₄C₄₅; ābhūta E • bhaviṣyasi] C₉₄
 C₄₅; avipali E • me janmalobho na] C₉₄C₄₅; yajan-
 malābhānu E 152c °vāsan na ca tvan na] C₉₄; °vāsanna
 C₄₅, °vāsānubandhaṁ na E • punamaraṇaṁ] E;
 punarmaraṇaṁ C₉₄, punarmaṇa C₄₅ 152d °śatruṁ] C₉₄

E; °śatru C₄₅

153b viṣṇunā] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅ 153d °mahaḥ] C₉₄
 E; °maha C₄₅

154a raviṇā] C₉₄C₄₅; śaśinā E 154b somena] C₉₄C₄₅
 ; sūryeṇa E • punaḥ punaḥ] C₉₄E; puna punaḥ C₄₅ (un-
 metr.) 154b °drair viśvebhir] E; °drair viśveśvi C₉₄, °drai
 viśvāśvi C₄₅

155c svaśarīraṁ] C₉₄; śaśarīro C₄₅, saśarīraṁ E
 • prāptaḥ] C₄₅; prāptaṁ C₉₄E 155d °pūjayā] C₉₄C₄₅;
 °pūjanāt E

156c brahmāṇaṁ] C₉₄E; brāhmaṇaḥ C₄₅ Colophon:
 nāmādhyāyo dvādaśamaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅; nāma dvādaśo °dhyāyaḥ
 E

[13 garbhotpattiḥ]

devy uvāca |
ahimsātithyakānām ca śruto dharmāḥ suvistarāḥ |
kiṁ na kurvanti manujāḥ sukhopāyaṁ mahat phalam || 13.1 ||
svaśārīrasthito yajñāḥ svaśārīre sthitaṁ tapaḥ |
svaśārīre sthitaṁ tīrthaṁ śruto vistarato mayā || 13.2 ||
kimartham bhagavan brūhi sukhopāyaṁ mahat phalam |
kiṁ nivṛttāś tu deveśa ṛṣidaivatamānuṣāḥ || 13.3 ||
mahādeva uvāca |
adya pṛṣṭena kathitaṁ gopitaṁ ṛṣi sundari |
mānuṣāṇām hitārthāya tava ca varavarṇini || 13.4 ||
adyaprabhr̥ti deveśi khyātir loke bhaviṣyati |
dhanyā evaṁ carīṣyanti adhanyā na ramanti tam || 13.5 ||
triguṇena tu bandhena baddhā pāśadṛḍhena tu |
tenārthena ramanty atra jānanto 'pi vimohitāḥ || 13.6 ||
devy uvāca |
kiṁ vā triguṇabandheti brūhi saṁśayachedaka |
adyāpi mama deveśa mohotpannas tribandhanaiḥ || 13.7 ||
bhagavān uvāca |
prākṛtaṁ vaikṛtaṁ caiva dakṣiṇābandham eva ca |
etenaiva tu bandhena baddhāḥ varṇāśramāḥ sadā || 13.8 ||
jñānahīnā nivartante paramaṁ prāpya tatparam |
iṣṭaśrīṇā nivartante dhanadhānyasamuccaye |
snehād ākr̥ṣya manasāṁ bandhaḥ prākṛta ucyate || 13.9 ||
yogayuktena manasā yad yad aiśvaryaṁ āpyate |
tac ca vaikṛtabandhas tu yadi tatrānuraḥ |
ārāmodyānavāpīṣu dānakratuphaleṣu ca |
āśaktamanasā vācā dakṣiṇābandhaḥ kathyate || 13.11 ||
anenaiva tu pāśena baddhāvānaravad yathā |
mokṣitaṁ na ca śaknoti itaś cetaś ca dhāvati || 13.12 ||
devāsuramanuṣyeṣu tiryeṣu narakeṣu ca |
bhrāmante cakrayantreva ? yāvat tattvaṁ na vindati || 13.13 ||
garbhavāsaparikleśau janmamṛtyu punaḥ punaḥ |
vyādhiḥ śokabhayāyāsa cintayā jarayā hataḥ || 13.14 ||
devy uvāca |
garbhotpattiḥ katham deva yogī labhati kīdr̥śīm |
kīdr̥śaṁ labhate garbhaḥ śrotuṁ naḥ pratyudīryatām || 13.15 ||
bhagavān uvāca |
śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi garbhotpattir yathākramam |
yathā saṁśayavicchedaṁ bhaviṣyasi varānane || 13.16 ||
akṣarāt prabhavo brahmā karmabaddhasamudbhavam |

karmato yajñaprabhavo yajñato dhūmasambhavaḥ ||13.17||
 parjanyaḍ annam utpattir annāḍ bhūtāni jajñire |
 annāḍ rasasamutpatti rasāc choṇitasambhavaḥ ||13.18||
 ṣoṇitāt - mām̐sa-m-utpatti mām̐sāḍ medasamudbhavaḥ |
 medaso 'sthīni jāyante asthibhyo majjasambhavaḥ ||13.19||
 majjāyās tu bhavec chukram naraḥ śukrasamudbhavaḥ |
 śukraṣoṇitasamyogāḍ garbhotpattis tataḥ smṛtaḥ ||13.20||
 agnisomātmakam̐ devi śarīradvayadhātutaḥ |
 somadhātusmṛtam̐ śukram agnidhāturajasmṛtam |
 agnisomāśrayam̐ devi śarīram̐ iti samjñitam ||13.21||
 māsī māsī ṛtuḥ strīṇām̐ bhavatiha na samśayah |
 ṛtukāle prasarpjeta na sukhārtham̐ varānane ||13.22||
 putrakāmaprayuñjīta dharmārthaś ca yaśasvini |
 pumān strīpum̐ prayuñjīta araṇī bahutāśanaḥ ||13.23||
 pumān śukrādhiko jñeyaḥ kanyā raktādhikā bhavet |
 samaśukre ca rakte ca sa ca jāyen napumsakaḥ ||13.24||

[dviyamā triyamā ca gurviṇī]

devy uvāca |
 dviyamā triyamā caiva katham̐ jāyeta gurviṇī |
 katham̐ strīdvīyamā jāyet katham̐ vā puruṣadvīyam ||13.25||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 raktādhikā smṛtā kanyā jāyate varavarṇini |
 vāyunā ca dvidhā bhinnā kanyakadvīyamā smṛtā ||13.26||
 śukrādhikās tu puruṣa dvidhā bhinnānilena tu |
 dvīyamā puruṣo jñeyā triyamās tu tridhā kṛte ||13.27||
 ṛtusnātā yadā nārī yadi garbhādi grhyati |
 prathame ca dvītiye ca tṛtiye ca sa jīvati ||13.28||
 sameṣu janayet putraḥ kanyakā viṣame dine |
 ṣaṣṭyāṣṭamau ca daśamī dvādaśī ca pumān bhavet ||13.29||
 pañcamī saptamī caiva navamekādaśī striyaḥ |
 samarakte ca śukre ca śyāmaḥ samjāyate pumān ||13.30||
 rudhiram̐ tv ekarātreṇa kalalam̐ pratipadyate |
 kalalam̐ pañcarātreṇa arbudatvam̐ prajāyate ||13.31||
 arbudaḥ saptarātreṇa mām̐sapeśī samudbhavaḥ |
 dvītiyam̐ saptarātreṇa tat sarvam̐ mām̐saṣoṇitam ||13.32||
 tṛtiyam̐ saptarātreṇa hr̥dayam̐ jāyate tataḥ |
 tataḥ sarvāni gātrāni śiraś caivopajāyate ||13.33||
 hr̥daye jāyamāne tu mūrcchāntandrīraroḍakaḥ |
 striyāḥ dhardiḥ praśekaś ca daurbalyam̐ copajāyate ||13.34||
 tasyā hi hr̥dayam̐ nārī yadi bhakṣyati kimcana |
 bhakṣyam̐ lohyam̐ tathā peyam̐ upabhogās tathāyayat ||13.35||
 śayanāsanayānāni vastrāṇy ābharaṇāni ca |

yad yad ākāṁkṣate kimcit tat tad āsyai pradāpayet ||13.36||
 nāyā saṁkārāyec cāsyā na caivam avamānayet |
 mukham āpāṇḍuraṁ snigdham kapolastanakeśayoḥ ||13.37||
 śarīraś ca śriyā jaṣṭum pīnoruśroṇi vakṣasam |
 līngerebhīr vijānīyām garbhe jīvaṁ pratiṣṭhitam ||13.38||
 caturthe saptarātreṇa śiraś caivopajāyate |
 pañcamasaptarātreṇa grīvā tatropajāyate ||13.39||
 ṣaṣṭhamasaptarātreṇa skandhagātraṁ prajāyate |
 saptamasaptarātreṇa pṛṣṭhavaṁśa prajāyate ||13.40||
 aṣṭamasaptarātreṇa pāṇī jāyate cobhayau |
 saptarātraṁ nava prāpya jāyate hr̥di pañjaram ||13.41||
 daśame saptarātre ca pāḍau jāyate cobhau |
 udaraś copajāyeta saptaikādaśarātrike ||13.42||
 dvādaśasaptarātreṇa kuṣipārśveḥ prajāyate |
 saptatridaśarātreṇa kuṭisutropajāyate ||13.43||
 navaty aṣṭamarātreṇa jāyate sūtraviṁśati |
 saptapañcadaśāhena sarvamedāḥ prajāyate ||13.44||
 ṣoḍaśasaptarātreṇa athisarvāṇi jāyate |
 saptasaptadaśāhena jāyate snāyubandhanam ||13.45||
 saptamāṣṭādaśāhena jāyate mukhamaṇḍalam |
 saptonaviṁśarātreṇa ghrāṇavaṁśaḥ prajāyate ||13.46||
 saptaviṁśatirātreṇa naitranālīm prajāyate |
 saptaikaviṁśarātreṇa karṇayugmaṁ prajāyate ||13.47||
 dvāviṁśasaptarātreṇa jāyate dvau bhruvau tataḥ |
 saptatriviṁśarātreṇa gaṇḍayugmaṁ prajāyate ||13.48||
 caturviṁśatisaptāhe oṣṭhayugmaṁ prajāyate |
 pañcaviṁśatisaptāhe jihvā jāyate sundari ||13.49||
 ṣaḍviṁśasaptarātreṇa dantapaṅkti prajāyate |
 unaviṁśatisaptāhe jāyate ca tvag eva ca ||13.50||
 trimśatasaptarātreṇa jāyate nābhimaṇḍalam |
 saptaikatriṁśarātreṇa sarvarandhraṁ prajāyate ||13.51||
 dvātrimśasaptarātreṇa nakhaviṁśati jāyate |
 tritrimśasaptarātreṇa sarve sandhiḥ prajāyate ||13.52||
 pañcatrimśati saptāhe sarvamarma prajāyate |
 ṣaḍtrimśasaptarātreṇa vedanā copajāyate ||13.53||
 saptatrimśatisaptāhe īrṣyādveṣaḥ prajāyate |
 aṣṭatrimśatisaptāhe pañcātmakasamanvitam ||13.54||
 sarvāṅgam aṅgasampūrṇaḥ paripakva(h) sa tiṣṭhati |
 mātusvāśitapītaś ca nābhisūtrāganena tu ||13.55||
 ajātasypadhāryante garbhasthasyaiva jantavaḥ |
 tataḥ praviśate dehe nidrāsvapna yathā tathā ||13.56||
 nopalabhyati sūkṣmatvād arāṇy agnir yathā tathā |



36 Cf. MBh 13.40.12: śayyāsanam alamkāram annapānam anāryatām durvāgbhāvaṁ ratim caiva dadau stgribhyaḥ prajāpatih

garbhodakena siktāṅgajarāyā pariveṣṭitaḥ ||13.57||
 jāti smarati tatrastho jantuś cetaḥsamanvitaḥ |
 mṛtaś cāhaṁ punarjāto bhūyaś caiva punarmṛtaḥ ||13.58||
 sthāvarāṇāṁ sahasreṣu jāto 'smi vividheṣu ca |
 caturvarṇavivarṇeṣu mānuṣeṣu sahasraśaḥ ||13.59||
 sāmprataṁ ca punar garbhaḥ kleśaḥ prāptaḥ suduḥsahaḥ |
 idānīm jātamātro 'haṁ saṁskāraiś cāpi saṁskṛtaḥ ||13.60||
 yogam evābhisevāmi sā[r̥]khyam vā pañcaviṁśakam |
 yatra janmajarā nāsti yatra mṛtyuś ca nāsti vai ||13.61||
 yatra brahma param vedyam carisyāmi yatavrataḥ |
 evam ādīny anekāni cintayitvā punaḥ punaḥ ||13.62||
 yāvat tiṣṭhati garbhastho jāti smarati pūrvikām |
 tato jāyati kaṣṭena mahākleśena mānavaḥ ||13.63||
 yoniyāntrasutivreṇa pīḍyamānasuduḥkhitaḥ |
 jātamātrosmṛtibhramśo bhavatiha acetaneḥ ||13.64||
 māyāmudgaratīvreṇa hataḥ kiṁ śubham ācaret |
 eṣa garbhasamutpattiḥ kathito 'smi varānane |
 duḥkhasaṁsāraprāsaṁ kiṁ bhūyaḥ śrotum icchasi ||13.65||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ garbhotpattir nāma trayadaśo ! 'dhyāyaḥ||

[14 praśnavyākaraṇam]

devy uvāca |
atidīrghātihrasvaś ca pumān kenopajāyate |
atigauro 'tikṛṣṇaś ca naro bhavati kiṁ prabho || 14.1||
bhagavān uvāca |
grhītagarbhā yā nārī nityam uttānaśālinī |
prasāritavimuktātmā so 'tidīrghaḥ prajāyate || 14.2||
grhītagarbhā yā nārī śete saṁkucitā sadā |
raso 'nnādīni kaṭukaṁ sevanāḥ hrasva jāyate || 14.3||
grhītagarbhā yā nārī nityaṁ kṣīropasevitā |
varakodravaśālī ca bhuktā cāpi yavodanam || 14.4||
śuklavastrasrajā yuktā sātigauram prajāyate |
grhītagarbhā yā nārī bāladhānyāni sevate || 14.5||
kṛṣṇakodravatailādi māśakṛṣṇayavodanam |
kṛṣṇavastrasrajādīni tasyāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ prajāyate || 14.6||
devy uvāca |
jātyandho jāyate kasmāṁśaṇḍhobhīrur hatendriyaḥ |
kujo vā vāmano vāpi paṅgavaḥ sthūlaśiraḥ katham || 14.7||
bhagavān uvāca |
grhītagarbhā yā nārī tikṣṇoṣṇāny upasevate |
laśunānīpalāṇḍūni karaṇjamūlakāni ca || 14.8||
pippaliśṛṅgaveraṁ ca sarśapānmaricāni ca |
āsavaś ca parikliṣṭā ye cānye kaṭutiktakāḥ || 14.9||
tikṣṇaṁ tu sevamānā yā jātyandho jāyate sutaḥ |
mithyāpacārāḥ strīpūṁso vyāpanne śukraśoṇite |
yadā garbhāśaye raktaṁ strīyāḥ pūrvam niścicyate || 14.10||
pāścāc chukraṁ raktakāle tadāśaṇḍaḥ prajāyate |
trastodvigno yadā bhītastrīpūṁsāmsūpajāyate || 14.11||
tatra yo jāyate garbhabhīruḥ krandanako bhavet |
nisargakāle śukrasya vighna utpadyate yadā || 14.12||
indriyāvartavighne tu tadā jāyed atindriyaḥ |
grhītagarbhā yā nārī vātalāny upasevate || 14.13||
kaṭukāni kaṣāyāni tiktāni ca viśeṣataḥ |
vātaḥ prakupitas tasyā garbham ātuhya tiṣṭhati || 14.14||
kubjas tu jāyate tasmād garbhād vātanipīdanāt |
nityasāsavaśīlāyā tathā cotkaṭukāśanā || 14.15||
tasyā saṁhanyate garbho vāmanas tena jāyate |
ativyāyamaśīlā tu ya nārī viśamāsanī || 14.16||
garbhaḥ saṁkṣubhyate tasyāḥ paśaṇḍas tenopajāyate |
grhītagarbhā yā nārī rūkṣadhānyāni sevate || 14.17||
vātaśleṣmaśirastho vai tasyā garbhasya kupyate |
tataḥ sthūlaśirās tena pumān jāyaty asaṁśayaḥ || 14.18||

devy uvāca |
 karālāṅgā hanuḥ paṅgūr mūko gadgadabhāṣakaḥ |
 vikṛtākṣas tv anakṣo vā bhavadrasvagudaḥ katham ||14.19||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 karālas tena doṣeṇa jāyate mānavas tathā |
 atha karālaṁ kurute nārī lamboticūcukā |
 tasmād anena doṣeṇa karālo jāyate pumān ||14.20||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī raktapittāmayārditā |
 gohanuṁ janayet yeṣā raktapittaprakopitaḥ ||14.21||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī vātaśūlair upadrutā |
 śukro dāvartanī cāpi paṅgū janayate sutam ||14.22||
 kṣudhārtā vedanārtā ca satataś copavāsini |
 mūkaṁ janayate bālaṁ dauhr̥daś ca vimānitā ||14.23||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī visṛjet - māsa māsikam |
 anakṣo jāyate tasyā garbhaśoṇitasamkṣayāt ||14.24||
 atha grastā yadā nārī vāto dāvartapīḍitā |
 gr̥hītagarbhā rukṣāṇi vātālāny upasevate ||14.25||
 vātasthānantatas tasyā garbhasyāpīḍitaṁ bhavet |
 agudo jāyate tasmāj jātaś cāpi na jīvati ||14.26||
 devy uvāca |
 hīnāṅgo jāyate kasmād adhikāṅgo 'pi vā katham |
 śvetapiṅgekṣaṇaḥ kasmāt katham lohitalocanaḥ ||14.27||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 garbhasya jāyamānasya - - - jāyate nilaḥ |
 vātābhyāṁ śleṣmaṇāt - - - tadaṅgaṁ parihīyate ||14.28||
 hīnāṅgo jāyate tasmāt pumān vātaprakopataḥ |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī madhurāṇy upasevate ||14.29||
 śṛṅgāṭakakalotyāṇi śālūkāṇi viśāṇi ca |
 mocam tālaphalaṁ caiva nārikelaphalaṁ tathā ||14.30||
 atikṣṇaṁ sevamānā tu adhikāṅgaṁprasūyate |
 piṅgākṣaḥ śleṣmapittābhyāṁ śvetākṣaḥ śleṣmaṇā bhavet ||14.31||
 devy uvāca |
 katham vā jāyate putraḥ kanyakā kena jāyate |
 apumān kena jāyeta dviyamā triyamā tathā ||14.32||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 śukrādhikaḥ pumān jñeyaḥ kanyā raktādhikā bhavet |
 raktaśukrasamatvena jāyate sa napuṁsakaḥ ||14.33||
 piṇḍībhūto yadā garbha mārutau vibhaved dvidhā |
 evaṁ te dviyamā jñeyās triyamā ca tridhā kṛte ||14.34||
 devy uvāca |
 śoṇitaṁ mām̐sa medaś ca asthi majjā ca pañcamī |
 śarīrasthāni dr̥śyante śukrasthānaṁ na dr̥śyate ||14.35||
 tasyotpattis ca sthānaṁ ca jñātum icchāmi tattvataḥ |
 kathayasva trilokeśa cchettum arhasi samśayaḥ ||14.36||

bhagavān uvāca |
 manaḥ śukrasya prabhavaṁ ghrāṇaṁ śrotraṁ tathākṣiṇī |
 sthānaṁ tu sarvāṅgasamasparśāt sparśaḥ pravartate ||14.37||
 yathā niṣiktaṁ kṣīraṁ tu payasād dadhi jāyate |
 pramathyamānadadhnas tu sarpiśo 'pi tathāgamaḥ ||14.38||
 evaṁ śarīra nirgaccet - śukraṁ śukravahā śīrāḥ |
 pūrayitvānupūrveṇa asthayaḥ pratipadyate ||14.39||
 tatas tu tāḥ śukravahā meḍhranābhīm anusṛtāḥ |
 nāśukraṁ tat tu siñcanti tasmād garbhasya sambhavaḥ ||14.40||
 devy uvāca |
 katham vedayate jāti katham jātismaro bhavet |
 etasmin samśayaṁ me 'dya chettum arhasi śaṅkara ||14.41||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 bhāvitātmāṁ ca yo jantur devī bhogādhikaṁ ca yat |
 brahmavid jñānasamyuktaḥ sa jātiṁ smarate pumān ||14.42||
 devy uvāca |
 katham sadyo grhītasya liṅgarbhasya dr̥śyate |
 etat kathaya deveśa rahaḥ kāle maheśvara ||14.43||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 pipāśāromaharṣaṁ ca vepanaṁ gātrasīdanam |
 nidrāsvedaṁ ca tandrā ca muhūrtam upajāyate ||14.44||
 nikledatvaṁ kharatvaṁ ca yonyāt samupajāyate |
 na cādravaṁvai dr̥śyeta śukrasya rajaso 'pi vā |
 sadyogrhītagarbhāyā liṅgāny etāni tattvataḥ ||14.45||
 devy uvāca |
 kena liṅgena vijñeyaṁ putrajanma maheśvara |
 kanyakā kena liṅgena jñāyate kathayasva me ||14.46||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 pādurūjaṅghapārśvaś ca dakṣiṇaṁ yadi hy unnataḥ |
 dakṣiṇaṁ vipulaṁ tatra tadā putraḥ prajāyate ||14.47||
 vāmaś caiva yadā paśyet tadā jāyeta kanyakā |
 unnataṁ madhyamasthāś ca tadā jāyet - napuṁsakam ||14.48||
 devy uvāca |
 puṁsā kapolaromāṇi khalitaṁ kena jāyate |
 katham strīṇāṁ na jāyeta romāṇi khalitaṁ tathā ||14.49||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 tathā vṛṣaṇagā jantor yasya retovahā śīraḥ |
 nibaddhā mastake tālu kapolās tu samāśritāḥ ||14.50||
 taiḥ kapoleṣu romāṇi jāyante antaretasaḥ |
 khalitaṁ śukradoṣeṇa narāṇāṁ upajāyate ||14.51||
 śīrā śukravahā strīṇāṁ na śūnyasyānna jāyate |
 yātmāpālo ca kās tv agni dr̥ṣṭimaṇḍalasaṁśritaḥ ? ||14.52||
 śoṇitai soktikoṣṭasthanniśoṣayati tattvataḥ |
 nibaddhanty akṣipakṣmāṇi tena romāṇi ca bhruvoḥ ||14.53||

aśukratvāc ca nārīṇāṁ khalitaṁ nopajāyate |
 chāyāvyapagatasnehā rukṣāgātraśīroruhā |
 grasatosmābhajaṭharā mṛtagarbhaḥ prajāyate ||14.54||
 devy uvāca |
 somadhātu katham jñeyā agnidhātus tatheśvara |
 pṛthagbhāgaviśeṣeṇa kathayasva maheśvara ||14.55||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 śleṣmamedas tathā snāyuh asthidantanakhāni ca |
 striyās tanyaś ca śukraś ca yac ca śvetaṁ tathākṣiṣu ||14.56||
 eteṣāṁ saumyabhāgatvāc chvetatvam upajāyate |
 āgneyabhāvād raktatvaṁ kṛṣṇatvaṁ cāpi gacchati ||14.57||
 tvagmānsarudhiraṁ majjādr̥ṣṭiroma tathaiva ca |
 āgneyadhātusomaś ca kathito 'smi varānane |
 brūhi brūhi viśālākṣi yady asti tava saṁśayaḥ ||14.58||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ praśnavyākaraṇo nāmaś caturdaśo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[pañcadaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[jīvavarṇanam]

devy uvāca |
jīvabhūtetī yat proktaṁ lakṣaṇaṁ kīdṛṣaṁ bhavet |
sthānam asya na jānāmi rūpaṁ varṇaṁ ca īśvara ||15.1||
etat kautūhalaṁ chindhi saṁśayaṁ parameśvara |
na cānyad eva paśyāmi jīvanirṇaya kīrtaya ||15.2||
īśvara uvāca |
jīvasya lakṣaṇaṁ devi kathitum kena śakyate |
na rūpavarṇaṁ jīvasya vidyate sthānam eva ca ||15.3||
vyāpī sarvagataṁ sūkṣmaṁ sarvaṁ āśritya tiṣṭhati |
nirālambam anādhāraṁ anaupamyāṁ nirañjanaṁ ||15.4||
araṇistho yathā vahniḥ kāṣṭheṣu nopalabhyate |
tadvaj jīvo na paśyeta śārīrastho 'pi sundari ||15.5||
dadhivac ca yathā sarpiḥ dr̥śyate na ca dr̥śyate |
tadvaj jīvaḥ śārīrastho dr̥śyate na ca dr̥śyate ||15.6||
devy uvāca |
adr̥ṣṭapratyayo hy asti nāsti pratyayadarśanam |
vyāpī kathaṁ mahādeva sarvatrāvasthitaḥ katham ||15.7||
maheśvara uvāca |
asaṁśayo mahādevi vyāpī sarvagataḥ śivaḥ |
dr̥śyatendriyaśaṁyogāj jīvapratyayadarśanam ||15.8||
yathākāśasthito vāyuḥ śabdasparsaguṇānvitaḥ |
tadvad dehī vijānīyād guṇaceṣṭena nānyathā ||15.9||
devy uvāca |
vyāpīti kathitaḥ pūrvaṁ jīvaḥ sarvagato 'pi ca |
taṁ vṛthā kathito 'sy adya mriyate kena hetunā ||15.10||
īśvara uvāca |



Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 219r–220r, C₄₅ ff. 222v–223v, C₀₂ is not available for this chapter, K₈₂ ff. 26r–27r, K₁₀ ff. 230v–231r, K₇ ff. 234r–235r

1b lakṣaṇaṁ kī°] K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; lakṣaṇāṁ kī° C₉₄, laṇaṁ
kī° C₄₅ **1c** sthānam asya] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ṇaṁ m asya C₉₄
1d rūpaṁ varṇaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; rūpavarṇaṁ K₁₀K₇
2a etat kautūhalaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; etat kautūlaṁ K₇
• **chindhi**] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; chitvāndhi K₇ **2b** saṁśayaṁ]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; saṁśaya K₁₀
3 īśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhagavān E
3a lakṣaṇaṁ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kathitaṁ C₉₄ **3c** °varṇaṁ]
C₄₅K₈₂K₇; °varṇa C₉₄K₁₀E
4a vyāpī] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; vyāpī C₉₄, vyāpī E
4a °śritya] C₄₅; °śritya C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀, °śrutya K₇, °vṛtya E
4d °pamyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °pamyā K₁₀
5c jīvo na] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; jīvon na C₉₄, jīvaṁ na E
5d 'pi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; hi K₁₀

6c tadvaj jīvaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; tadvā jīvaḥ K₇, tadvaj
jīva E
7d °sthitaḥ] C₄₅K₇E; °sthitaṁ C₉₄K₈₂, °sthita K₁₀
8 maheśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; mahādeva K₈₂, bhagavān
E
8c dr̥śyate°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; dr̥śyete° C₉₄, dr̥śyante E
8d jīva°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; jī° K₇
9cd vāyuḥ śabda°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vāyuḥśaḥ* C₉₄
9d °nvitaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °nvitam C₄₅ **9d** °ceṣṭena] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; °veṣṭana K₇, °veṣṭena E
10a kathitaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; kathitaṁ C₄₅K₁₀, kathatiḥ
K₇° **10c** vṛthā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; vyathā K₇ • 'sy adya]
C₉₄C₄₅K₇; smy adya K₈₂E, sy a* K₁₀
11 īśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; bhagavān K₈₂E

na jīvo mriyate devi sarveṣāṁ surasundari |
ghaṭāntastho yathākāśo bahirākāśavad yathā || 15.11 ||
ghaṭabhinne viśālākṣi viśeṣo nopalakṣyate |
dehabhinne yadā devi vināśo nopalabhyate || 15.12 ||
susūkṣmaḥ sarvago vyāpī paramātmānam avyayaḥ |
bahir antaś ca bhūtānām acaraś cara eva saḥ || 15.13 ||
aprameyo 'vināśī ca aprapañcaḥ prapañcakaḥ |
sarvendriyaguṇābhāsaḥ sarvendriyavivarjitaḥ || 15.14 ||
evam eṣa mahādevi jīvasya varavarṇini |
kathito 'smi samāseṇa kim anyac chrotum icchasi || 15.15 ||
[sārasāreṣṭham]

devy uvāca |
sārasāreṣṭham mahādeva kathayeṣāna īśvara |
śrotum icchāmi deveṣa mānuṣāṇāṁ hitaṁ vada || 15.16 ||
īśvara uvāca |
āśramāṇāṁ gr̥hī śreṣṭho varṇasāreṣṭhā dvijātayaḥ |
aśvamedhaḥ kratusāreṣṭho japaśreṣṭho 'ghamaṣaṇaḥ || 15.17 ||
devatānām hariḥ śreṣṭhaḥ śreṣṭhā gaṅgā nadīṣu ca |
anāśanas tapaśśreṣṭhas tīrthasāreṣṭhaḥ surahradaḥ || 15.18 ||
kṣomaṁ vastreṣu ca śreṣṭham yaśaḥ śreṣṭham vibhūṣaṇam |
bhārataṁ śrutiṣu śreṣṭham vrataśreṣṭho dayāparaḥ || 15.19 ||
dāneṣu cābhayaṁ śreṣṭham manaḥ śreṣṭhendriyeṣu ca |
vidyā saṁgrahaṣu śreṣṭhā satyaṁ śreṣṭham vacaḥsu ca || 15.20 ||
āyudhānām dhanuḥ śreṣṭham bāndhaveṣu ca mātaraḥ |
jñānam auṣadhiṣu śreṣṭham vaidyaśreṣṭhaḥ śivākṣaraḥ || 15.21 ||
akāraś cākṣaraḥ śreṣṭho dharmasāreṣṭho hy ahimsakaḥ |



12 cf. Bhāgavatapurāṇa 12.5.5: ghaṭe bhinne ghaṭākāśa ākāśaḥ syād yathā purā | evaṁ dehe mr̥te jīvo brahma sampadyate punaḥ ||

12b nopalakṣyate] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; nopalabhyate K₈₂
12c deha°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dehe C₄₅ • yadā devi] C₉₄C₄₅
K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tathā dehī E

13a susūkṣmaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; susūkṣma K₇, sa
sūkṣmaḥ E 13d °caraś ca°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °caran ca° E
• saḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sa E

14ab (aprameyo... prapañcakaḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E;
omitted in K₁₀

15d icchasi] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; icchati C₉₄

16a °śreṣṭham] C₄₅K₈₂E; °śreṣṭha C₉₄K₁₀K₇ 16d vada]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; vadaḥ K₇E

17 īśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhagavān E

17a āśramāṇāṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; āśramāṇā K₁₀ •
gr̥hī] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; gr̥hī C₉₄ 17b °śreṣṭhā] C₉₄C₄₅K₇;
°śreṣṭho K₈₂K₁₀E 17d japa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ja° C₉₄, °japa°
C₄₅ • °ghamaṣaṇaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °ghamaṣaṇaḥ C₉₄

18ab śreṣṭhaḥ śreṣṭhā gaṅgā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śreṣṭhā
gaṅgāṇāṁ ca C₄₅ 18c anāśana°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; anāśana°

K₇ 18d °rthasāreṣṭhaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °rthasāreṣṭha K₇ •
°hradaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °drahaḥ C₄₅

19a kṣaumaṁ] K₇E; kṣomaṁ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, kṣoma K₁₀
19b śreṣṭham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; śreṣṭha K₁₀ • °bhūṣaṇam]
C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °bhūṣiṇam C₄₅ 19d °śreṣṭho] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇
E; śreṣṭham K₁₀ • dayāparaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °dayāparaḥ
C₉₄

20c saṁgrahaṣu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; saṁgrahaṣu K₇ (un-
metr.) • °śreṣṭhā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; śreṣṭho E

21a śreṣṭham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; śreṣṭha K₁₀ 21b bāndhaveṣu
ca mātaraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; bāndhaveṣu ca mātaraṁ
K₈₂, grahasāreṣṭho divākaraḥ (eyeskip to to 15.24b) K₁₀
21cd (jñāna°... śivākṣaraḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; omitted in
K₁₀ 21e jñānam oṣadhiṣu] K₇; jñānam auṣadhiṣu C₉₄C₄₅
K₈₂K₁₀E 21d vaidya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; omitted in K₁₀, vaidyaḥ
K₇, vaidyo E • °śreṣṭhaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °śreṣṭha C₉₄, omit-
ted in K₁₀

paśuṣu saurabhī śreṣṭhā nareṣu ca narādhipaḥ ||15.22||
 māsi mārgasīraḥ śreṣṭhaṁ kṛtaḥ śreṣṭhaś caturyuge |
 vasanta ṛtuṣu śreṣṭhaḥ śreṣṭhaṁ cāyanam uttaram ||15.23||
 amāvāsyā dinaśreṣṭhā grahaśreṣṭho divākaraḥ |
 strīṣu lakṣmīr dhṛtiḥ śreṣṭhā vasuśreṣṭho hutāśanaḥ ||15.24||
 ṛṣiṣu uṣaṇā śreṣṭhaḥ kāntiśreṣṭho niśākaraḥ |
 nakṣatreṣv abhijit śreṣṭhaḥ kālāḥ śreṣṭhaḥ kaleṣu ca ||15.25||
 vedeṣu ca varāṁ sāma sthāvareṣu himālayaḥ |
 aśvattho vaṭa vṛkṣeṣu bhūteṣu vara cetanaḥ ||15.26||
 adhyātma sarvavidyāsu vākya satya vara smṛtaḥ |
 prahlādo vara daityeṣu yakṣarakṣo dhaneśvaraḥ ||15.27||
 marīcir vara vāteṣu hariḥ śreṣṭho mṛgeṣu ca |
 sādhya nārāyaṇaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ pitṛñāṁ ca pitāmahaḥ ||15.28||
 etat samāsato devi kathito 'si varānane |
 sarvasāraṁ samuddhṛtya kim bhūyaḥ kathayāmy aham ||15.29||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrāhe jīvanirṇayo nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcadaśamaḥ||

22 (akāra°... narādhipaḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀

23 (māsi... cāyanam uttaram)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀ 23a māsi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; omitted in K₁₀, māsi E • °śīraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °śīra K₇ 23b śreṣṭhaś caturyuge] C₉₄K₈₂E; śreṣṭhaṁ caturyuge C₄₅, omitted in K₁₀, śreṣṭhaś caryuge K₇ 23d śreṣṭhaṁ cā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; śreṣṭhaś cā° K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀ • °ttaram] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; °ttaḥ meḥ m C₄₅, omitted in K₁₀

24a amāvāsyā dinaśreṣṭhā] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; omitted in K₁₀, amāvāsyā dinaśreṣṭho K₈₂ 24b grahaśreṣṭho divākaraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; grahaḥ śreṣṭho divākaraḥ K₇, vasuśreṣṭho hutāśanaḥ E 24cd (strīṣu... hutāśanaḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; omitted in E 24c strīṣu] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; strī C₄₅, omitted in E • lakṣmīr dhṛtiḥ] C₉₄; lakṣmīdhṛtiḥ C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, omitted in E

25a uṣaṇā] corr.; uśanaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, uśanaḥ E

25b kānti°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; kāntiḥ K₇, kā° C₉₄ 25c °bhijit śre°] E; °bhijit śre° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, °bhiji K₁₀ 25d kālāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; kaliḥ E

26c vaṭa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; vara K₇E 26d vara cetanaḥ] C₄₅E; varaś cetanaḥ C₉₄K₈₂K₇ (unmetr.), vaś cetanaḥ K₁₀

27a adhyātma] C₄₅K₁₀E; adhyātmā C₉₄K₇, ādhyātmam K₈₂ • sarvavidyāsu] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sarvavidyānām C₄₅, varavidyāsu E 27b vākya] C₄₅; vāhu C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇, vācaḥ E • vara] C₉₄C₄₅E; vaṛaḥ K₈₂, varaḥ K₁₀K₇ 27c prahlādo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; prahrādo K₁₀K₇ 27d °śvaraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °śvara K₁₀

28a marīcir vara] K₇; marīci vara C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, ma°°°° C₉₄ 28b hariḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; hari K₈₂

29b 'si] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; smi K₇E 29d kim] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ki C₉₄ Colophon: nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcadaśamaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcamah K₁₀, nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcadaśama K₇, nāma pañcadaśo 'dhyāyaḥ E

[ṣoḍaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[yogasadbhāvanirṇayaḥ]

devy uvāca |
adhunā śrotum icchāmi yogasadbhāvanirṇayaṃ |
karaṇaṃ ca yathānyāyaṃ kathayasva sureśvara || 16.1 ||
īśvara uvāca |
śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi yogasadbhāvaṃ uttamam |
yaṃ vidadvā na paśyanti janāḥ saṃsārabandhanam || 16.2 ||
brahmahā gurutalpī vā surāpasteya eva vā |
athavā saṃkare jātas tat sarvaṃ apanodati || 16.3 ||
muhūrtārdhe muhūrte vā prāṇyāmaparāyaṇaḥ |
dhyeyaṃ cintayamānasya tatpāpaṃ kṣīyate narāt || 16.4 ||
na yamo nāntakaḥ kruddho na mṛtyur bhīmaṇigrahaḥ |
nāvisanti mahātmāno yogino balavattarāḥ || 16.5 ||
yathā vai sarvadhātūnāṃ doṣā dahyanti dhāmyatām |
tathā pāpāḥ pradahyante dhruvaṃ prāṇasya nigrāhāt || 16.6 ||
aśvamedhasahasraṃ ca rājasūyaśataṃ tathā |
prāṇyāmaśataṃ caiva na tattulyaṃ kadācana || 16.7 ||
yajñena devān āpnoti rājyaṃ vai tapasaḥ phalam |
saṃnyāsād brahmaṇaḥ sthānaṃ vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam || 16.8 ||
jñānāt prāpnoti kaivalyaṃ paraṃ brahma sanātanaṃ |



1 C₉₄ 435.jpg line 2; C₄₅ 448.jpg line 2; This chapter is missing in C₀₂. K₈₂ 220.jpg lower image line 5; K₁₀ 65.jpg upper image line 6; K₇ f. 235r line 3 4 cf. 16.10. 4 ≈ a citation in Kauṇḍinya's commentary ad PS 5.24: *muhūrtārdham muhūrtam vā prāṇyāmaṃtare 'pi vā | dhyeyaṃ cintayamānaṃ tu pāpaṃ kṣāpayate naraḥ ||* 5b ≈ MBh 12.289.25ab: *na yamo nāntakaḥ kruddho na mṛtyur bhīmaṇigrahaḥ* 6 ≈ Bhaviṣyapurāṇa 1.145.9: *dhyāyamānasya dahyante cānte doṣā yathāgninā | tathendriyakṛtā doṣā dahyante prāṇanigrāhāt ||* ≈ Gheraṇḍasaṃhitā (ed. Thomi) 4.11: *yathā parvatadhātūnāṃ doṣā dahyanti dhāmyatām | tathendriyakṛtā doṣā dahyante prāṇanigrāhāt ||* 8 ≈ Agnipurāṇa 378.1: *yajñaiś ca devān āpnoti vairājaṃ(?) tapasā padam | brahmaṇaḥ karmasannyāsād vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam ||* ≈ Maskarīn's commentary CHECK ad Gautamadharmasūtra 3.1: *yajñena devān āpnoti vairājaṃ(!) tapasā punaḥ | saṃnyāsād brahmaṇaḥ sthānaṃ vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam ||* 8cd cf. 11.27ab above: *sāvitrī prakṛtau layaḥ*

1b °sadbhāva°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °saṃdbhāva° K₇ •
°nirṇayaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °nirṇayaḥ E 1c karaṇaṃ ca]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; karaṇaś ca E 1d sureśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
K₁₀; sureśvare K₇, sureśvaraḥ E
2 īśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; sureśa K₈₂, bhagavān E
2b °m uttamam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °nirṇayaṃ K₁₀
3b vā] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; vāḥ C₉₄, ca E 3c saṃkare] K₈₂K₇
; śṛṅkare C₉₄, śaṅkare C₄₅E, śaṃkare K₁₀ 3d tat sarva°]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tatarva° E
4a muhūrtārdhe muhūrte vā] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; muhūrtārdhe
vā C₄₅, muhūrtārdha muhūrte vā K₈₂, muhūrtārdhamuhūrtam
ca E 4c dhyeyaṃ] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; dhyeyā C₄₅, dhyeya K₈₂E
4d narāt] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; narān C₉₄K₁₀E
5b mṛtyur bhī°] C₉₄C₄₅E; mṛtyu bhī° K₈₂K₁₀K₇

• bhīmaṇigrahaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nāpavigrahaḥ E
5c nāvisanti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; viśanti sma E 5d balavat-
tarāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; varavattarā E
6a °dhātūnām] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °dhātinām K₇^{ac},
°dhātrām K₇^{pc} 6b doṣā dahyanti] K₁₀K₇; doṣāṃ dahyaṃti
C₉₄, doṣāṃ dahyanti C₄₅K₈₂E 6c pāpāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
; pāpāḥ E 6d nigrāhāt] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; nigrāhān K₁₀
7d kadācana] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kadāca K₁₀^{ac}
8a devān āpnoti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; devāpnoti K₁₀^{ac}
8c °d brahmaṇaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °d brāhmaṇaḥ K₁₀
8d vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam] em.; vairāgyāt prakṛtālayam
C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, mahātmāno prakṛtālayam C₄₅ (eyeskip to
16.5c?)

ity etā gatayaḥ pañca vidhivat parikīrtitaḥ ||16.9||
 muhūrtārdhaṁ muhūrtaṁ vā yogaṁ yuñjīta yogavit |
 nistaret sarvapāpāni amṛtatvaṁ ca gacchati ||16.10||
 yuñjāno 'pi prayatnena yāvat tattvaṁ na vindati |
 brahmaloke dhruvaṁ vāso viṣṇuloke ca sundari ||16.11||
 bhuktvā karmasahasrāṇi sarvakāmasamanvitaḥ |
 kṣīṇapūnyas tato martye jāyate vipule kule ||16.12||
 yogam evābhiseveta pūrvajātismaro naraḥ |
 saṁsārārṇavam uttīrya sa śivatvam avāpnuyāt ||16.13||

[yogavidhiḥ]

devy uvāca |
 yogasya vidhim icchāmi śrotaṁ me puruṣottama |
 dhyānadhāraṇasiddhīnāṁ kathayasva sureśvara ||16.14||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 śṛṇu yogavidhiṁ vakṣye bhavapāśanikṛntanam |
 śucir ekāgracittas tu janaśabdavivarjite |
 tatrasīnāsane yogī paramātmāna cintayet ||16.15||
 padmakam svastikam caiva niṣkalam aṅgalis tathā |
 ardhaśāndram ca daṇḍam ca paryāṅkam bhadram eva ca ||16.16||
 etadāśanabandhena baddhvā yogaṁ samabhyaset |
 samam kāyaśirogrīvaṁ dhārayann acalasthitaḥ ||16.17||
 pratyāhāras tathā dhyānam prāṇāyāmaś ca dhāraṇā |
 tarkaś caiva samādhiś ca śaḍaṅgo yoga ucyate ||16.18||
 viśayāsaktacittānām indriyāṇām prati prati |



10 cf. 16.4. 16 cf. Sarvajñānottara 27:9cd–10ab: *padmakam svastikam vāpi upasthāṅjalikam tathā || pīṭhārdham ardhaśāndram vā sarvatobhadram eva vā* | 17cd ≈ MBh 6.28.13ab (BhG 6.13ab): *samam kāyaśirogrīvaṁ dhārayann acalam sthiraḥ* 18 = Dharmaputrikā 1.13 (with *prāṇāyāmo 'tha*) cf. Sarvajñānottaravṛtti ad Yogapāda 27(?):1: *yad uktam śrīmanmataṅge | prāṇāyāmas tathā dhyānam pratyāhāro 'tha dhāraṇam | tarkaś caiva samādhiś ca śaḍaṅgo yoga ucyate iti* ||

9b *param*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *para*°K₁₀
 10a *muhūrtārdham muhūrtaṁ vā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; *muhūrtārdha*
muhūrtam vā K₈₂, *muhūrtārdham muhūrtam* vā K₇,
muhūrtārdha muhūrtaṁ vā E 10b *yogam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₇E; *yoga* K₁₀ • *yogavit*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *yovit* K₇
 10c *nistaret sa*°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *vistaret sa*°C₉₄, *inistareṇat*
sa°K₇ 10d *amṛtatvaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *amṛtatva* K₁₀
 11b *yāvat tattvaṁ na vindati*] K₈₂K₇E; *yāvantanna*
vindati (unmetr.) C₉₄, *yāva tattvaṁ na vindati* C₄₅,
yāvattam na vindati K₁₀ 11c *brahmaloke*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇
 E; *brahmaloko* K₁₀ • *vāso*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vāsvā* C₄₅
 12c *pūnyas ta*°] K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *pūnye ta*°C₉₄C₄₅ • *mar-*
tye] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *martyām* E
 14b *śrotaṁ me*] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; *śrotaṁ vai* K₈₂, *śrota me*
 K₁₀ • *ttama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *ttamaḥ* E 14c *siddhīnām*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *siddhānām* E 14d *sureśvara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂

K₁₀K₇; *sureśvaraḥ* E
 15a *maheśvara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *bhagavān* E
 15d *cittas tu*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *cittasyastu* C₄₅ •
jana°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *dhyāna*° E • *vivarjite*] K₈₂
 ; *vivarjitaḥ* C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇, *vivarjitam* E 15f *tmāna*
cintayet] C₄₅K₈₂K₇°; *tmānam cintayet* C₉₄E (unmetr.),
tmānā vicintayet K₁₀, *tmāna cintayā* K₇°
 16a *padmakam*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *padmaka* C₉₄ 16b *niṣkalam*
aṅgalis tathā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; *niṣkalam maṅgalis tathā* K₈₂,
niṣkalamakaṅjalintathā E 16d *paryāṅkam*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 E; *pāṅkam* C₉₄
 17b *baddhvā yogaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *baddhā yoga* E
 17c *samam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *sama*°K₁₀K₇
 18a *pratyāhāras ta*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *pratyāhāras ta*°
 E • *dhyānam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; *dhyāna* K₈₂ 18b *prāṇāyāmaś*
ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *prāṇāyāmaḥ* ca E

manasākaraśyad yas tu pratyāhāraḥ sa ucyate ||16.19||
 śabdādiviṣayān devi vartulīkṛtya dhārayet |
 vītarāgaḥ samādhistho dhyeye vastuni yojayet ||16.20||
 ātmā dhyātā mano dhyānam dhyeyaḥ śuddhaḥ paraḥ śivaḥ |
 yat paraṁ paramaiśvaram ekaṁ tatra prajojanam ||16.21||
 pūrakaḥ kumbhakaś caiva recakas tadanantaram |
 praśāntaś ceti vikhyātaḥ prāṇāyāmaś caturvidhaḥ ||16.22||
 pūrake sthāpayed vahnim pādāṅguṣṭhena buddhimān |
 kumbhakena virudhyeta dahyamānam vicintayet ||16.23||
 bhasmībhūtaṁ tathātmānam recakena vicintayet |
 śuddhadehas tataś cātmā śuddhasphaṭikanirmalaḥ ||16.24||
 tālaśabdāś tu nirvāṇam daśa dve ca prakīrtitaḥ |
 prāṇāyāmān na samdeho dviguṇā dhāraṇā smṛtā ||16.25||
 yoge tu triguṇā proktā saṁkrame ca caturguṇā |
 tathotkrāntau pañcaguṇā yogasiddhis tu ṣaḍguṇā ||16.26||
 ṣaḍaṅgena samāyukto yogayuktas tu nityaśaḥ |
 mānaso yaugapadyaś ca dvirūpo yoga ucyate ||16.27||
 akṛtvā prāṇasaṁrodham manasaikena kevalam |
 dhyāyeta paramaṁ sūkṣmaṁ sa yogo mānasaḥ smṛtaḥ ||16.28||



19 ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.14: viṣayeṣv atisaktāni indriyāni prati prati | cittenākaraṣaṇam yatra pratyāhāraḥ sa ucyate || 20 cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.16cd: ekatra vartulīkṛtya dhyeye vastuni yojayet 21 ≈ Sarvajñanottara Yogapāda 27(?):4: ātmā dhyātā mano dhyānam dhyeyaḥ sūkṣmo mahēśvaraḥ | yat paraṁ paramaiśvaram etad dhyānaprayojanam || 21ab ≈ Agnipurāṇa 165.22cd: ātmā dhyātā mano dhyānam dhyeyo viṣṇuḥ phalaṁ hariḥ ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.18: dhyeyaḥ śivo dhyātr mano dhyānam ekāgracittatā | duḥkhaḥānir guṇaiśvaram svāntaryaṁ ca prajojanam || 22 = Dharmaputrikā 1.19ab (with caivafor ceti) 22cd See NīśvāsaNaya 4:113: nābhyāṁ hṛdayasamcārān manas cendriyagocarāt | prāṇāyāmaś caturthas tu suprasāntas tu viśrutah || See also Svaccandatantra 7.298ab: prāṇāyāmaś caturthas tu suprasānta iti śrutah 27cd = Dharmaputrikā 1.54ab. 28 = Dharmaputrikā 1.54cd–55ab.

19b prati prati] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; pratisrati C₉₄, prati pati K₇,
 , pratiṣṭhati E 19c manasā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; manamā° E
 19d pratyāhāraḥ sa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; pratyahāras tad E
 20a °viṣayān de°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; viṣayā de° C₄₅
 20c vītarāgaḥ] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; vītarāga° C₄₅K₈₂E 20d dhyeye
 vastuni] C₄₅K₈₂; dhyeyastuni C₉₄, dhyeyavastuni K₁₀K₇E
 21a ātmā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ātma E • dhyātā] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; dhyātaṁ K₁₀ 21b paraḥ śivaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; paraśivaḥ C₉₄E (unmetr.) 21c paramai°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; paramē° K₇^{ac} 21cd °m ekaṁ tatra] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E;
 °m etat tatra K₁₀
 22c praśānta°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; }praśānta° C₉₄ •
 vikhyātaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; vikhyātāḥ K₈₂ 22d °vidhaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vidhāḥ E
 23a pūrake] em.; pūrakaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E •
 vahnim] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; vahni K₁₀E 23b °ṣṭhena] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₁₀K₇E; °ṣṭheṣu K₈₂ 23cd virudhyeta dahyamānam] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇; nirudhyeta dahyamānam K₁₀, nirudhyeta dai-
 hyamāna E

24a °bhūtaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °bhūta K₇ 24c °dehas
 tataś cātmā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °dehaś cataś cātmā K₇

25a tālaśabdāś tu] em.; tālaśabdas tu C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇^{ac}
 E, tālaśabdistustu K₇^{pc} • nirvāṇam] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; nirvāṇa
 K₈₂, }nirvāṇam K₁₀ 25c prāṇāyāmān na] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 E; prāṇāyān na C₄₅ 25d smṛtā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; smṛtāḥ
 E

26a °guṇā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °guṇāḥ K₈₂ 26ab proktā
 saṁkrame ca caturguṇā] C₉₄C₄₅; proktāḥ saṁkrame ca
 caturguṇā K₈₂, proktām saṁkrame ca caturguṇā K₁₀,
 proktā sakrame ca cartuguṇā K₇, proktāḥ saṁkrameṇa
 caturguṇāḥ E 26c tathotkrāntau] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tathākratau
 E 26d ṣaḍguṇā] em.; ṣaḍguṇāḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, ṣaḍaṅguṇāḥ
 K₇

27a ṣaḍaṅgena] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; ṣaḍaṅgena K₇ 27b yo-
 gayuktas tu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; yogamuktas tu E 27cd yau-
 gapadyaś ca dvirūpo] K₈₂K₇; yaugapadyaś caḥ *i** C₉₄,
 yogapadyaś ca dvirūpo C₄₅K₁₀, yogapadyaṁ ca dvirūpo E

28a °saṁrodham] C₉₄K₁₀K₇E; °saṁrodha C₄₅K₈₂

saṁyamyā manasā prāṇaṁ prāṇāyāmān manas tathā |
evaṁ dhyāyet paraṁ sūkṣmaṁ yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate || 16.29||

[siddhilakṣaṇam]

siddhilakṣaṇa yogasya śṛṇu vakṣyāmi sundari |
śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaṁ ca veṇundubhim eva ca |
tāditaṁ na ca vindeta yadā tanmayatām gataḥ || 16.30||
śītoṣṇaṁ sukhaduḥkhaṁ ca tṛṣṇābhukṣaṁ tathaiva ca |
vedanāṁ naiva jñāti yogasiddhas tu sundari || 16.31||
eṣa yogavidhir devi tava pṛṣṭena sundari |
kathito 'smi samāsenā kim anyat kathayāmy aham || 16.32||
devy uvāca |
vinā yogena deveśa saṁsāratāraṇaṁ mama |
kathayasva mahādeva nirvikalpakaraṁ manaḥ || 16.33||
maheśvara uvāca |
sadāśivas tu nīśvāsa ūrdhvaśvāsaḥ paraḥ śivaḥ |
taylor madhye tu vijñeyaḥ paramātmā śivo 'vyayaḥ || 16.34||
dhyānayogaṁ na tasyāsti karaṇaṁ ca na vidyate |
jñātamātreṇa mucyante kim anyat paripṛcchasi || 16.35||

[pañca śāstrāṇi]

jñānam anyat pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu devi nibodha me |
śāstrapañcasu yat proktaṁ śṛṇu saṁkṣepa nirṇayam |
sāṁkhye yoge pañcarātre śaive vede ca nirmītam || 16.36||
yat sāṁkhyasiddham kathayāmy ahaṁ te
saṁsāraghorārṇavayogasāram |
yogeṣu sāreṣv atha pañcarātre



29 ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.55cd–56ab: saṁyamyā manasā prāṇaṁ prāṇāyāmair manas tathā | evaṁ dhyāyet paraṁ sūkṣmaṁ yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate || 30 ≈ Kulasāra f. 38r: śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaiś ca viṇāveṇuśatair api | tāḍyamānair na vindeta yadā tanmayatām gataḥ || 30ef cf. NīśvāsaMukha 4:65: tāditaṁ ca na vindeta cakṣuṣā na ca paśyati | divyadrṣṭiḥ prajāyeta yadā tanmayatām gataḥ ||

28b manasaikena] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; manasekena C₉₄K₈₂ 28c dhyāyeta pa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; dhyāyeta pa K₁₀ • paramaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; parama K₇ 28d sa yogo] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; saṁyogo C₄₅ • mānasaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; mānasa C₉₄K₈₂ • smṛtaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; smṛtam E 29a saṁyamyā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; sayamyā K₁₀ • prāṇaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₄₅ 29b prāṇāyāmān ma°] em.; prāṇāyāmān ma° C₉₄K₁₀, prāṇāyāmā ma° C₄₅, prāṇāyāmān ma° K₈₂, prāṇāyāmān ma° K₇, prāṇāyāmātmā E 29b yaugapadyaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; yogapadyaḥ K₈₂, yoga-padya K₁₀

30a siddhi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; siddhir E 30c śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaṁ mucyante kim at pa° K₁₀ ca] K₁₀; śaṅkha*****ś ca C₉₄, śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaś ca C₄₅K₈₂K₇E 30d 'dundubhim eva] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'dundubhir eva E

31b tṛṣṇābhukṣaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tṛḍbubhukṣām E

31a vedanāṁ] K₈₂; vedanān C₉₄C₄₅, vedanā K₁₀E, vaidanā K₇ 31b 'siddha°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; 'siddhi° C₄₅K₁₀, 'yukta° E

32a 'vidhir devi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; 'vidhin devi K₇

33a deveśa] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; veśa C₉₄ 33b saṁsāratāraṇaṁ mama] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; saṁsāratāraṇaṁ mama K₈₂, saṁsārārṇavatāraṇa K₁₀ 33c mahādeva] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; sureśāna K₇

34 maheśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; deveśa K₈₂, bhagavān E

34d ūrdhvaśvāsaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; ūrdhvaśvāsa K₁₀, arddhaśvāsa E

35c jñāta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; jñāna° K₇E 35cd mucyante kim anyat pa°] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; mucyante m anyat pa° C₉₄,

36d saṁkṣepa] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; saṁkṣepe C₉₄ (un-metr.) 36e sāṁkhye] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sāṁkhyā° E • pañca°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; paca° K₈₂ 36f śaive] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; śaiva° E

vedeṣu śaiveṣu ca niścayas te ||16.37||
 ghrāṇendriyādyeṣu ca yat samastam
 manas ca līnam bhavatīva yasya |
 buddhyā niyamy sakalān hi bhāvān
 sa labdhalakṣyaḥ śivam abhyupaiti ||16.38||
 śrotrādisarvendriyaniścalatve
 ekāgracittam manasā niyamy |
 svadehaśūnyaḥ sa bhavec cireṇa
 samyogasiddhim pravadanti tajjñāḥ ||16.39||
 ādāv eva manaḥ śanair uparamet kṛtvā ca vaśyendriyam
 yāvāt tal layatām vrajeta manasā niḥsamjñadehas tathā |
 etad dhyānasamādhiyogasakalam prāpnoti niḥsamśayam
 kim tac chāstrasahasrakotīpaṭhitam saram na yo 'nviṣyati ||16.40||
 ātmārāmajitaḥ samādhinirato vairāgyam apy āśritaḥ
 cittam yasya parikṣayo yadi bhavet tiṣṭhet tanutvam yathā |
 taj jñeyam gatim uttamam śivapadam saṁsāraduḥkhaḥchidam
 vedānteṣu ca niṣṭha eṣa kathitaḥ kim śāstram anyad viśet ||16.41||
 hr̥tpadme karṇikāyām upari ravir avadyotayanto 'ntarālam
 yattejastejamārgair bahalatamaghanair dyotanād diptadīpam |
 bhittvā yat tāludeśe mukham uparigatam tāludeśena mūrdhni
 ! mūrdhni dvārāntareṇa śivaparamapadam yānti yogena yuktāḥ ||16.42||
 kṛṣṇaḥ kṛṣṇatamottamo 'timahato yas tejatejātmakaḥ



41c cf. 22.41d: *uttamam gatim āpnuyāt*

37a °siddham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °siddhim K₁₀ • te] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^pK₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₈₂ 37b °ṇava°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °ṇa° K₈₂, °ṇava° K₈₂ • °saram] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sāgaram C₄₅ 37c °śv atha] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śv etha C₄₅ • pañcarātre] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; pañcarātre] C₉₄ 37d vedeṣu] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *deṣu C₉₄, deveṣu K₁₀ • niścayas te] C₉₄K₇; niścayan te C₄₅E, niścayās te K₈₂, niścayaḥsve K₁₀

38b manas ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nabhaś ca E 38c sakalān hi] corr.; sakalām hi C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇, sakalā hi C₄₅, śakalām hi E 38d °lakṣyaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; °lakṣya° K₈₂E, °lakṣa° K₇ • °paiti] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; °peti C₄₅K₇

39a °śrotrā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °śrotā° K₇ • °calatve] em. ISAACSON; °calatvam C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E 39c °śūnyaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śūnyam C₄₅ 39d samyogasiddhim] K₈₂; samyogasi° C₉₄, samgasiddhim C₄₅, sa yogasiddhim K₁₀E, samyogasiddham K₇

40a uparamet kṛ°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; uparamē kṛ° K₈₂ • °ndriyam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °ndriyaḥ C₄₅ 40b tallayatām] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tattapatām E • manasā niḥsamjñā°] E; manasān nissamjñā° C₉₄, manasām niḥsamjñā° C₄₅, manasān nissamjñā° K₈₂, manasān nissajñā° K₁₀, manasān niḥsajñā° K₇ 40c °sakalam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °sakala K₇ • niḥsamśayam] C₉₄K₁₀E; niḥsamśayaḥ C₄₅K₈₂, nissamśayam K₇ 40d kim ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; citṣa° E • °koṭi°] C₄₅

K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °toki° C₉₄ • °paṭhitam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °mathitam E • na yo 'nviṣyati] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; na yo 'nviṣyate K₈₂K₁₀, tayer iṣyati E

41a ātmārāmajitaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ātmārāmajitaḥ** C₉₄, ātmārāmajitaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ātmārāmajitaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; vairāgya yasyāśritaḥ K₇, vairāgasayyāśritaḥ E 41b pari°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; pari° K₈₂ • °ṣṭhet ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °ṣṭhan ta° K₇ 41d anyad vi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; anyam vi° K₈₂

42a °padme] conj.; °padma° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E(unmetr.) • ravir avadyotayanto] em.; raviravadyotayanto C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, ravir iva dyontayanto K₇, raviratadyotayanto E 42b yat te°] C₄₅; yas te° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E, saste° K₇ • °mārgair bahala°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; °mārgai bahala° K₈₂, °mārgē bahula° K₇, °mārgau bahula° E • °tamaghanair dyotanād diptadīpam] conj.; °tamaghanair ghātanād diptadīpam C₉₄, °maghanai ghātanādīptadīpam C₄₅, °tamaghanair ghātanādīptadīpam K₈₂, °tamaghanai ghātanādīptadīpam K₁₀, °tamaghanair dyotanā diptadīpam K₇, °tamaghanair dyotanād diptadīpaḥ E 42c yat tālu°] E; ghaṁṭṭāla° C₉₄, °ghatola° C₄₅ghaṁṭṭāla° K₈₂K₁₀, dyantāla° K₇ • °gatam] K₇E; °gata° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀, °gatas° C₄₅ 42d mūrdhni] K₈₂; mūrdhna C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀, mūrdhna° K₇, mūrdhnyā E

lokālokadharādharah śriyapatih prānapravistālayah |
kartā kāraṇam avyayo 'vyayam asau vyāpī vibhaktāvidam
viṣṇur bhāvamayo vibhaktaviṣayair viśveśvaro viśvavit ||16.43||
! eṣa tattvavaraḥ parāparamayas tejaḥ parasthānadaḥ
buddhyā bhāvanabhāvayendriyamano dehāntar ālokayan |
hr̥tpadmāyatanasthitaḥ sa puruṣo niśvāsam ucchvāsadaḥ
nādas tasya sadā sadā nadati tam nādopariṣṭhā haraḥ ||16.44||
yas tejas tejate 'jo bahunividaḥgrano granthimālopagūḍhaḥ
mūrtir mūrtānusārī bahukaraṇabhṛtaḥ kāraṇād dehabandhaḥ |
bhittvā granthim sapāśam viṣam iva viṣayam tyaktasaṅgaikabhāvāḥ
paśyanty ete tam īśam guṇakalarahitam nirvikāram prakāśam ||16.45||
yo 'sau tejāntarātmā kamalapuṭakuṭīsamkaṭasthānalīnaḥ
indor bhāsānurūpī vimaladalasādācchāditaḥ karṇikāyām |
tatra sthāne sthito 'sau tribhuvanānilayaḥ sarvabhūtādhivāsaḥ
ākāśād ūrdhvatattvasthitavikasakalāsamhato muktabandhaḥ ||16.46||
etāni tattvāny akhilāni devi
saṁkṣepataḥ kīrtitaḥ pañcabhedah |
śrotum kim anyad vijigīṣitārtham
saṁsāramokṣeṇa ca tatparo 'sti ||16.47||
devy uvāca |
tuṣṭāsmi deva mama saṁśayam adya naṣṭam
adya prasannaparamēśvara īśvara tvam |

43a *kṛṣṇaḥ*] em. KAFLE; *kṛṣṇam* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇,
kṛtsnam E • *'tamottamo*] conj.; *'tamotamo* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
K₁₀K₇E • *'ti°*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *hi* C₄₅ • *yas tejate°*] E;
yas tejaste° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.) 43b *'dharādharah*
śriyapatih] E; *'dharo dharādharadharah* C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇,
'dharo dharadharadharah K₈₂ (unmetr.) • *śriyapatih*] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂E; omitted in K₁₀K₇ • *prāṇa°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E
; *prāṇah* K₇ • *'praviṣṭālayah*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *'praṇviṣṭo*
layah C₉₄, *pratiṣṭhālayah* E 43d *bhāvamayo*] C₉₄C₄₅
K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *bhāvamayair* E • *viśvavit*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E;
viśvavat K₇

44a *parāparamayas te°*] conj.; *paraḥ paramayas te°* C₉₄
K₈₂K₁₀E, *paraḥ paramas te°* C₄₅, *paraḥ paramayes te°* K₇
• *'parasthānadaḥ*] conj.; *'paraḥ sthānadaḥ* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
K₇E, *'paraḥ sthānada* K₇ 44b *'bhāvayendriyamano*] C₉₄
K₈₂K₁₀; *'bhāvayandriyamano* C₄₅, *'bhāvaḥvaḥyendriyamano*
K₇, *'bhāvayan niyamano* E • *dehāntar ālokayan*] C₉₄K₈₂
K₁₀K₇; *dehāntarālokayat* C₄₅, *dehāntarostokayan* E 44c *sa*
puruṣo ni°] K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *sa puruṣo* * C₉₄, *puruṣau ni°* C₄₅ •
'cchvāsadaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *'cchvāsadām* E 44d *nādas*
tasya] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *nādantasya* E • *nadati tam*] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *na patitam* E • *'pariṣṭhā haraḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
K₁₀; *'pariṣṭhāradharah* K₇, *'pariṣṭadvaraḥ* E

45a *yas tejas tejate 'jo*] conj.; *yas tejas tejas tejo* C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.) *yas tejas tejaso vā* E • *'nivida°*] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *'nividu°* E • *'ghano*] K₇C₄₅; *'ghanah*

C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E • *granthimālo°*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *gratthimāno°*
C₄₅E 45b *mūrtir mūrtā°*] C₉₄; *mūrtimūrtā°* C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
K₇, *mūrtir mūrtya°* E • *bahukaraṇa°*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
bahukara° K₇, *bahyakaraṇa°* C₄₅(unmetr.) • *'bhṛtaḥ*] C₉₄
C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *'vṛtam* K₁₀, *'bhṛta* K₇ • *kāraṇād*
dehabandhaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *kāraṇād dehabandha* K₇,
kāraṇam dehabandhaḥ E 45c *granthim*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E
; *granthi* K₇ • *sapāśam*] K₈₂E; *sapāśam* C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇,
sapāśa K₇ • *'saṅgaika°*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *'saṁsaika°* C₉₄
45b *paśyanty ete tam i°*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; *paśyanty e***m i°* C₉₄
, *paśyantete tam i°* K₇, *paśyanty etenam i°* E

46a (yo... *'līnaḥ*)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₉₄
• yo 'sau tejāntarātmā] C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; ****ḷjāntarātmā* C₉₄,
omitted in C₉₄, yo sau tejāntarāla° K₁₀ • *'kuṭi°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
K₁₀K₇; omitted in C₉₄, *'kuṭi°* E 46b *indor bhāsānu°*] C₉₄K₁₀
K₇E; *indo bhāsānu°* C₄₅K₈₂, *indor bhāsānurūpī vimalah*
indor bhāsānu° K₇ • *'rūpī*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *'rūpī* E
(unmetr.) • *'cchāditaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *'cchādi* K₁₀
46d *ākāśād ūrdhva°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *ākāśād dūrdhva°* K₇
• *'sthita°*] conj.; *'sita°* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E (unmetr.), *'sisita°* K₇
(unmetr.) • *'kalāsamhato*] E; *'kasāsamhato* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
K₇ • *'mukta°*] conj.; *'mukti°* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E

47a *'khilāni*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *'khikāti* C₄₅ • *devi*] C₄₅
K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *deḥ** C₉₄ 47c *śrotum kim*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇;
śrotakim E • *vijigīṣita°*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vijigīṣatā°* C₄₅

adya śrutam tvayi ca puṇyaphalaprabhāvam
 pūrṇāni cādyā mama iṣṭamanorathāni || 16.48||
 ajñānapaṅkaghaṇamadhyanilīyamānām
 uttārayeśa sakalārtivināśanāya |
 sarveśa tattvaparamārtha namo namas te
 adyāpi tr̥ptir iha nāsti mamāpi śambho || 16.49||
 pītvāmṛtaṁ cottamavaktrajātam
 ākhyāhi dānaṁ phaladharmasāram |
 saṁsārapāraṁ paramaṁ nayasva
 kṛpāṁ mayīśāna kuru prasīda || 16.50||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrāhe 'dhyātmanirṇayo nāmādhyāyaḥ ṣoḍaśamaḥ||

48a tuṣṭā°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; tuṣṭāl° C₄₅, tuṣṭo E
 48b °parameśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °parameraśvara K₁₀
 • īśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; īśvarama E 48c (adya...
 °prabhāvam)] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₄₅ 48d iṣṭamanorathāni]
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; iṣṭa{***thāni C₉₄
 49a °nilīyamānām] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; °nilīyamānam C₄₅K₁₀E
 49b uttārayeśa] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; uttarāyeśa C₉₄^a, uttarayeśa
 C₉₄^p 49d nāsti mamāpi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nā pi K₈₂^a

50a °vaktra°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °vacaktra° K₈₂^a, °caktra°
 K₈₂^p 50d paramaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; parama K₁₀ •
 nayasva] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; naya° C₉₄ 50d kṛpāṁ mayīśāna
 kuru prasīda] E; omitted in C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ Colophon:
 'dhyātma°] corr.; adhyātma° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, ātma° C₄₅ •
 nāmādhyāyaḥ ṣoḍaśamaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nāma ṣoḍaśo
 'dhyāyaḥ E

[17 dānadharmaviśeṣaḥ]

devy uvāca |
 pṛthagdānasya icchāmi śrotuṁ mām dātum arhasi |
 annavastrahiranyānām gobhūmikanakasya ca ||17.1||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 ! susaṁskṛtam annam atipradadyāt
 ! ghr̥taprabhūtam avadaṁśayuktam |
 ghr̥taprapakvaṁ sukṛtaṁ ca pūpaṁ
 sitena khaṇḍena guḍena yuktam ||17.2||
 mārgaṁ khagaś codakajaṅgamaś ca
 dadyād vaṭaṁ nāgaravaṁśamūlam |
 śākaṁ phalaṁ cāmlamadhūratiktam
 pānaṁ payaḥ śītasugandhatoyam ||17.3||
 dadhi pradadyād guḍamiśritaṁ ca
 mṛṇālāsālūkavanālakā ca |
 sadakṣiṇālepapavitrāpuṣpaṁ
 śraddhānvitaḥ satkṛtayā praṇamya ||17.4||
 prayāti lokaṁ jagadīśvarasya
 vimānayanaiḥ sahito 'psarobhiḥ |
 ekaikasiṣṭasya sahasravarṣam
 annaprado modati devaloke ||17.5||
 cyutaś ca martye sa bhaved dhanāḍhyaḥ
 kulodgataḥ sarvaguṇopapannaḥ |
 yaśaḥ śriyaṁ sarvakalajñatā ca
 bhavet sa bhogī sakalatraputraḥ ||17.6||
 dadyād daridraḥ kṛpaṇārtadīno
 bālāgadātvāturaṁ māgatānām |
 tṛṣṇābubhukṣāgatikāgatānām
 dattvā sadharmasya phalaṁ kaniṣṭha ||17.7||
 vāṇijyadharmādiphalaśrītānām
 dharmo hi tasya na ca nirmalo 'sti |
 toyaṁ ca dadyāl laghupūrṇakambham
 śītaṁ sugandhaṁ parivāritaṁ ca ||17.8||
 sa yāti lokaṁ salileśvarasya
 na tasya janmānitṛṣābhibhūtaḥ |
 upānahaṁ yo dadati dvijāya
 suśobhanaṁ tailasudī surapitaṁ ca ||17.9||
 te yānti lokam amarādhipasya

1b śrotuṁ mām dātum arhasi] C₉₄; mātmyam vak-
 tum arhasi E

2c sukṛtaṁ ca pūpaṁ] C₉₄; sukṛtammapūpaṁ E

3a mārgaṁ] C₉₄; mārga° E (unmetr.) • khagaś] E;

khañ C₉₄ • jaṅgalaṁ ca] C₉₄; jaṅgamaś ca E **3b** vaṭaṁ]
 C₉₄; vaṭa E (unmetr.)

4d satkṛtayā] C₉₄; saktatayā E

yamālayaṁ kaṣṭapathāna yānti |
 prakṣīṇapūṇyā punar atra loke
 jāto bhaved divyakulopapannaḥ ||17.10||
 dhanaiḥ samṛddhodhopatitvatāś ca
 rathāś ca nāgā prabhavanti tasya |
 vastrapradānena bhavanti devi
 rūpottamasarvakalajñātām ca ||17.11||
 samṛddhisubhāgyaguṇānvitāś ca
 svargacyutāś te puruṣā bhavanti |
 vastrapradānābhiratasya pūṁsaḥ
 anyat pravakṣyāmi tataḥ praśastām ||17.12||
 vastraṁ tu lokeṣv atipūjanīyam
 vastraṁ narāṇāṁ tv atimānanīyam |
 vastraṁ tu bhūyo na ca mānalābhaḥ
 parābhavaś cāti jugupsanaś ca ||17.13||
 tasmād dhi vastraṁ satataṁ pradeyam
 yaśaḥ śriyaḥ svargasamāntalābham |
 yāvanti sūtrāṇi bhavanti vastre
 tāvad yugaṁ gacchanti somalokam ||17.14||
 puṇyakṣayāj jāyati mṛtyuloke
 vastraprabhūte dhanadhānyakīrṇo ? |
 surūpasubhāgyayaśaśivanaś ca
 vidyādhara lokaprabhutvatāś ca ||17.15||
 dvijebhyac chatraṁ sukṛtaṁ pradadyāt
 varṣātapatraṁ dr̥ḍhaśobhanaṁ ca |
 aṅgāraavarṣatraṣu khaḍgamādyam
 asaṁśayaṁ trāyati yāmyamārga ||17.16||
 svargaṁ ca yānti grahanāyakaś ca
 sa varṣakoṭyāyutam antakāle |
 jāyanti te mānuṣamartyaloke
 gr̥hottame bhogapatir bhavanti ||17.17||
 kṛtvā maṭhaṁ śobhanavipradātā
 dravyeṇa śuddhena tu pūjayitvā |
 sa yāti devendrasadaṁ yatheṣṭam
 savarṣakoṭīśatadivyaśaṁkhyaiḥ ||17.18||
 tadantakāle yadi mānuṣatvam
 jāyanti te saptamahīprabhoktā |
 sa saptarathyatrayasamprayuktā
 balādhiko yajñasahasrakartā ||17.19||
 bhūmipradātā dvijahīnadīnam
 saṁmṛddhasasyo jalasaṁnikṛṣṭa |
 sa yāti lokam amarādhipasya !
 vimānāyānena manohareṇa ||17.20||
 manvantaraṁ yāvad abhuktabhogān

tadantakāle cyutamartyaloke |
 sa javamukhaṇḍādhipatir bhavet
 vīryānvito rājasahasranāthaḥ ||17.21||
 sa cailaghaṇṭām kanakāgraśṛṅgām
 dogdhīm savatsām payasām dvijānām |
 dattvā dvijebhyaḥ samalaṅkṛtānām
 prayānti lokam surabhīsutānām ||17.22||
 yāvanti romāṇi bhavanti gāvaḥ
 tāvad yugānām anubhūyabhogān |
 tasmāc cyutā martyamahībhujaḥ te
 sahasrarājānugato mahātmā ||17.23||
 suvarṇakāmsyāyasaraupyadātā
 tāmrapravālāmaṇimauktikādyān |
 dattvā dvijebhyo vasusādhyaloke
 prāpnoti varṣam daśapañcakoṭyo ! ||17.24||
 bhuktvā yatheṣṭam kramadevalokān
 cyutam ca martye sa bhaven narendrah |
 sudurjayah śakrasahasrajetā
 sudīrgham āyus ca parākramaś ca ||17.25||
 yat prekṣaṇam darśayitum pradātā
 surūpasaubhāgya phalam labheta |
 tṛṇāśanāmūlaphalāśanena
 labheta rājyāni kaṇṭakāni ||17.26||
 labhetaparnāśanasvargavāsam
 payah prayogena ca devaloke |
 śuśrūṣaṇo yo gurave ca nityam
 vidyādharo jāyati martyaloke ||17.27||
 dadyād gavām dhāsatṛṇasya muṣṭiḥ
 gavāḍhyatām jāyati martyaloke |
 śrāddham ca dattvā prayato dvijāya
 samṛddhasantāna bhaved yugānte ||17.28||
 ahiṁsako jāyati dīrgham āyuh
 kulottamam jāyati dīkṣitena |
 kālattrayam snānakṛtena rājyam
 pītvā ca vāyus tridaśādhipatvam ||17.29||
 anaśnatāyāḥ phalam īśaloke
 tṛptir bhavet toyapradānaśīlah |
 annapradātā puruṣaḥ samṛddhaḥ
 sa sarvakāmā labhatīha loka ||17.30||
 śraddhāmatir yah praviśed dhutāsanam !
 sa yāti lokam prapitāmahasya |
 satyam vaded yo 'pi ca dharmāśilo
 modaty asau devi sahāpsarobhiḥ ||17.31||

rasās tu ṣaḍyo parivarjayanti
 atīva saubhāgya labheta sādhvī |
 dānena bhogān atulyaṁ labheta
 cirāyutāṁ yāti hi brahmacaryāt ||17.32||
 dhanādhyatāṁ yānti hi puṇyakarmān
 maunena - ājñā labhate alaṅghyām |
 prāpnoti kāmāṁ tapasaḥ sutaptaṁ
 kīrtir yaśaḥ svargam anantabhogam ||17.33||
 āyuh śrīyārogyadhanaprabhutvaṁ |
 jñānādilābhaṁ tapasā labheta ||17.34||
 trailokyādhipatitvaśakram agamat kṛtvā tapo duṣkaram
 yakṣeśo 'pi tapaḥ prabhāvaguruṇā guhyādhipatvaṁ mahat |
 rakṣeśo 'pi bibhīṣaṇas tv amaratāṁ prāptas tapasyaiva tu
 rudrārāadhanatatparās tapaphalāt nandigaṇatvaṁ gataḥ ||17.35||
 jñānaṁ dvijān tapaso āha viṣṇuḥ
 kṣatraṁ taporakṣaṇam āha sūrya |
 vaiśyaṁ tapaś cāñjanam āha vāyuḥ
 śūdraṁ hi śilpaṁ tapa āha indraḥ ||17.36||
 raṇotsahaṁ kṣatriyayajñaṁ iṣṭam
 vaiśyaṁ havir yajñaṁ udāharanti |
 śūdrasya yajñaḥ paricaryam iṣṭam
 yajñaṁ dvijānām japamuktamokṣam ||17.37||
 devy uvāca |
 svamāṁsarudhiraṁ dānaṁ dānaṁ putrakalatrayoḥ |
 kiṁ praśasyaṁ mahādeva tattvaṁ vaktum ihārhasi ||17.38||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 svamāṁsarudhiraṁ dānaṁ praśaṁsanti maṇiṣiṇaḥ |
 śrūyatāṁ pūrvavṛttāni saṁkṣīpya kathayāmy aham ||17.39||
 uśīnaraḥ tu rājarṣiḥ kayo ?tārthe svakāntantu? |
 tyaktvā svargam anuprāptaḥ parārthe paratatparaḥ ||17.40||
 putramāṁsaṁ svayaṁ chitvā agnidattaṁ purāṇaghe |
 tena dānaprabhāvena alarkas tridivaṁ gataḥ ||17.41||
 svadānadānena mudā sa putra
 aputrabhūtasya ca putra jātaḥ |
 svarge svayaṁ cokvaya bhogalābhaṁ
 prāpto mahaddānaya?la prabhāvāt ||17.42||
 yādavaś cārjano devi dattvā khaṇḍavabhājanam ||17.42||
 tapanasya prasādena saptadvīpeśvaro bhavet |
 hariṇā ca śīro bhitvā dattaṁ me rudhiraṁ purā ||17.43||
 praticchitaṁ kapālena brahmasambhavajena me |
 divyavarṣasahasrāṇi dhārā tasya na chidyate ||17.44||
 parituṣṭo 'smi tenāhaṁ karmaṇānena sundari |
 varam dattaṁ mayā devi purāṇapuruṣo 'vyayaḥ ||17.45||
 akṣayaṁ valamūrjaṁ ca ajarāmaram eva ca |

mamādhikaṁ bhaved viṣṇur māma yitvam vijeṣyasi ||17.46||
 evamādīny anekāni mayoktāni janārdane |
 niṣkampa niṣcalamaṇaḥ sthāṇubhūta iva sthitaḥ ||17.47||
 da?ciḥ svatanurṁ dattvā vibudhānāṁ varānane |
 bhuktvā lokān kramāt sarvān śivaloke pratiṣṭhitaḥ ||17.48||
 jāmādnir mahīm dattvā kāśyapāya mahātmane |
 ihaiva sa yālaṁ bhoktā devarājyam avāpsyati ||17.49||
 dattvā go sakalaṁ devi vyāsasyāmitatejasah |
 yudhiṣṭhira mahīyāsa dehas tridivadbhataḥ ||17.50||
 satyanāmaḥ ? (bhīmaḥ?) svakaṁ bhartā dattvā nārādasatkṛtam |
 dānasyāsyā prabhāvena akṣayaṁ tridivadbhataḥ ? ||17.51||
 catuḥṣaṣṭhisahastāni gavām dattvā dvijanmane |
 duryodhanamahīyā?o gataḥ svargam anantakam ||17.52||
 vāsukis sarparājendro dattvā viprasusaṁskṛtam |
 ratkāruś ca ? sābhānyā sarve nāgavimokṣitāḥ ||17.53||
 gobhūmikanakādīnāṁ dānaṁ kanyasam ucyate |
 bhr̥tyaputrakalatrāṇāṁ dānaṁ madhyamam ucyate ||17.54||
 svadehaṁ pisitādīnāṁ dānaṁ uttamam ucyate |
 etat sarvaṁ yadā dānaṁ tad dānaṁ uttamottamam ||17.55||
 jāvaj janmasahasrāṇi bhoktā bhavati kanyasaḥ |
 śatajanmasahasrāṇi bhoktā bhavati madhyamaḥ ||17.56||
 uttamaḥ palabhoktā (phala?) vi ? janmakotīśatatrāyam |
 parārdhadvayajanmānāṁ bhoktā vai cottamottamaḥ ||17.57||
 bhūtānāṁ anukampayā yadi dhanam dātā sadānvarṣine |
 dīnānvakṛyaṇeṣv anāthamalineśvānādini?? ca ||17.58||
 yady eva kurute sadārtiharaṇam śraddhānvitau bhaktimān |
 tasyānantayālaṁ vadanti vibudhāṁs sa yasya sandarśanāt ||17.59||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha dānadharmaviśeṣaṁ nāma saptādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[18 pūrvakarmavipākah]

devy uvāca |
bhuktvā tu bhogān sucirāṁ yatheṣṭāṁ
 puṇyakṣayān martyam upāgatānām |
cihnāni teṣāṁ kathayasva me 'dya
 yathākramāṁ karmaphalaṁ viśeṣāt || 18.1 ||
maheśvara uvāca |
sadānnadātā kṛpāṇārtidīnām
 sa varṣakoṭyāyutam īśaloke |
bhuktvā ca bhogān samam apsarobhiḥ
 prakṣiṇapuṇyaḥ punar eti martyam || 18.2 ||
jāyanti divyeṣu kuleṣu puṁsaḥ
 sastrīsamṛddhe bahubhr̥tya |
pūrṇe gaurava? śvarannādi dhanā
 kuleṣu ṛṣo ?jjvalakāntisamāyutam ca || 18.3 ||
vastraṁ susatkṛtya dvijasya dānāt
 svargeṣu modanti sa varṣakoṭyaḥ |
punaś ca te martyam upāgatāś ca
 cihna?āha?kriyavam āpnuvanti || 18.4 ||
kūpaprayāpuṣkaraṇī pradātā
 sa lokam āpnoti jaleśvarasya |
tatas sa tasmāc cyutim āpya lokā
 akhīṣutr̥pteṣu kuleṣu jāyet || 18.5 ||
rannipramāṇād api hemadānāt
 surendralokaṁ samavāpnuvanti |
tasmāc cyuto martyam upāgatānām
 cihn?? (saja?) dvi? nadhānyalakṣyāḥ || 18.6 ||
adūṣya bhūmīvaravipradānāt
 sa lokam āpnoti sureśvarasya |
bhuktvā tu bhogān cyuta martyaloke
 cihnaṁ labhed vai viṣayādhipatvam || 18.7 ||
dvijasya satkṛtya tilapradātā sa
 lokam āpnoti ca keśavasya |
bhraṣṭas tato martyam upāgatas tu
 cihnaṁ labhed akṣayam arthalābham || 18.8 ||
gadā ? sva?ayām vidhivad dvijānām
 dattvā ca gokolaṁ avāpnuvanti |
kaplāvasāne samupetya martye
 cihnaṁsavādhyam śatagoyutam ca || 18.9 ||
svargaṁ satānām puruṣasya cihnaṁ
 vanādhyatā śrī mukhabhogalābham |

āyuryaśorūpakalatraputram
 samyañ vibhūti kulakīrtim artham ||18.10||
 dānā?(ṣṭa?)bhūñco?ttamakīrtanante
 cihnañ ca lokañ ca samāsato me |
 śṛṇotu devī nirayāgatānām
 cihnañ ca karmañ ca vipākatām ca ||18.11||
 hatvā ca viprañ manasā ca vācā
 sa yāti pārañ nirayasya ghoram |
 aśītikalpañ niraye krameṇa
 bhuktvā punas tiryā śatāyutānām ||18.12||
 jayanti te mānuṣahīnavidyā
 pratyantavāmāḥ kulavittahīnāḥ |
 nityaṁ ca tasyākṣayarogapīḍā
 idan tu cihnañ dvijaḥ dvijahartuḥ ||18.13||
 pītvā ca madyaṁ dvijaḥ ? kāmato vā
 āghrāti gadhvañ svamanīṣikeṇa |
 sa yāti ghorā narakam asahyaṁ
 yāvac ca kalpañ daśa atra bhuktvā ||18.14||
 tīryaṁ ca sarvaṁ anubhūya??
 svañ sa kaṣṭakaṣṭena manuṣyajanvā |
 caṇḍālaśaunaśvayacanvam eti
 śyāmañ ca tāla bhavatīha cihnam ||18.15||
 nindanti ye vedasasnūya jihvā
 yaḥ kūṭasākṣī sa ca khalv alā?au |
 suhr̥dvadhāmṛtyuśatañ hi garbhe
 garhāśanocchiṣṭabhujo bhavanti ||18.16||
 stānyas tu yaīḥ kurvati pāpasattvam
 te pāpadoṣān narakāñ vrajanti |
 manvantarādīny anubhūyaduḥkham
 punaś ca tiryak śataśo 'nubhūyāt ||18.17||
 mānuṣyajanmeṣu ca duḥkhabhāgī
 steneyamāyāti punaś ca mūḍhaḥ |
 suvarṇacaurakunakhatvacihnam
 viśīrṇagātro rajatāpahārī ||18.18||
 tāmṛāpahārī sphaṭitāgrapāñīr
 lohāpahārī bhujaçchedacihnam |
 kāmśāpahārī karabhagnacihnam
 hr̥tvā carīti trapuṣīsakānām ||18.19||
 nāsauṣṭhakarṇaśravaṇasya chedaḥ
 cihnañ nṛṇāñ vastraharañ kucelaḥ |
 dhānyāpahārī bhavaty eṅgaḥīnaḥ
 dīpopahārī bhavaty andhacihnam ||18.20||
 nirvāpahā kāṇa bhaveta cihnam
 yaḥ strī haret so 'pi jitaḥ striyā syāt |

sasyāpahārī bhavattennahīnaḥ
 hṛtvāyudhayantrahatatvacihnam ||18.21||
 annāpahārī paradattabhoktā
 hṛtvā tu gāvaḥ sa bhavet daridraḥ |
 hariharettaddhariṇā dahanti
 hṛtvā tu meṣān ajagardabhaś ca ||18.22||
 sa bhārabhrjīvam udāharanti
 ratnāpahārī anapatyatā ca |
 chatrāpahārī apavitratā ca
 hṛtvā ca bījaṁ sa bhaved abījaḥ ||18.23||
 godhūmaśāliyamudgamāśān
 hṛtvā masūram vilayaṁ vrajanti |
 kāmāturo mātaramātrputrī
 mātṛśvasān gacchati mātulānīm ||18.24||
 rājāṅganām putrasutām snuṣām ca
 pravrajīnīm brāhmaṇīmantyajām ca |
 ajāśvameṣasurabhīsutāś ca
 yat kāmayet teṣu vimūḍhacetaḥ ||18.25||
 sa yāti kṛcchram narakam sughoram
 sa varṣakoṭīśataśo bhramitvā |
 tīryaṇ ca bhūyaḥ śataśovyatītya
 kaṣṭena vai jāyati mānuṣatvam ||18.26||
 hīnāṅgatādīnaśarīratāś ca
 yo mātṛgāmī sa bhaved aliṅgaḥ |
 mātṛśvasātalpagavānaliṅgā
 liṅge 'parodhaḥ sutaputrikāmaḥ ||18.27||
 snuṣām ca yaḥ sevati raktamehī
 dauḥ carmatāś ca dvijasundarīṣu |
 rājāṅganāyāsu ca liṅgacchedaḥ
 pravrajīni kāmukamūtrakṛcchram ||18.28||
 savyādhiliṅga labhatentyajāsu
 vilīnaliṅgaḥ paśuyonigāmī |
 jāyanti te mūṣikadhānyacaurī
 kṣīram hared vāyasatām prayāti ||18.29||
 haṁsāpahārī sa bhaven nihaṁsaḥ
 śvānatvam āyāti rasāpahārī |
 hṛtvā ca sūcīn tu bhavet sa daṁśaḥ
 hṛtvā tu sarpir vṛṣatām prayāti ||18.30||
 māṁsam tu hṛtvā sa bhaveta gṛdhraḥ
 tailāpahārī khagatām prayāti |
 guḍam ca hṛtvā guḍikā bhavanti
 śākāpahārī sa bhaven mayūram ||18.31||
 hṛtvā paśum paṅgurajāyatehaḥ
 citratvam āyāti suvastrahārī |

hṛtvā dukūlaṁ sa ca sārasattvaṁ
 kṣaumaṁ ca hṛtvā sa ca durbalatvam ||18.32||
 ūrnāni vastrāṇy apahr̥tya meṣaḥ
 chuchundarī jāyati gandhahārī |
 brahmasvam alpam apahr̥tya bhoktā
 sa gr̥dhra ucchiṣṭabhujo bhavanti ||18.33||
 pādena yaḥ sparśayate dvijāṅghriṁ
 tacchītaraktaṁ caraṇau bhaveta |
 pādena yaḥ sparśayate ca gāvaḥ
 sa pādarogān vividhāṁl labheta ||18.34||
 yo mātaraḥ tāḍayate pādena
 pāde tadiye kṛmayāḥ patanti |
 pādāt pr̥śed yaḥ pitaraṁ durātmā
 sūnonnapādaḥ sa bhavet paratra ||18.35||
 padāt pr̥śet toyam anādareṇa
 saślīpadīpādayuge bhaveta |
 pādena ya sparśayate hutāśaṁ
 sa cāgnipādaḥ satataṁ bhaveta ||18.36||
 pādena yaś cāryam upaspr̥seta
 sa pādacchedaṁ bahuśo labheta |
 granthāpahārī sa bhaveta mūkaḥ
 durgandhavaktraḥ parichidravādī ||18.37||
 paśūnyavādī sa ca pūtināsāṁ
 anamravaktras tv anṛtāpavādī |
 pārūṣyavaktā mukhapākarāgī
 asat pralāpī sa ca dantarogaḥ ||18.38||
 stikṣṇapradāyī sa ca vakranāsa
 sambhinnavaktā sa ca kaṇṭharogī |
 kruddheḥkṣaṇaḥ paśyati yas tu vipraṁ
 tivrākṣirogī sa tu jāyate hi ||18.39||
 pradveṣayālokeyate 'tithīn ya
 utpādītākṣis sa bhavet paratra |
 vairūpya cakṣus tv atisūkṣmacakṣuḥ
 sa jāyate kekarapiṅgayakṣuḥ ||18.40||
 gartākṣikādīni vipāṇḍurāṇi
 netrāmayāṇy eva ca pāpadoṣāt |
 śṛṇvanti ye pāpakathāṁ praśastāṁ
 tāṁ karṇasarpīḥ paripīḍiyeta ||18.41||
 śṛṇvanti nindāṁ hariśarvayor yaḥ
 sa karṇasūlena tu jīvati vā |
 mātāpitṛṇāṁ śṛṇute 'pavādaḥ
 sa karṇasāphena vināśam eti ||18.42||
 śṛṇoti nindāṁ guruviprajā yaḥ
 sa karṇapūyaṁ sravate saraktam |

virūpyadāridhrakulādhameṣu
 aniṣṭakarmabhṛtijīvanāś ca ||18.43||
 akīrtanaṁ darśanavarjanaṁ ca
 śvāpākato śvādiṣu jāyate saḥ |
 etāni cihnaṁ nirayāgatānām
 mānuṣyaloke kukṛtasya dr̥ṣṭam ||18.44||
 samāsataḥ kīrtita eva devi |
 yathaiva muktis tv iha karmabhaṅgaḥ ||18.45||
 mātāpitroghato yāsutaduhitṛvahā bhrātṛgambhīravegā
 bhāryāvartā vivartā kuṭilagativadhur bāndhavormītarāṅgā |
 kāmakrodhobhakūlā karimakarajhaṣā grāhakāmā bhayante
 mṛtyor ākhyārṇave 'smin na śaraṇavivaśākāladr̥ṣṭo prayāti ||18.46||
 nityaṁ yena vinā na yāti divasaṁ pañcatvam āpadyate
 tyaktvā deha vanāntareṣu viṣame śvānaśṛigālākule |
 bandhuḥ sarvanivartate gatadayā dharmāika tatra sthitaḥ
 tasmād dharmaparo na cānyaḥ suhrdaḥ sevet paratrārthinaḥ ||18.47||
 ||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ pūrvakarmavipākacihnāṣṭādaśo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[19 dānayajñaviśeṣaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
kriyāsūkṣmo mahādharmāḥ karmaṇā kena prāpyate |
alpopāyaṁ narārthāya prcchāmi kathayasva me ||19.1||
anarthayajña uvāca |
alpopāyaṁ mahādharmāṁ kathayāmi dvijottama |
sukhena labhate svargaṁ karmaṇā yena tac chr̥ṇu ||19.2||
lokānaṁ mātaro gāvo gobhiḥ sarvaṁ jagad dhṛtam |
gomayam amṛtaṁ sarvaṁ jātaṁ sarvaśiveccayā ||19.3||
sarvadevamayī gāvaḥ sarvadevamayo dvijaḥ |
sarvadevamayo bhūmiḥ sarvadevamayaḥ śivaḥ ||19.4||
tasmād gāvaḥ sadā sevyā dharmamokṣārthasiddhidā |
paricaryā yathāśaktyā grāsavāsajalādibhiḥ ||19.5||
tādayen nātivegena vācayen mṛdunācaret |
pālayan tarpanād yeṣu bhagnodvigneṣu yatnataḥ ||19.6||
vyādhivanaparikleśa oṣadhopakramaś caret |
kaṇḍūyanam ca kartavyaṁ yathāśaukhyam bhaved gavām ||19.7||
gavām pradakṣiṇam kṛtvā śraddhābhaktisamanvitaḥ |
sāgarāntā mahī sarvā n pradakṣiṇīkṛtā bhavet ||19.8||
pr̥ṣṭasaṁsparśanād yañ ca śraddhayā yadi mānavaḥ |
ahorātrakṛtaṁ pāpaṁ naśyate nātrasaṁśayaḥ ||19.9||
lāṅgūlenoddhṛtaṁ toyaṁ mūrddhnā gr̥hṇāti yo naraḥ |
yāvaj jīva kṛtaṁ pāpaṁ naśyate nātra saṁśayaḥ ||19.10||
vidhivat snāpayed gāmś ca mantrayuktena vāriṇā |
tenāmbhasā svayaṁ snātvā sarvapāpakṣayo bhavet ||19.11||
vyādhivighnam alakṣmītvam naśyate sadya eva ca |
mṛtāpatyāś ca gāvāś ca snānam eva prasasyate ||19.12||
gavām śṛṅgodakaṁ gr̥hya mūrddhni yo dhārayen naraḥ |
sa sarvatīrthasānānasya phalaṁ prāpnoti mānavaḥ ||19.13||
grāsamuṣṭipradānena goṣu bhaktisamanvitaḥ |
agnihotraṁ hutam tena sarvadevāḥ sutarpitāḥ ||19.14||
catvāraḥ stanadhārās tu yas tu mūrddhnā pratīcchati |
sa catuḥsāgaraṁ gatvā snānapuṇyaphalaṁ labhet ||19.15||
gavārtham yas tyajet prāṇān gograheṣu dvijottama |
kalpakotiśataṁ divyaṁ śivaloke mahīyate ||19.16||
cyutabhagnādīsaṁskāraṁ sarvaṁ yaḥ kurute naraḥ |
bhāryākoṭīśataṁ dānam yat phalaṁ parikīrtitam ||19.17||
tatphalaṁ labhate martyaḥ śivalokaṁ ca gacchati |
śivalokaparibhraṣṭaḥ pṛthivyām ekarād bhavet ||19.18||
samāsataḥ samākhyātaṁ yathātattvaṁ dvijottama |
na śakyaṁ vistarād vaktuṁ gomahātmyasamuttamam ||19.19||
vigatarāga uvāca |

devāḥ r aṣṭavidhāḥ proktāḥ tiryak pañcavidhāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 mānuṣyam ekam evāhuḥ cāturvarṇyaḥ katham bhavet ||19.20||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 pūrvakalpasrjaty eṣa viṣṇunā prabhaviṣṇunā |
 evam varṇā dvijaś cāsīt sarvakalpāgram agrataḥ ||19.21||
 sarvavedavido viprāḥ sarvavedavidas tathā |
 tathā viprasahasrāṇām yajñotsāhamano bhavet ||19.22||
 vṛddhviprasahasrāṇām matam āsṛitya brāhmaṇaiḥ |
 kartum karma samārabdhakarmaś cāpi vibhajyate ||19.23||
 ṛtvajatve sthitāḥ kecit kecit samrakṣaṇe sthitāḥ |
 arthopārjanayuktān ye anye śilpe niyojitāḥ ||19.24||
 evam yajñavidhānena kartum arebhire purā |
 yathoddiṣṭena karmaṇa yajñotsāham avartata ||19.25||
 āgatā ṛṣayaḥ sarve devatāḥ pitaras tathā |
 anyonyam abruvan tatra devarṣipitrdevatāḥ ||19.26||
 yajñārtam asṛjad varṇam vidhinā pātuhetavaḥ |
 evam eva pravartantu bhavatir dvijasattamāḥ ||19.27||
 ijjādhyādhyāyanasampannā brahmaṇā yatra kalpitāḥ |
 suviprā vipratām yāntu ṣaḍkarmānirataḥ sadā ||19.28||
 rakṣaṇārtam tu ye viprāḥ kalpitāḥ śastrapāṇayaḥ |
 kṛtatrāṇāya viprāṇām nityam kṣātravratodbhavāḥ ||19.29||
 arthopārjanam uddiśya kalpitā ye dvijātayaḥ |
 te tu vaiśyatvam āyāntu vārto āpaṇatodbhavāḥ |
 vadhabandhanakarmeṣu śilpasthānavadheṣu ca ||19.30||
 kalpitā ye dvijātīnām sarve sūdrā bhavantu te |
 prājāpatyam brāhmaṇānām ijjādhyāyanatatparām ||19.31||
 sthānam aindram kṣatriyāṇām prajāpālanatatparam |
 vaiśyānām vāsavasthānam vāṇijyam kṛṣijīvinām ||19.32||
 sūdrāṇām marutaḥ sthānam śuśrūṣāniratātmanām |
 maharṣipitrdevānām matam ājñāya niścitaḥ |
 eṣa saṁkalpito brahmā padmayoniḥ pitāmahaḥ ||19.33||
 saṁkalpaprabhavāḥ sarve devadānavamānavāḥ |
 paśupakṣimṛgāmukhyā yāvanti jagasambhavāḥ ||19.34||
 bhūtasamkalpakartā ya kalpam āsīd dvijottama |
 kīrtitāni samāsena kim anyac chrotum icchasi ||19.35||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 kim tapaḥ sarvavarṇānām vṛttir vāpi tapodhana |
 yajñāś caiva pṛthaktvena śrotum icchāmi tattvataḥ ||19.36||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 brāhmaṇasya tapo yajñāḥ - tapaḥ kṣātrasya rakṣaṇam |
 vaiśyaś ca tapa vāṇijya tapaḥ sūdrasya sevanam ||19.37||
 pratigraha dhano viprāḥ kṣatriyasya dhanur dhanam |
 kṛṣir dhanam tathā vaiśyaḥ sūdraḥ śuśrūṣaṇam dhanam ||19.38||

ārambhayajñāḥ kṣatrasya havir yajño viśas tathā |
 śūdraḥ paricarō yajño japayajño dvijātayaḥ ||19.39||
 satya tīrtha dvijātīnām raṇa tīrthaṁ tu kṣatriyāḥ |
 āryā tīrthaṁ tu vaiśānām ! śūdratīrthaṁ tu vai dvijāḥ ||19.40||
 nāsti vidyāsamo mitro nāsti dānasamaḥ sakhā |
 nāsti jñānasamo bandur nāsti yajño japāḥ samāḥ ||19.41||
 dharmahīno mṛtas tulyo devatulyo jitendriyaḥ |
 yajñatulyo 'bhayaṁ dātā śivatulyao manonmanaḥ ||19.42||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 dāna yajñas tapas tīrthaṁ saṁnyāsaṁ yoga eva ca |
 eteṣu katamaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ śrotum icchāmi kīrtaya ||19.43||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 dānadharmasahasrebhyaḥ yajñayājī viśiṣyate |
 yajñayājīsahasrebhyas tīrthayātrī viśiṣyate ||19.44||
 tīrthayātrisahasrebhyas tapaniṣṭo viśiṣyate |
 tapaniṣṭhasahasrebhyaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ saṁnyāsikaḥ smṛtaḥ ||19.45||
 saṁnyāsīnām sahasrebhyaḥ śreṣṭho yac ya jitendriyaḥ |
 jitendriyasahasrebhyaḥ yogayukto viśiṣyate ||19.46||
 yogayuktasahasrebhyaḥ śreṣṭho līnamanaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 tasmāt sarvaprayatnena ādau mana viśodhayet ||19.47||
 niḡṛhitendriyagrāmaḥ svargamokṣau tu sādhanam |
 viśiṣṭhe tv indriyagrāme tiryannarakasāadhanam ||19.48||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 carācarāṇām bhūtānām katamaḥ śreṣṭha ucyate |
 kathayasva mamādyā tvaṁ chettum arhasi saṁśayam ||19.49||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 carācarāṇām bhūtānām tatra śreṣṭho - carāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 carāṇām caiva sarveṣām buddhimān śreṣṭha ucyate ||19.50||
 buddhimāṇsu ! ca sarveṣu tataḥ śreṣṭha narāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 narāṇām caiva sarveṣām brāhmaṇaḥ śreṣṭha ucyate ||19.51||
 vidvarsv api ca sarveṣu kṛtabuddhir viśiṣyate |
 kṛtabuddhiṣu sarveṣu śreṣṭhaḥ kartā sa ucyate ||19.52||
 kartṛṣv api ca sarveṣu brahmavedī viśiṣyate |
 brahmavedi paraṁ ! vipraḥ nānyam vedmi paramtapaḥ |
 sa vipraḥ sa tapasvī ca sa yogī sa śivaḥ smṛtaḥ ||19.53||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha dānayaajñaviśeṣo nāma unaviṁśatitamo 'dhyāyaḥ||



[viṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
pañcaviṃśati yat tattvaṃ jñātum icchāmi tattvataḥ |
kathayasva mamādyā tvaṃ chidyate yena saṃśayaḥ ||20.1||

[tattvanirṇayam]

anarthayajña uvāca |
sarvapratyakṣadarśitvaṃ kathaṃ mām praṣṭum arhasi |
prṣṭena kathaniyo 'smi eṣa me kṛtaniścayaḥ |
śṛṇu te sampravakṣyāmi tattvasadbhāvam uttamam ||20.2||

[puruṣaḥ-śivaḥ-brahmā (25)]

nādimadhyam na cāntaṃ ca yan na vedyam surair api |
atisūkṣmo hy atisthūlo nirālambo nirañjanaḥ ||20.3||
acintyaś cāprameyaś ca akṣarākṣaravarjitaḥ |
sarvaḥ sarvagato vyāpī sarvaṃ āvṛtya tiṣṭhati ||20.4||
sarvendriyaguṇābhāsaḥ sarvendriyavivarjitaḥ |
ajarāmarajaḥ śāntaḥ paramātmā śivo 'vyayaḥ ||20.5||
alakṣyalakṣaṇaḥ svastho brahmā puruṣasaṃjñitaḥ |
pañcaviṃśaḥ sa vijñeyo janmamṛtyuharaḥ prabhuḥ ||20.6||
kalākalanīkanirmukto vyomapañcāśavarjitaḥ |
jalapakṣī yathā toyair na lipyeta jale caran |
tadvad doṣair na lipyeta pāpakarmaśatair api ||20.7||

[prakṛtiḥ (24)]

caturviṃśati yat tattvaṃ prakṛtiṃ viddhi niścayam |
vikṛtiś ca sa vijñeyas tattvataḥ sa manīṣibhiḥ ||20.8||
prakṛtiprabhavāḥ sarve buddhyahamkāra-ādayaḥ |
vikṛtiṃ pratilīyante bhūmyādi kramaśas tu vai ||20.9||

[matiḥ-buddhiḥ (23)]

matitattva trayoviṃśa dharmādiguṇasaṃyutaḥ |
sattvādhikasamutpannaboddhāraṃ viddhi dehinaḥ ||20.10||

2a sarva°] CK₁₀; sarvaṃ K₈₂E • °darśitvaṃ] C₉₄
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °darśitvaṃ C₄₅ 2b mām] CK₁₀E; mam K₈₂
2c 'smi] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; smī C₄₅

3a °madhyam] CK₈₂E; °madya K₁₀ • cāntaṃ ca] C
K₈₂K₁₀; cāntaś ca E 3b surair api] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; surer
api C₄₅ 3c hy ati°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; hy adi° C₀₂

4cd (sarvaḥ... tiṣṭhati)] CK₈₂K₁₀; omitted in E
5ab sarve°... varjitaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; omitted in E 5c °jaḥ]
CK₈₂K₁₀; yaḥ E

6b brahmā] C₉₄C₄₅E; brahma C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀ 6c °viṃśaḥ]
CK₁₀E; °viṃśat K₈₂^{ac}, °viṃśa K₈₂^{pc} • sa vijñeyo] CK₈₂^{ac}K₁₀E;
sarvajñeyo K₈₂^{pc}

7a °nirmukto] CK₈₂E; °lirmukto K₁₀ 7b °pañcāśa°] C
K₈₂E; °pañcāśa° K₁₀ 7cd yathā toyair na] C₉₄E; yathā toyī

na C₄₅^{ac}, yathā toyer na C₄₅^{pc}, yathā toyai na C₀₂K₈₂, yadā
toyai nna K₁₀ 7d lipyeta] CK₈₂K₁₀; lipyate E • jale] C₉₄
C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; jalai C₄₅ 7c °śair na] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °śai na C₀₂
, °śai nna K₁₀

8a yat tattvaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; ya tatvaṃ C₀₂, yan
tatvaṃ E 8b prakṛtiṃ viddhi niścayam] conj.; prakṛtir
vidhiniścayaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E, prakṛti vidhiniścayaḥ C₀₂
8c vikṛtiś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; vikṛtiṃ ca C₀₂ 8d °jñeyas
tattva°] CK₈₂E; °jñeyos tatva° K₁₀

9a °bhavāḥ] CK₈₂E; °bhāvaḥ K₁₀ 9b buddhyahamkāra-
ādayaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; bubuddhyahamkāra ādayaḥ C₀₂,
buddhyāhamkāra-kādayaḥ E 9c vikṛtiṃ] CK₈₂E; vikṛti K₁₀
9d kramaśas tu vai] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; yaḥ kramas tu vai K₈₂,
kramasams tu vaiḥ C₀₂

[aḥaṁkāraḥ (22)]

dvāviṁśati ahaṁkāras tattvam uktaṁ maṇiṣibhiḥ |
bhūtādi mama pañcāha rajādhikasamudbhavam ||20.11||

[ākāśaḥ (suṣiratvaṁ) śabdaś ca (21-20)]

ekaviṁśati yat tattvaṁ suṣiraṁ viddhi bho dvija |
śabdātītaṁ suṣiratvaṁ saśabdagaṇalakṣaṇam ||20.12||

[śabdaḥ]

saptasvarās trayo grāmā mūrchanās tv ekaviṁśatiḥ |
tānā-m-ekonapañcāśac chabdabhedas tadādayaḥ ||20.13||
evam ādīny anekāni svarabhedā dvijottama |
gāndharvasvaratattvajñair munibhiḥ samudāhṛtam ||20.14||
veṇumurajatantrīṇāṁ dundubhīnāṁ svanāni ca |
śaṅkhakāhalakāṁsyānāṁ śabdāni vividhāni ca ||20.15||

[ākāśaḥ]

ākāśadhātu viprendra śṛṇu vakṣyāmi te daśa |
pāyūpasthodara kaṇṭha śaṅkhalau mukha nāsikau ||20.16||
hr̥ḍim ca daśamaṁ jñeyam deha ākāśasambhavaḥ |
punar anyat pravakṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇuṣva dvijottama ||20.17||
daśa dhātugaṇā jñeyāḥ pañcabhūtaḥ pṛthak pṛthak |
ākāśasya gaṇaḥ śabdo vyāpitvaṁ chidratāpi ca ||20.18||
anāśrayanirālambam avyaktam avikāritā |
apratighātītā caiva bhūtatvaṁ prakṛtāni ca ||20.19||

[vāyuḥ sparśaś ca (19-18)]

ākāśadhātor viprendra tato vāyusamudbhavaḥ |



18cd ≈ MBh 12.247.7ab: ākāśasya gaṇaḥ śabdo vyāpitvaṁ chidratāpi ca 19 ≈ MBh 12.247.7cd-8ab: anāśrayam anālambam avyaktam avikāritā || apratighātītā caiva bhūtatvaṁ vikṛtāni ca |

10b °yutaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °yutam C₄₅ 10c °samutpanna°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °samutpanno C₄₅ 10d °boddhāram] em.; °bodhāta CK₁₀, °boddhātaṁ K₈₂, °bodhāta E • viddhi] em.; vidhi CK₈₂K₁₀E

11b uktaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; ukta C₀₂K₁₀E 11c bhūtādi mama pañcāha] CK₈₂K₁₀; bhūtādir nāma pañcāha E 11d rajā°] CK₈₂K₁₀; rajo° E • °dbhavam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °dbhavaḥ C₄₅

12a yat tattvaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; ya tatvaṁ C₀₂ 12b suṣiraṁ viddhi] em.; suṣiraṁ viddhi C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E, susira vṛddhi C₀₂, susiraṁ vṛddhi K₁₀ • dvija] CK₈₂E; dvijaḥ K₁₀ 12c suṣiratvaṁ] em.; suṣiratvaṁ CK₈₂K₁₀E 12d °lakṣaṇam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °laḥ × ṇam C₉₄

13a grāmā] CK₈₂K₁₀; grāmāḥ E 13b mūrchanā°] CK₈₂E; mūrchanā° K₁₀ • °viṁśatiḥ] C₀₂E; °viṁśati C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ K₁₀ 13c °kona°] C₉₄E; °kūna° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀

14b °bhedā] CK₈₂K₁₀; °bhedān E • °ttama] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ K₁₀E; °ttamaḥ C₀₂ 14c gāndharvasvaratattva°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀

E; gāndharvvāsuratatva° C₉₄, gandharvvāsuratatva° C₀₂ 14cd °jñair muninibhiḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °jñair munibhi C₀₂, °jñai munibhiḥ K₁₀

15a °tantrīṇām] CK₈₂E; °tantīnām K₁₀ 15b dundubhīnām] CK₈₂E; dundubhīnā K₁₀ • svanāni] C₄₅C₀₂ K₈₂K₁₀E; stanāni C₉₄ 15cd °kāhalakāṁsyānām śabdāni] K₈₂K₁₀E; °kāhalakāṁsyānām] × × ni C₉₄, °kāhalakāṁsyānām śabdāni C₄₅, °kāṁsyānām śabdāni C₀₂

16a °dhātu] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °dhātum C₉₄ 16c °dara] CK₈₂K₁₀; °daraḥ E 16d °śaṅkhalau] CK₈₂K₁₀; °śrotau ca E

17a hr̥ḍim] CK₈₂K₁₀; hr̥ḍiś E • daśamaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅ K₈₂K₁₀E; daśama C₀₂ 17c anyat pra°] CE; anyam pra° K₈₂, anyat pra° K₁₀ 17d dvijottama] CK₈₂E; jijottama K₁₀

18b °bhūtaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °bhūta C₄₅ 18c ākāśasya] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; ākāśa × C₉₄ 18d vyāpitvaṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂ K₁₀E; vyāpitvām C₄₅

19c apratighātītā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; apratighātītā C₄₅C₀₂

śabdapūrvaguṇaṁ gr̥hya vāyoḥ sparśaguṇaḥ smṛtaḥ ||20.20||
 śabda pūrvam̐ mayākyātaṁ śr̥ṇu sparśaṁ dvijottama |
 kathinaś cikkaṇaḥ ślakṣṇo mṛdusnigdhaḥ karadravāḥ ||20.21||
 karkaśaḥ paruṣaḥ tīkṣṇaḥ śītoṣṇa daśa ca dvayam |
 iṣṭāniṣṭadvayasparśa vapuṣā pariḡrhyate ||20.22||
 [prāṇaḥ]

prāṇo 'pānaḥ samānaś ca udāno vyāna eva ca |
 nāgakūrmo 'tha kṛkaro devadatto dhanam̐jayaḥ ||20.23||
 daśa vāyupradhānaite kīrtitā dvijasattama |
 dhanam̐jaya bhaved ghoṣo devadatto vijr̥mbhakaḥ ||20.24||
 kṛkaraḥ kṣudhākṛn nityam̐ kūrmonmīlitalocanaḥ |
 nāga udghāṭanaṁ puṣyam̐ karoti satataṁ dvija ||20.25||
 prāṇaḥ śvasati bhūtānām̐ niśvasanti ca nityaśaḥ |
 prayāṇam̐ kurute yasmāt tasmāt prāṇa iti smṛtaḥ ||20.26||
 apanayaty apānas tu āhāraṁ manuḡjām̐ adhaḥ |
 śukramūtravaho vāyur apānas tena kīrtitaḥ ||20.27||
 pītabhaksitam̐ āghrātaṁ raktapittakaphānilam̐ |
 samaṁ nayati gātreṣu samāno nāma mārutaḥ ||20.28||
 spandayaty adharaṁ vaktraṁ netragātraprakopanam̐ |



21cd ≈MBh 12.177.34ab: *kathinaś cikkaṇaḥ ślakṣṇaḥ picchalo mṛdudāruṇaḥ* **22c** Folio 309v in C₀₂ ends with *iṣṭāniṣṭadvaya* and the next folio is missing. C₀₂ resumes on folio 311r with 20.51c (*mānsaṁ ca medaṁ ca*) **23** The next XX verses are parallel to a passage in the Bṛhatkālottara (NGMPP Reel No. B 29/59 Manuscript No. pra - 89): *prāṇopānaḥ samānaś ca udāno vyāna eva ca || nāgaḥ kurmodhva kṛkaro devadattadhanam̐jayau | prāṇas tu prathamō vāyur daśānām̐ api sa prabhūḥ || prāṇaḥ prāṇamayaḥ prāṇa visargāpūraṇam̐ prati | nityam̐ āpūrayaty eṣa prāṇinām̐ urasi sthitaḥ || niśvasocchvāsakāmais tu prāṇo jīvasamāśritaḥ | prayāṇam̐ kurute yasmāt tasmāt prāṇa prakīrtitaḥ || apānasahāpānas tu āhāraṁ ca nṛṇām̐ adhaḥ | mūtraśukravahovāyur apānas tena kīrtitaḥ || pītaṁ bhakṣitam̐ āghrātaṁ raktapittakaphānilam̐ | samaṁ nayati mātṛeṣu samāno nāma mārutaḥ || spadam̐yabhyadharaṁ vaktraṁ netragātra prakopanaḥ | udvejayati marmāṇi udāto nāma mārutaḥ || vyāno vināmayatyam̐gam̐ vyāno vyādhiprakopakaḥ | prītecināśi kathito vāddhikyāt vyāna ucyate || ... cf. also Sārdhatriśatikālottara, Agnipurāṇa and Dīpikā by Aghoraśivācārya on the Mṛgendra*

20a °dhātor vi°] C₄₅; °dhāto vi° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E
20c śabda°] CK₈₂E; śabdaḥ K₁₀ • °pūrva°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E;
 E; °pūrvam̐ C₄₅
21a pūrvam̐] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; pūrva C₀₂ **21b** sparśam̐
 dvijottama] C₀₂K₈₂; sparśa×jottama C₉₄, sparśam̐ dvijottamaḥ
 C₄₅, sparśa dvijottama K₁₀E **21c** cikkaṇaḥ] corr.; cikkanāḥ
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀, cikkalaḥ C₀₂, cikkarāḥ E **21d** °snigdha°]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °snidha° C₄₅
 paruṣas tīkṣṇaḥ] C₄₅K₁₀; paruṣas tīkṣṇaś C₉₄, tīkṣṇaḥ
 K₈₂^{ac}, paruṣā tīkṣṇaḥ K₈₂^{pc}, paruṣas tīkṣṇa C₀₂E **22b** dvayam̐]
 K₈₂; dvaya C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀E, dvayaḥ C₄₅ **22c** °dvaya°] CK₈₂E;
 °dvayo K₁₀ **22d** °grhyate] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; °grhate C₄₅
23a 'pānaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂E; pāna° C₄₅K₁₀ **23c** nāga°] C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀E; nāma° C₉₄ • kṛkaro] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; kṛkalo E
24b kīrtitā] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; {kīrtitā C₉₄, kīrtitaḥ E

24c bhaved ghoṣo] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; bhaved yoṣo K₈₂
25a kṛkaraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; kṛkara E • °kṛn nityam̐]
 C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; kṛn nitya C₄₅ **25b** kūrmonmīlitalocanaḥ] C₉₄
 K₈₂E; karmolmīlitalocanaḥ C₄₅, kūrmonmīlitalocanaḥ K₁₀
25c puṣyam̐] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; punsām̐ K₁₀ **25d** dvija] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂E; dvijaḥ K₁₀
26a prāṇaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; prāṇaḥ E **26b** nityaśaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; nitya yaḥ E **26c** prayāṇam̐] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 ; prayāṇa E
27a apanaya°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; aḡpaḡ × ya° C₉₄ **27b** āhāraṁ
 manuḡjām̐ adhaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅; āhāraṁ manuḡjādhamāḥ K₈₂
 , āhāra manuḡjādhamāḥ K₁₀, āhāraṁ manuḡjāpavaḥ E
27d 'pānas tena] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; °vānas tena C₄₅
28a °ghrātaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; °ghrāti K₈₂ **28b** rak-
 tapitta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; raktaḥ pittaḥ K₁₀

udvejayati marmāṇi udāno nāma mārutaḥ ||20.29||
 vyāno vināmayaty aṅgaṁ vyaṅgo vyādhiprakopanaḥ |
 prītivināśakathitaṁ vārdhikyāṁ vyāna ucyate ||20.30||
 daśavāyuvibhāge ca kīrtito me dvijottama |
 daśavāyugunāṁś cānyāṁ chr̥ṇu kīrtayato mama ||20.31||
 vāyor aniyama sparśo vādasthānaṁ svatantratā |
 balaṁ śīghraṁ ca mokṣaṁ ca ceṣṭā karmātmanā bhavaḥ ||20.32||

[tejo rūpaś ca (17-16)]

vāyunāpi sṛjas tejas tadrūpaṁ guṇam ucyate |
 śabdasparśasama jyotis triguṇaṁ samudāhṛtam ||20.33||
 śabdaḥ sparśaḥ purā proktaḥ śṛṇu rūpaguṇaṁ tataḥ |
 hrasvaṁ dīrgham aṇu sthūlaṁ vṛttamaṇḍalam eva ca ||20.34||
 caturasaṁ dvirasaṁ ca tryasaṁ caiva ṣaḍasrakam |
 śuklaḥ kṛṣṇas tathā rakto nīlaḥ pīto 'ruṇas tathā ||20.35||
 śyāmaḥ piṅgala babhruś ca nava raṅgāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
 navadhā navaraṅgānām ekāśīti guṇāḥ smṛtāḥ ||20.36||
 tejodhātu daśa brūmaḥ śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
 kāmas tejo kṣaṇaḥ krodho jaṭharāgniś ca pañcamāḥ ||20.37||
 jñānaṁ yogas tapo dhyānaṁ viśvāgnir daśamaḥ smṛtāḥ |
 daśa tejoguṇāṁś cānyāṁ pravakṣyāmi dvijottama ||20.38||
 agner durdharṣatāpnoti tāpapākaprakāśanaḥ |
 śaucaṁ rāgo laghus taikṣṇyaṁ daśamaṁ cordhvabhāgitā ||20.39||

[āpo rasaś ca (15-14)]



32 ≈ MBh 12.247.6: vāyor aniyamaḥ sparśo vādasthānaṁ svatantratā | balaṁ śaighryaṁ ca mohaś ca ceṣṭā karmakṛtā bhavaḥ ||
 35cd = MBh 12.177.32cd 39cd ≈ MBh 12.247.5cd: agner durdharṣatā tejas tāpaḥ pākāḥ prakāśanam | śaucaṁ rāgo laghus
 taikṣṇyaṁ daśamaṁ cordhvabhāgitā ||

29 (spandayaty adharaṁ... mārutaḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E;
 omitted in K₁₀ 29a °dharaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; omitted in K₁₀,
 °dhara° E (unmetr.) 29b °gātrapra°] C₉₄K₈₂E; °gātram pra°
 C₄₅, omitted in K₁₀ 29c marmāṇi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; omitted in
 K₁₀, karmāṇi E 29d udāno nāma] C₄₅K₈₂E; luḥ × × × × C₉₄
 , omitted in K₁₀

30a vyāno vi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; vyāno pi K₁₀ 30b °kopanaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °kopamaḥ K₁₀ 30c prītivi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; prītir
 vi° K₁₀E

31b me] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; ye E 31cd °vāyugunāṁś
 cānyāṁ śṛṇu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °vāyugunāś cānyāṁ śṛṇu K₁₀,
 °dhātugunāś cānyac chr̥ṇu E 31d kīrtayato mama] C₉₄K₈₂
 K₁₀; kīrttiyato mama C₄₅, kīrtaya me dvija E

32b vādasthānaṁ] em.; vāta × ne C₉₄, vātasthāne K₈₂
 K₁₀E

33ab sṛjas tejas ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; sṛjatvejatta° K₁₀

33b °rūpaṁ guṇa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; °rūpaguṇa° E 33cd °jyotis
 tri°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; °jyotitri° C₄₅

34a śabdaḥ] K₈₂E; śabda° C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀ • proktaḥ]
 C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀; proktāḥ C₄₅E 34b rūpaguṇaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E

; rūpaṁ guṇaṁ K₈₂ 34c hrasvaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂; hrasva° C₄₅
 K₁₀E • dīrgham aṇu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °dīrgham anu K₁₀
 , °dīrghalaghu E • sthūlaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; sthūla K₁₀
 34d °maṇḍalam eva] C₉₄K₈₂E; °maṇḍam eva C₄₅

35a caturasaṁ dvirasaṁ] C₄₅K₈₂; caturaśran
 dvi × sraṁ C₉₄, caturasaḍvirasaś E 35b tryasaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂; tisraś E 35c śuklaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; śuklaṁ E 35d nīlaḥ]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; nīla° E

36a śyāmaḥ piṅgala babhruś ca] E; śyāmaḥ piṅgalo
 babhruś ca C₉₄C₄₅, śyāmaś ca piṅgalo babhruś ca K₈₂
 , śyāma piṅgalo bhruś ca K₈₂^{pc} 36b raṅgāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂;
 raṅgaḥ E 36d smṛtāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; smṛtaṁ E

37a tejodhātu daśa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; tejodhātur daśam E
 37c tejo kṣaṇaḥ] C₉₄; tejaḥ kṣaṇaḥ C₄₅, teja kṣaṇaḥ K₈₂,
 tejekṣaṇaḥ E 37d jaṭharāgniś ca] K₈₂E; jaṭha × gniś ca C₉₄

38b viśvāgnir da°] C₉₄C₄₅E; viśvāgni da° K₈₂ 38c daśa
 tejoguṇāṁś cā°] C₉₄K₈₂; daśa tejoguṇāś cā° C₄₅, daśatejoguṇāś
 cā° E

39a agner durdharṣatāpnoti] conj.; agner durddhaṣatāpnoti
 C₉₄; agne durddhaṣatāpnoti C₄₅K₈₂, agner durdharṣavāpnoti

jyotiso 'pi sṛjaś cāpaḥ saraso guṇasaṁyutaḥ |
 caturguṇāḥ smṛtā āpaḥ vijñeyā ca manīṣibhiḥ ||20.40||
 śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṁ ca rasaś ca sa caturguṇaḥ |
 rūpādiguṇa pūrvokta adhunātha rasaṁ śṛṇu ||20.41||
 kaṭutiktakaśāyās ca lavaṇāmlas tathaiva ca |
 madhuraś ca rasān ṣaḍ vai pravadanti manīṣiṇaḥ ||20.42||
 ṣaḍrasāḥ ṣaḍvibhedena ṣaṭtrimśaguṇa ucyate |
 āpadhātu daśa tv anyān śṛṇu kīrtayato mama ||20.43||
 lālā siṅghāṇikā śleṣmā raktaḥ pittaḥ kaphas tathā |
 svedam āsru rasaś caiva medaś ca daśamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||20.44||
 daśa āpaguṇāś cānye kīrtayiṣyāmi tān śṛṇu |
 adbhya śaityaṁ rasa kledo dravatvaṁ snehasaumyatā ||20.45||
 jihvā viṣyandīnī caiva bhaumānyaśravaṇādhamāḥ |

[bhūmir gandhaś ca (13-12)]

āpaś cāpy asṛjad bhūmis tasyā gandhaguṇaḥ smṛtaḥ ||20.46||
 caturāpaguṇān gr̥hya bhūmer gandhaguṇaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṁ ca raso gandhaś ca pañcamāḥ ||20.47||
 āpaḥpūrvaguṇāḥ proktā bhūmer gandhaguṇaṁ śṛṇu |
 iṣṭāniṣṭadvayor gandhaḥ surabhir durabhis tathā ||20.48||
 karpūraḥ kasturīkaṁ ca candanāgarum eva ca |
 kuṅkumādisugandhāni ghrāṇam iṣṭaṁ prakīrtitam ||20.49||
 viṇmūtrasvedagandhāni vaktragaṇḍham ca duḥsaham |



41ab ≈ MBh 12.299.11ab: śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṁ ca raso gandhaś ca pañcamāḥ **46** ≈ MBh 12.247.4 (with adbhyāḥ a variant in the critical edition): apāṁ śaityaṁ rasaḥ kledo dravatvaṁ snehasaumyatā | jihvā viṣyandīnī caiva bhaumāpyāsravaṇam tathā ||

E **39c** rāgo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; gaṅgā E • laghus taikṣṇyaṁ]
 corr.; laghus taikṣṇam C₉₄K₈₂E, laghus tikṣṇam C₄₅
39d daśamaṁ cordhāvabhāgitā] em.; daśapañcordhābhāṣitam
 C₉₄, daśamaṁ cordhābhāṣitam C₄₅K₈₂, daśamaś cord-
 hābhāṣitam E

40a jyotiso] C₄₅; jyotiḥ so C₉₄K₈₂E • sṛjaś cāpaḥ] C₄₅
 ; sṛjaś cāpi C₉₄K₈₂E **40d** vijñeyā ca manīṣibhiḥ] E; omitted
 in C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂

41a rūpaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; rūpaś E **41c** pūrvokta] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂; pūrvoktaṁ E

42a lavaṇāmlas ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; lavaṇāntas ta° E
42c rasān ṣaḍ vai] corr.; rasāṁ ṣaḍ vai C₉₄, rasā ṣaḍ vai
 K₈₂C₄₅E

43a °rasāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °rasā E • ṣaḍvibhedena]
 C₉₄C₄₅E; ṣaḍbhir bhedena K₈₂ **43a** āpa°] C₄₅K₈₂E; lāpā°
 C₉₄ • daśa tv anyān] corr.; daśa tv anyāṁ C₉₄K₈₂,
 daśatvaṁnyāṁ C₄₅, daśa tv anyā E **43b** kīrtayato] C₉₄K₈₂
 E; kīrttiyato C₄₅

44a lālā] C₉₄K₈₂E; lalām C₄₅ • siṅghāṇikā]
 corr.; siḅhāṇikā C₉₄, siḅghāṇikā C₄₅, siṅghāṇikā K₈₂E
 • śleṣmā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; śoṣmā E **44b** raktaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂;
 rakta° C₄₅E **44c** rasaś caiva] C₉₄C₄₅E; rasamś caiva K₈₂

44d medaś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; medam ca E • daśamaḥ] C₉₄
 K₈₂E; madaḥ C₄₅^{ac}, madanaḥ C₄₅^{pc}

45a daśa āpa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; daśaś cāpa° E • cānye]
 C₉₄C₄₅; cānyā K₈₂E **45b** tām] E; tām C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ **45c** adb-
 hya śaityaṁ] C₉₄; āṅgaśaityaṁ C₄₅, āṅgyaśaityaṁ K₈₂,
 agnyaśaitya° E

46a viṣyandīnī] C₄₅K₈₂; °viṣṭ(××nī C₉₄, °niṣpandīnī
 E **46b** bhaumānyaśravaṇādhamāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; bhaumān
 daśaguṇān śṛṇu E **46c** āpaś cāpy asṛjad bhū°] C₄₅; āpaś
 cāpīyajā bhū° C₉₄K₈₂, āpaś ca bīyajā bhū° E

47a °guṇān gr°] C₉₄E; °guṇam gr° C₄₅, °guṇā gr° K₈₂
47c rūpaṁ ca] C₉₄K₈₂; rūpaś ca C₄₅E **47d** pañcamāḥ] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂; pañcama E

48a āpaḥ°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; āpa° E • proktā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂;
 prokto E **48b** bhūmer ga°] C₉₄C₄₅; bhūme ga° K₈₂, bhūmir
 ga° E • śṛṇu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; smṛta E **48c** dvayor gandhaḥ]
 C₄₅K₈₂E; dvayo×× C₉₄

49a kasturīkaṁ ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; kastūrīkaś ca E (un-
 metr.) **49b** °garu°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °guru° E **49d** ghrāṇam
 iṣṭam kīrtitam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}; omitted in K₈₂^{ac}, ghrāṇam iṣṭam
 kīrtitaḥ E

jīrṇasphoṭitagandhāni anīṣṭānīti kīrtitam ||20.50||
 bhūmer dhātu daśa tv anyān kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu |
 tvacaṁ māṁsaṁ ca medaṁ ca snāyu majjā sirā tathā ||20.51||
 nakhadantaruhās caiva keśās ca daśamas tathā |
 daśa tv anyān pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu bhūmiguṇān dvija ||20.52||
 bhūmeḥ sthairyam rajastvam ca kāṭhinyam prasavātmakam |
 gandho guruś ca śaktiś ca nīhārasthāpanākṛtiḥ ||20.53||
 guṇadhātuviśeṣaś ca utpattiś ca dvijottama |
 yathā śrutam mayā pūrvam kīrtitam nikhilena tu ||20.54||

[buddhīndriyāṇi karmendriyāṇi ca (11-2)]

vaikārikam ahaṁkāram sattvodriktāt tu sāttvikah |
 śrotram tvak cakṣuṣī jihvā nāsikā caiva pañcamī ||20.55||
 buddhīndriyāṇi pañcaiva kīrtitāni dvijottama |
 hastapādas tathā pāyur upastho vāk ca pañcamaḥ ||20.56||

[śrotram (11)]

śrotreṇa gr̥hyate śabda vividhas tu dvijottama |
 veṇuvīṇāsvanānām ca tantrīśabdān anekadhā ||20.57||
 muraja saunda paṇavabherīpaṭahanisvanam |
 śaṅkhakāhalaśabdam ca śabdam ḍiṇḍimagomukham ||20.58||
 kāṁsikāhalamiśram ca gītāni vividhāni ca |

[tvak (10)]

tvacayā gr̥hyate sparśaḥ sukhaduḥkhasamanvitaḥ ||20.59||
 mṛdusūkṣmasukham sparśaḥ vastraśayyāsanādayaḥ |
 tīkṣṇaśastrajalam śaitya uṣṇataptakṣatekṣaraḥ ||20.60||
 evamādīny anekāni jñeyānīṣṭam dvijottama |

[cakṣuḥ (9)]



51c C₀₂ resumes here with *mānsaṁ ca medaṁ ca* 53 ≈ MBh 12.247.3: *bhūmeḥ sthairyam pr̥thutvam ca kāṭhinyam prasavātmataḥ |
 gandho gurutvam śaktiś ca saṁghātaḥ sthāpanā dhṛtiḥ ||* 55ab ≈ Liṅgapurāṇa 1.70.38cd (= Śivapurāṇa 7.1.10.14cd): *vaikārikād
 ahaṁkārat sattvodriktāt tu sāttvikāt*

50a *viṇmūtrasvedagandhāni*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}E; omitted in K₈₂ 50b *°gandham ca*] C₉₄K₈₂; *°gandhaś ca* E 50c *°sphoṭita°*] C₉₄K₈₂; *°sphuṭita°* C₄₅, *°sphoṭaka°* E 50d *kīrtitam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *kītam* C₄₅

51a *bhūmer dhā°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *bhūme dhā°* E 51ab *tv anyān ka°*] C₉₄; *tv anyām* C₄₅K₈₂; *tv anyā ka°* E 51b *tac chr̥ṇu*] C₄₅K₈₂E; *ṭaḥ × ṇu* C₉₄ 51c *tvacaṁ māṁsaṁ ca medaṁ ca*] C₉₄; *tvacaṁ māṁsaṁ ca* C₄₅, × × *mānsaṁ ca medaṁ ca* C₀₂, *tvacaṁ māsaṁ ca medaṁ ca* K₈₂, *tvacā māṁsaś ca medaś ca* E 51d *snāyu*] C₀₂K₈₂E; *śnāyum* C₉₄ C₄₅ • *sirā tathā*] em.; *śirās tathā* C₉₄K₈₂, *śiras tathā* C₄₅ C₀₂E

52b *keśa°*] CK₈₂; *keśā°* E 52c *tv anyān pra°*] E; *tv anyām pra°* C₉₄, *tv anyām pra°* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂ 52d *°guṇān dvi°*] C₉₄ K₈₂E; *°guṇā dvi°* C₄₅, *°guṇām div°* C₀₂

53a *bhūmeḥ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; *bhūmiḥ* C₄₅ • *sthairyam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *sthairya* C₀₂ • *rajastvam ca*] CK₈₂; *rajaś ca* E 53b *kāṭhinyam*] CK₈₂; *kāṭhinyam* E 53d *°kṛtiḥ*] C₉₄ C₄₅K₈₂E; *°kṛti* C₀₂

54a *guṇadhātu°*] K₈₂; *ḷguṇandhātu°* C₉₄, *guṇātvātu°* C₄₅, *guṇam dhātu°* C₀₂E 54cd *pūrvam kīrtitam*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; *pūrva kīrtita* C₄₅

55ab *sattvodriktāt tu*] corr.; *sattvodṛktāt tu* C₉₄, *sattvonuktānu* E 56c *pāyu°*] C₉₄; *snāyu°* E 56d *°pastho vāk ca*] E; *°paṭstho vāk ×* C₉₄ • *pañcamaḥ*] C₉₄; *pañcamam* E 58a *muraja*] E; *murava* C₉₄ • *saunda*] E; *maunda* C₉₄ 59a *°kāhala°*] E; *°kātāla°* C₉₄ 59c *gr̥hyate*] E; *gr̥hya ×* C₉₄

60a *°sukham*] E; *°sukha°* C₉₄ (unmetr.) 60c *śaitya*] E; *śaitye* C₉₄

cakṣuṣā gr̥hyate rūpaṁ sahasrāṇi śatāni ca ||20.61||
 devarūpavikārāṇi nakṣatragrahaṭākāḥ |
 mānuṣānāṁ vikārāṇi grāmaṁ nagarapattanam ||20.62||
 vṛkṣagulmalatānāṁ ca paśupakṣiśarīrṣpāṁ |
 kṛmikiṭapataṅgānāṁ jalajānāṁ anekadhā ||20.63||
 śailadāravāromāṇi rūpāṇi vividhāni ca |
 dhātudravavyavikārāṇi rūpāṇi dvijasattama ||20.64||

[jihvā (8)]

jihvayā gr̥hyate svādo hr̥dyāhr̥dyo dvijottama |
 phalamūlāni śākāni kandāni piṣitāni ca ||20.65||
 pakvāpakva viśeṣāṇi dadhikṣīraghṛtāni ca |
 vrihyośadhirasānāṁ ca miśrāmiśram anekadhā ||20.66||
 ṣaṭkarmapratibhedena rasabhedaśata smṛtam |

[ghrāṇam (7)]

ghrāṇena gr̥hyate gandha iṣṭāniṣṭo dvijaṣabhaḥ ||20.67||
 guḍājyaṁ guggulur bhaṣmacandanāgarukaṁ tathā |
 kastūrikuṅkumādīnāṁ iṣṭo gandho manoharaḥ ||20.68||
 vraṇamūtrapuriṣāṇāṁ māmśaparyuṣitāni ca |
 vātakarmādidurgandha aniṣṭaḥ samudāhṛtaḥ ||20.69||

[hastakarma (6)]

hastena kurute karma vividhāni dvijottama |
 māhendram vāruṇaṁ caiva vāyavyāgneyam eva ca ||20.70||
 āgneyapavanādīni kāmśyo lohas trapus tathā |
 agnikarmāṇy anekāni yajñahomakriyās tathā ||20.71||
 sūryavyajanavātena mukhavātena vai tathā |
 camaracarmavātena vātayantraṁ ca vāyavam ||20.72||
 vāruṇaṁ toyakarmāṇi kurute vividhāni ca |
 rasoparasakarmāṇi tasya poṣaṇakarma ca ||20.73||
 snānācamanakarmāṇi vastraśaucādayas tathā |
 kāyaśaucam ca kurute tṛṣṇānāśanam eva ca ||20.74||
 navamāni hy anekāni vāruṇaṁ karma ucyate |
 māhendram pāṛthivaṁ karma anekāni dvijottama ||20.75||
 kulālakarmabhūkarma karma pāṣāṇam eva ca |
 dārudantimaśṛṅgādi karma pāṛthivaṁ ucyate ||20.76||
 catuṣkarma samāśena hastataḥ parikīrtitam |

64a °romāṇi] E; °homāni C₉₄ 64d dvijasattama] E;
 dvijaḥsaḥ × × C₉₄

65a jihvayā] E; × × yā C₉₄

66c °śadhi°] E; °śadha° C₉₄

67b °śataṁ] C₉₄; °śata E 67cd gr̥hyate gandha iṣṭā°] E
 ; gr̥hyate gaḥ × × ṣṭā° C₉₄ 67d °niṣṭo] C₉₄; °niṣṭā E

68a guḍājyaṁ guggulur] C₉₄; guḍājyaguggulu E
 68b °garukaṁ] C₉₄; °gurukas E 68d gandho] C₉₄; gandha
 E

69b māmśa°] E; māsa° C₉₄

70a hastena] C₉₄; hastābhyām E 70c māhendram
 vāruṇaṁ] C₄₅; × × ndram vāruṇaṁ C₉₄, mohendravāruṇaṁ
 E

71a °pavanā°] E; °pacanā° C₉₄

73b kurute] E; kuru × C₉₄

74d tṛṣā°] E; tṛṣa° C₉₄

76a kulālakarma°] E; kuḥlaḥ × × rmma° C₉₄ 76b karma]
 C₉₄; karmaṁ E

[pāḍakarma (5)]

pādābhyāṁ gamanaṁ karma diśaś ca vidīśas tathā ||20.77||
 nimnonnatasame deśe śilāsaṁkṛṭakoṭare |
 toyakardamasamghāte bahukaṇṭakasamkule ||20.78||

[pāyukarma (4)]

pāyukarma visargaṁ tu kaṭhinadravapicchilam |
 sarakṭaphenilādīni pāyusakti pramuñcate ||20.79||

[upasthakarma (3)]

upasthakarma ānandaṁ karoti jananaṁ prajā |
 strīpuṁnapuṁsakaṁ caiva upasthaṁ kurute dvija ||20.80||

[vākkarma (2)]

vācā tu kurute karma navadhā dvijapuṅgava |
 stutininidā praśamsā ca ākrośaḥ priya eva saḥ ||20.81||
 praśno 'nujñā tathākhyānam āśīś ca vidhaya nava |
 etā navavidhā vāṇī kīrtito me dvijottama ||20.82||

[manaś conmanaś ca (1)]

adhunā kathayīṣyāmi manaso nava vai guṇān |
 calopapattiḥ sthairaṁ ca visargakalpanākṣamā |
 sad asac cāśutā caiva manaso nava vai guṇāḥ ||20.83||
 iṣṭāniṣṭavikalpaś ca vyavasāyaḥ samādhitā |
 manaso dvividhaṁ rūpaṁ manaś conmana eva ca ||20.84||
 manas tv indriyabhāvatve unmanastvam atīndriye |
 nigrhītā viśṛṣṭaṁ ca bandhamokṣau tu sādhanam ||20.85||
 nigrhītendriyagrāmaḥ svargamokṣau tu sādhanam |
 viśṛṣṭe indriyagrāme duḥkhasaṁsārasādhanam ||20.86||
 sakalaṁ niṣkalaṁ caiva mana eva vidur budhāḥ |
 sakalaṁ mananānātve ekatve mananiṣkalam ||20.87||

[unmanaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 manaḥ svavedyaṁ lokānām unmanas tu na vidyate |
 unmanaḥ kathayāsmākaṁ kīdrśaṁ lakṣaṇaṁ bhavet ||20.88||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 unmanastvaṁ gate vipra nibodha daśalakṣaṇam |



83c-f = MBh 12.247.9 84ab = MBh 12.247.10ab

77d diśaś ca vidīśas] C₉₄; diśāñ ca vidīśan E
 78d bahukaṇṭaka°] E; ṛbahuḥ × ka° C₉₄ • °kule] C₉₄
 ; °yute E
 79a pāyu°] C₉₄; pāpa° E 79d pāyusakti] E; pāyucchakti
 C₉₄ • °muñcati] C₉₄; °muñcate E
 80a ānandaṁ] C₉₄; ānanda E
 81d ākrośaḥ] E; × krośaḥ C₉₄
 82b cā vidhaya nava] em.; ca vidhaya naya C₉₄,

cāvidhiyo nayaḥ E
 83d visarga°] E; visarge C₉₄ • °kṣamā] C₉₄; °samā E
 83e cāśutā] E; cāśutāñ C₉₄
 84a iṣṭā°] E; × ṣṭā° C₉₄ 84b samādhitā] C₉₄; samādhinā
 E 84d conmana] E; cotmana C₉₄
 85b °tīndriye] em.; °nīndriye C₉₄, °tīndriya E
 85cd (nigrhītā... sādhanam)] C₉₄; omitted in E
 86d duḥkha°] corr.; × kha° C₉₄, duḥkham E

na śabdaṁ śṛṇute śrotraṁ śaṅkhabherīśvanād api ||20.89||
 tvacaḥ sparśaṁ na jānāti śītoṣṇam api duḥsaham |
 rūpaṁ paśyati no cakṣuḥ parvatābhyadhiko 'pi vā ||20.90||
 jihvā rasaṁ na vindeta madhurāmlavato 'pi vā |
 gandhaṁ jighrati na ghrāṇā tīkṣṇaṁ vāpy asūcīny api ||20.91||
 unmanas tava me khyātaṁ sarvadvaitavināśanam |
 bhavapāragasuvyaktaṁ niṣkalaṁ śivam avyayam ||20.92||
 sa śivaḥ sa paro brahmā sa viṣṇuḥ sa paro 'kṣaraḥ |
 sa sūkṣmaḥ sa paro haṁsaḥ so 'kṣaraḥ kṣaravarjitaḥ ||20.93||
 eṣa unmana jānihi śivaś ca dvijapuṅgava |
 kīrtito 'smi samāsenā kim anyat paripṛcchasi ||20.94||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ pañcaviṁśatitattvanirṇayo nāma viṁśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ||

89b nibodha] E; × bodha C₉₄ 89c śrotraṁ] C₉₄; śrotre
 E
 91b °mlavato] E; °mlavano C₉₄ 91c ghrāṇā] C₉₄;
 ghrāṇo E

92a unmanas tava me] E; ××××× C₉₄
 94d paripṛcchasi] E; paṛṛī××× C₉₄ Colophon:
 viṁśatimo] C₉₄; viṁśatitamo E

[ekaviṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[viṣṇuḥ svarūpaṁ darśayati]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 aho matimatām śreṣṭha aho dharmabhṛtām vara |
 aho dama śamaḥ satya aho yajña aho tapaḥ ||21.1||
 anenāmṛtavākyena vismayo me paro gataḥ |
 prīto 'smi ca tapādhārajñānādbhutarasena ca ||21.2||
 kiṁ dadāmi varam brūhi dātāsmi tava cepsitam |
 etac chrutvā tatas tena pratyuvāca śubhām giram ||21.3||
 [anarthayajña uvāca |]
 ko bhavān varadaśreṣṭha devadānavarākṣasāḥ |
 athavā bhagavān viṣṇur mama jijnāsur āgataḥ ||21.4||
 vyaktaṁ tvām puruṣaśreṣṭha jñāmi puruṣottama |
 rūpaṁ darśaya govinda yady asti tapasaḥ phalam ||21.5||
 tatas tu puṇḍarikākṣo darśayāmāsa svām tanum |
 śaṅkhacakraḡadāpāṇiḥ pītāmbaradharo hariḥ ||21.6||
 anarthayajñas taṁ dṛṣtvā vismayam paramaṁ gataḥ |
 praharṣam atulaṁ labdhvā āsrupūrṇākulekṣaṇaḥ ||21.7||
 vepamānasvareṇātra uvāca ca janārdanam |
 adya me saphalaṁ janma adya me saphalaṁ tapaḥ ||21.8||
 namo namas te 'stu janādisambhave
 namo namas te 'stu ca viśvarūpiṇe |
 namo namas te 'stu janābhisambhave
 namo namas te 'stu pītāmahodbhave ||21.9||



8cd cf. MBh 5.113.5ab: *adya me saphalaṁ janma tāritam cādyā me kulam* and MBh 13.14.179a: *adya jāto hy aham deva adya me saphalaṁ tapaḥ*

1a matimatām] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; matimanā E 1b vara] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; varaḥ C₄₅E 1c dama śamaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 ; damaḥ śamaḥ C₀₂K₇E
 2b me paro gataḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; ××××× K₁₀ 2c prīto
 'smi ca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; {pr}×× ca C₉₄, ×××× K₁₀
 2d tapādhārajñānādbhutarasena ca] CK₈₂K₇; ××××××××××××
 K₁₀, tapādhārajñānādbhutarasena ca E
 3a kiṁ dadāmi varam brūhi] CK₈₂K₇E; ××××××× hi
 K₁₀ 3b cepsitam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; cesmitam C₄₅ 3d śubhām
 giram] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; śubhāṅgirām E
 4a bhavān] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; bhagavān C₉₄
 • varada śreṣṭha] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; varadaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ E
 4b rākṣasāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; rākṣasaḥ E 4d gataḥ] CK₈₂
 K₇E; grataḥ K₁₀
 5a vyaktaṁ tvām] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; vyaktatvam C₀₂E, vyak-
 tatva K₁₀, vyaktaṁ tvām K₇ • śreṣṭha] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 śreṣṭhaḥ E 5b puruṣottama] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; {pu}××tama
 C₉₄, puruṣotta× C₀₂, puruṣottamaḥ E 5c rūpaṁ darśaya

govinda] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ××××××× vinda C₀₂ 5d tapasaḥ
 phalam] CK₈₂K₇E; ta×××× K₁₀
 6ab tatas tu puṇḍarikākṣo darśayāmāsa svām tanum] C
 K₈₂K₇E; ×××××××××××××××× K₁₀ 6c śaṅkhacakraḡadāpāṇiḥ]
 CK₈₂K₇E; ×××××××× K₁₀
 7b vismayam] CK₈₂K₁₀E; vismasam K₇ 7c labdhvā]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; labba C₀₂, {ladyā} K₁₀
 8ab vepamānasvareṇātra uvāca ca janārdanam] C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇; vepamāna××××××× ca ca janārdanam C₉₄,
 vepamāna×××tra u××××××× C₀₂, vepamānasvareṇātra
 uvāca ca janārdanam E 8c adya me saphalaṁ janma] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; {adya}××××{janma} C₀₂
 9 (namo... pītāmahodbhave)] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E
 ; omitted in C₄₅ 9b namas te] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; namas tu
 K₈₂ • 'stu ca viśvarūpiṇe] CK₈₂K₇E; ×××××××
 K₁₀ 9c (namo... bhisambhave)] CK₇E; omitted in K₈₂
 , ×××××××××××××× K₁₀ 9d namo namas te 'stu
 pītāmahodbhave] CK₈₂K₇E; ××××××××××hottave K₁₀

namo namas te 'stu sahasraśīrṣiṇe
 namo namas te 'stu sahasracakṣuṣe |
 namo namas te 'stu sahasraliṅgiṇe
 namo namas te 'stu sahasravakṣase ||21.10||
 namo namas te 'stu sahasramūrtaye
 namo namas te 'stu sahasrabāhave |
 namo namas te 'stu sahasravaktriṇe
 namo namas te 'stu sahasramāyine ||21.11||
 namo namas te 'stu varāharūpiṇe
 namo namas te 'stu mahīsamuddhr̥te |
 namo namas te 'stu ca bhūtasr̥ṣṭiṇe
 namo namas te caturāśramāśraye ||21.12||
 namo namas te narasiṃharūpiṇe
 namo namas te ditijoradāriṇe |
 namo namas te 'suracakrasūdane
 namo namas te 'suradarpanāśane ||21.13||
 namo namas te ditiputradāmane
 namo namas te baliyajñasūdane |
 namo namas te 'stu ṣaḍardhavikrame
 namo namas te tridaśārtināśane ||21.14||
 namo namas te 'stu ananta acyute
 namo namas te jagadartināśane |
 namo namas te madhukaṭṭanāśane
 namo namas te 'stu trilokabāndhave ||21.15||
 namo namas te tridaśābhinandane
 namo namas te 'stu ca divyacakṣuṣe |
 namo namas te 'stu bhavāntapārage
 namo namas te 'stu trilokapūjite ||21.16||
 namo namas te 'stu gadāgrapāṇaye
 namo namas te varacakrapāṇaye |
 namo namas te 'stu ca śaṅkhapāṇaye
 namo namas te 'stu ca kambupāṇaye ||21.17||
 namo namas te 'stu jalaughāśāyine
 namo namas te haramardarūpiṇe |
 namo namas te khagarājaketave

10 (namo namas te 'stu sahasraśīrṣiṇe... °vakṣase)] C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₉₄C₄₅ **10a** °śīrṣiṇe] K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 omitted in C₉₄C₄₅, °śīrṣaṇe C₀₂

11 (namo namas te 'stu sahasramūrtaye... °māyine)]
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₉₄ **11c** °vaktriṇe] E; omit-
 ted in C₉₄, °cakriṇe C₄₅C₀₂K₇, °vakriṇe K₈₂K₁₀

12a (namo... varāharūpiṇe)] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omit-
 ted in C₉₄ **12c** °sr̥ṣṭiṇe] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °sr̥ × × C₉₄
12d namas te] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^pK₁₀K₇E; namas te stu C₀₂K₈₂^a •
 °śraye] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śrame C₄₅

13b namo namas te ditijoradāriṇe] CE; omitted in

K₈₂, namo namas te ditijoradāruṇe K₁₀, namo namas te
 stu ditijoradāriṇe K₇, namo namas te 'ditijoradāraṇe E
13c °cakra°] conj.; °śakra° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • °sūdane] CK₈₂
 K₁₀E; °sūdene K₇

14a °dāmane] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °vāmane C₀₂E, °nāsane K₁₀
 , °vāṇmane K₇ **14c** ṣaḍardhavikrame] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 }ṣaḍ × × × krame C₉₄

15b jagada°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; jagadā° E **15c** °kaiṭa°] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇; °kīṭa° C₀₂K₁₀E
 varacakrapāṇaye] CK₈₂K₁₀E; varakrapāṇase K₇

namo namas te śaśisūryalocane ||21.18||
 namo namas te uragārivāhane
 namo namas te 'dbhutarūpadarśine |
 namo namas te 'yutasūryatejase
 namo namas te 'mṛtamanthanadhruve ||21.19||
 namo namas te 'maralokasaṁstute
 namo namas te jagamaṇḍapāśraye |
 namo namas te jagadekavatsale
 namo namas te śivasarvade namaḥ ||21.20||
 kṣamasva govinda mamāparādham
 atīva prṣṭena durātmanena |
 mayeda sarvaṁ kathitaṁ smayena
 dayāṁ kuru tvaṁ tridaśeśvareṇa ||21.21||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 stotreṇānena saṁtuṣṭaḥ keśavaḥ paravīrahā |
 pratyuvāca mahāseno girayā nirupaspṛhā ||21.22||
 stotreṇānena me tāta tuṣṭo 'smi bhṛṣam ejitaḥ |
 durlabhāny api trailokyē dadāmi varam īpsitam ||21.23||
 anena mām stauti nirāśritena
 tvayoktavedārthamanohareṇa |
 yāvanti tatrākṣarasamkhyam asti
 tāvanti kalpān divi te vasanti ||21.24||
 tvaṁ cāpi me brūhi varam yattheṣṭam
 trailokyarājyād api nirviśaṅkam |
 dadāmi kiṁ saptamahīśvaratvam
 athārtharāśim bahukanyakāṁ vā ||21.25||



20d Cf. Br̥hatkālottara (NGMPP B 29/59) f. 87a: *jñāna 2 śabda 2 sūkṣma 2 śivasarvada om namaḥ śivāya* |

18a *jalaugha°*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *jalogha°* C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇ 18b *na-*
mas te haramardarūpiṇe] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nama* × × × × *rdarūpiṇe*
 C₉₄, × × × × × × × *marddarūpiṇe* C₀₂ 18c *'ketave*] CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; *'ketane* E

19b *'darśine*] CK₈₂K₇E; *'darśane* K₁₀ 19c *'yuta°*] CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇; *'stu ca* E • *'tejase*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *'te* C₀₂, *'locane*
 K₁₀

20a *'maralokasaṁstute*] CK₁₀K₇; *maralokavandite* K₈₂
, malalokasaṁstute E 20b *namo namas te jagamaṇḍapāśraye*]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; × × × × × × × × × *śraye* C₀₂, omitted in K₈₂
, namo namas te jagamaṇḍalāśraye K₁₀ 20c *jagadeka°*] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *jagaḍeḷka°* C₀₂ • *'vatsale*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
'vatsare E 20d *'sarvade*] CK₈₂K₇E; *'sarvado* K₁₀

21a *mamā°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *mama* C₀₂ 21b *'tmanena*]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *'tmane* C₄₅ 21c *mayeda*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇;
mayedaṁ E (unmetr.) 21d *'śeśvareṇa*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
'śaiśvareṇa C₄₅

22a *stotre°*] CK₈₂E; *stotre°* K₁₀, *ṣtoṭre°* K₇ 22b *keśavaḥ*

paravīrahā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *keśavaḥ* *paravīrahā* C₀₂
 (top of akṣaras lost) 22c *pratyuvāca*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
ṣpratyuvāca C₀₂ (top of akṣaras lost) • *mahāseno*] C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ma* × × × C₉₄ 22d *girayā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; *giriya* C₀₂ • *nirupa°*] CK₈₂K₁₀; *nirūpa°* K₇E

23a *stotre°*] CK₈₂K₇E; *stotre°* K₁₀ • *me tāta*] C₉₄C₀₂
 K₁₀K₇E; *mattāta* C₄₅, *saṁtāta* K₈₂ 23c *trailokyē*] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *trailokya* C₀₂

24a *stauti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *stoti* C₀₂K₁₀ 24b *'vedārtha°*]
 CK₈₂K₇E; *'vedārthi°* K₁₀ 24d *kalpān*] C₉₄K₈₂; *kalpaṁ* C₄₅
 K₁₀K₇E, *kalpa* C₀₂

25a *tvaṁ cāpi me brūhi*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *tvañc* × × × *hi*
 C₉₄ 25b *'rājyā°*] CK₁₀K₇E; *'rā°* K₈₂^{a.c.}, *'rājā°* K₈₂^{p.c.} •
'śaṅkam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *'śaṅka* E 25c *kiṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; *ki* C₄₅ • *'tvam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *'tvaṁm*
 C₀₂ 25d *athārtharāśim*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *athārtharāśi* C₀₂,
arthārtharāśi K₁₀, *athārtham rāśim* E • *'kanyakāṁ vā*]
 K₈₂K₇E; *'kanyakā vā* C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀, *'kanyakā* × *ā* C₄₅

vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 śrutvaiva divyaṁ varam acyutasya
 praṇamya pādadvayapaṅkaje tu |
 vijñāya viṣṇuṁ varadaṁ vareṇyaṁ
 ? prahṛ cetaḥ pukāncito 'to 'bravīt ||21.26||
 na kāmāye 'nyapravaram tu deva
 asaṁśayaṁ bandhanasāram ekam |
 vimuktabandho bhavataḥ prasādād
 bhavāmi govinda rataś ca dharme ||21.27||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 yathaiva cittaṁ tava suprasannaṁ
 maharṣidevair api naiva dr̥ṣṭam |
 akalmaṣaṁ duḥkhavivarjitatvam
 bhavārṇavas tīrṇam asaṁśayena ||21.28||
 gacchāma bho sāmprata śvetadvīpam
 agamya devair api durnirikṣyam |
 madbhaktipūtamanasā prayāti
 ghorārṇave naiva punaś caranti ||21.29||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 evam uktvā haris tatra kare gr̥hya tapodhanam |
 tataḥ so 'ntarhitas tatra tenaiva saha keśavaḥ ||21.30||
 evaṁ hi dharmas tv adhikaprabhāvād
 gataḥ sa lokaṁ puruṣottamasya |
 aśeṣabhūtaprabhavāvyayasya
 sanātanaṁ śāśvatam akṣarasya ||21.31||
 tvam eva bhaktiṁ kuru keśavasya
 janārdanasyāmitavikramasya |
 yathā hi tasyaiva dvijarṣabhasya
 gatiṁ labhasva puruṣottamasya ||21.32||

26 vaiśampāyana uvāca] em.; anarthayajña uvāca C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₇, vigatarāga uvāca C₀₂K₁₀, omitted in E

26a śrutvaiva] CK₈₂K₇E; śrutaiva K₁₀ • varam acyutasya] CK₈₂K₁₀E; varam acyutasya K₇ 26b 'je tu] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; 'hetu C₄₅, 'je nu K₈₂ 26cd (vijñāya... 'bravīt)] E; omitted in CK₈₂K₁₀K₇

27a na kāmāye] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; anarthayajña uvāca na kāmāye E • 'nyapravaram tu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nyaprabhavan tu C₄₅, 'nyam pravaram tu E • deva] CK₈₂K₇E; dedeva K₁₀ 27b asaṁśayaṁ] CK₈₂K₇; asaṁśaya K₁₀ E • 'sāram ekam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'sārame × C₉₄ 27c vimuktabandho] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × × × × C₉₄ • prasādād] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pramādād E 27d rataś ca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ratañ ca E

28c akalmaṣaṁ] K₁₀E; akalmaṣas tvam C₉₄K₈₂ (unmetr.), akalmaṣatvam C₄₅K₇ (unmetr.), akalmatvam C₀₂ (unmetr.) • duḥkha°] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; duḥ° C₉₄

29a gacchāma bho] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; gacchāmato E • sāmprata] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; samprati E • 'dvīpam] C₈₂K₇E; 'dvīpa K₁₀ 29b durnirikṣyam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; durnirīkṣā × C₉₄, durnirikṣam K₇ 29c madbhakti°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × × kti C₉₄ • 'pūta] CK₈₂; 'pūtam K₁₀K₇E

30 vaiśampāyana uvāca] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇, vaiśam u K₈₂^{pc}

30b gr̥hya tapodhanam] CK₁₀K₇E; × × × dhañal K₈₂

30c tatas so 'ntarhitas ta°] C₉₄C₄₅; taltaḥ so ntarhitas ta° K₈₂, tatas te ntarhitās ta° C₀₂, tatas te ttarhitās ta° K₁₀, tatemś te tarhitas ta° K₇, tatas te karhitās ta° E

30d keśavaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; keśava E

31a adhika°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; adhiḥam C₀₂K₁₀E 31b gataḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; gatā K₇ • lokam] CK₈₂K₇E; loka K₁₀

31d sanātanaṁ] E; sanātana C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost) C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇ • 'kṣarasya] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × × × C₉₄

32a tvam eva] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × m eva C₉₄ 32c hi

kim anya bhūyaḥ kathayāmi rājan
 yad asti kautūhalam anyaśeṣam |
 pr̥cchasva mām tāta yathepsitaṁ te
 bhaviṣyabhūtaṁ bhavato yatheṣṭam ||21.33||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 kiyanti kalpāni gatāni pūrvam
 bhaviṣyakalpāni kiyanti vipra |
 ekaikakalpaṁ kiyad indram uktam
 pravartamānād api kīrtayasva ||21.34||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 parārdhakalpaṁ gata pūrva rājyam
 caturdaśaivendra narendra kalpaṁ |
 tathaiva manvantara kalpaṁ ekam
 bhaviṣyakalpaṁ ca parārdham eva ||21.35||
 varāhakalpaḥ prathamō babhūva
 gatāś ca manvantara ṣaḍ narendra |
 caturyugaṁ saptati ekayuktaṁ
 manvantarā saṁkhyā udāharanti ||21.36||
 manvantarāṇāṁ ca caturdaśaiva
 kalpasya saṁkhyā munayo vadanti |
 kalpāyutaś cāha pitāmahasya
 tathā ca rātrim pravādanti tajjñāḥ ||21.37||
 ṣaḍlakṣakalpena tu māsam āhus
 taddvādaśā varṣam udāharanti ||21.38||
 tenābdena parārdhakalpaguṇitaṁ brahmāyur ity ucyate
 trailokyādhipatiḥ pradhānapuruṣo brahmāpy anityaḥ smr̥taḥ |
 śeṣaṁ bhūtacaturvidhasya niyataṁ jīvasya kim śocyate
 tasmān nāsti jagatsusāravimalaṁ muktivā śivaṁ śāśvatam ||21.39||



39d See the expression *jagatsusāra* also in 1.1b

tasyaiva] C₉₄C₄₅K₇E; *jitasyaiva* C₀₂K₁₀, *hi tasyava* (top of akṣaras lost) K₈₂ 32d *labhasva*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *labhatvaṁ* K₇

33a *kim anya bhū°*] C₀₂EK₁₀K₇; *kim anyad bhū°* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ (unmetr.) • *rājan*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *rājad* K₇ 33d *bhaviṣya°*] CK₈₂E; *bhavasva°* K₁₀, *bhavyasya* K₇ • *bhavato*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *bhavate* K₇ • *yatheṣṭam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; *yatheṣṭa* C₀₂

34 *janamejaya uvāca*] CK₈₂^PK₁₀E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac}, *jayamejaya uvāca* K₇

34a *kiyanti*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *kiyanta* E 34b *kiyanti*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *kiyanta* K₇ 34c *kalpaṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kalpa* C₄₅K₈₂

35 *vaiśampāyana uvāca*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; *veśanampāyana uvāca* C₄₅, ***** K₁₀, *vaiśampārāya uvāca* K₇

35c *manvantarakalpaṁ ekam*] CK₈₂^PK₁₀; *manvarakalpaṁ ekam* K₈₂, *maṇvantarakalpaṁ ekam* K₇, *man-*

vantaram ekakalpaṁ E 35d *kalpaṁ ca parārdham eva*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; *ka××××××××* C₉₄, *bhūtaṁ ca parārdhataṁ* ca (eyeskip to to 21.33d) K₁₀

36a *babhūva*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *babhū* C₄₅ 36b *manvantara ṣaḍ narendra*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^PK₁₀K₇; *manvaraṣaṭnarendra* C₀₂, *manvantaṣaṭnarendra* K₈₂^{ac}, *manvantaraṣaṭnendraḥ* E 36c *°yugaṁ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°yuga°* E • *ekayuktaṁ*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *ekamuktaṁ* C₄₅

37a *manvantarāṇāṁ ca caturdaśaiva*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; *manvantarāṇān tu caturdaśaiva* C₀₂K₁₀, omitted in E 37c *kalpāyutaś cāha*] CK₈₂E; ***** K₁₀, *kalpāyutaś cāha* K₇ 37d *rātrim*] CK₈₂K₇E; *rātri* K₁₀

38a *lakṣakalpena tu māsam āhus*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *lakṣaka×××××m āhus* C₉₄ 38b *taddvādaśā va°*] corr.; *tadvādaśā va°* C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀, *tatadvādaśā va°* C₀₂, *tadvādaśād va°* K₈₂, *taddvādaśād va°* K₇, *tvaddvādaśava°* E

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrāhe kalpanirṇayo nāmaikaviṁśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ||

39a °bdena] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °rdhena E **39b** °puruṣo]
C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °puruṣā C₀₂ • °py anityaḥ] CK₈₂
K₁₀E; °pi nityaḥ K₇ **39c** niyataṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; niyitaṁ
K₇ • kiṁ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; ki K₇ **39d** °vimalaṁ muktivā]

C₀₂; °viralāṁ muktivā C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, °viralamuktā E
Colophon: °viṁśatimo] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °viṁśatitamo E •
'dhyāyaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; dhyāya K₇

[dvāvimśo 'dhyāyaḥ]

janamejaya uvāca |
 śruto 'thābjamukhād dharmasārasaṁgraham uttamam |
 madhuraślakṣṇavānībhiḥ samyagvedārthasaṁyutam ||22.1||
 nyāyayuktaṁ mahāsāraṁ guhyajñānam anuttaram |
 tr̥pto 'smīhāmṛtaṁ pītvā janmamṛtyurujāpaham ||22.2||
 praśnam ekānya pṛcchāmi nāmahetuṁ tapodhana |
 varṇagotrāśramaṁ tasmāc chrotum icchāmi te punaḥ ||22.3||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 śṛṇu rājann avahito yogendrasya mahātmanaḥ |
 āśramaṁ varṇajātīnāṁ vakṣyāmy eva narādhipa ||22.4||
 himavaddakṣiṇe pārśve mṛgendrasikhare nṛpa |
 mahendrapathagā nāma nadītīre narādhipa ||22.5||
 tattrāśramapadaṁ tasya puline sumanorame |
 vasati sma mahābhāgas tattvapāraganispr̥haḥ ||22.6||
 śīlaśaucasamācāro jitadvandvo jitaśramaḥ |
 jitamānabhayakrodho jitasarvapariagrahaḥ ||22.7||
 somavaṁśaprasūtās te kṣatriyā dvijatāṁ gatāḥ |
 tapasā vinayācārair viṣṇunā dvijakalpitaḥ ||22.8||
 ajitā nāma tat pūrvam kāmakrodhajitena tu |
 saṁkalpas tasya rājendra kathayisyāmi tac chr̥ṇu ||22.9||
 adhyātmanagarasphitaḥ adhibhūtajanākulaḥ |



Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 232r–234v, C₄₅ ff. 233v–235r, C₀₂ ff. 314r–317r, K₈₂ ff. 39r–41v, K₁₀ ff. 241v–243v, K₇ ff. 247v–250r; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂

1a śruto 'thābjamukhād dharmā°] em.; śruto vābjamukhād dharmāḥ C₉₄, śruto vābjamukhod dharmāḥ C₄₅, śruto vābjamukhā dharmāḥ C₀₂, śruto cābjamukhād dharmāḥ K₈₂L, śruto cābdamukhā dharmāḥ K₁₀, śrutvā vābjamukhād dharmāḥ K₇, śruto vā tvanmukhād dharmāḥ E **1c** °ślakṣṇavānī°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °ślakṣṇanī° C₉₄, °ślakṣyavānī° L, °ślakṣṇvānī° E

2a nyāyayuktaṁ mahāsāraṁ] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; nyāyam uktam mahat saram C₄₅, nyāyayuktaṁ mahat saram K₈₂L **2b** guhya°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; guhyam E • °nuttaram] C₉₄ K₈₂K₁₀L; °nuttamam C₄₅C₀₂K₇, °nantaram E **2cd** pītvā janma°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; ṭpṛl × × nma C₉₄ **2d** °rujā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °mujā° C₄₅

3a praśna°] CK₈₂K₇LE; prasta° K₁₀ • °kānya] CK₁₀ K₇; °kānyat K₈₂ (unmetr.), °kāṁnyat L (unmetr.), °konya E **3b** nāma°] CK₈₂K₁₀LE; nāya° K₇ • °hetum] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; °hetu C₀₂K₁₀K₇E • °dhana°] CK₁₀K₇E; °dhanam K₈₂L **3c** varṇa°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇BL; varṇam E

4 uvāca] CK₈₂K₁₀LE; × × × K₇

4a rājann a°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇LE; rājan a° C₉₄K₁₀

4ab °vahito yogendrasya] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; °vahito yogendra K₈₂^c, °hito yogandrasya L **4d** vakṣyāmy eva] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; vakṣyāmy eva C₄₅K₇L • °pa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °paḥ E

5b mṛgendra°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; ṭmṛl × ndra° C₉₄ • °nṛpa] CK₈₂K₁₀; °nṛpaḥ K₇LE **5c** mahendra°] CK₈₂K₇E; mṛgendra° K₁₀, mahindra° L **5d** °pa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °paḥ E

6b puline su°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; pulineṣu C₀₂K₁₀K₇E, puline pu° L **6c** vasati°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vasanti L **6d** °pāraga°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °pāra° C₄₅ • °spr̥haḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °spr̥hāḥ E

7d jita°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; jija° C₄₅

8a soma°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; soya° L • °prasūtās te] C₄₅ C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; pra × × × C₉₄, prasūtās te K₈₂L **8b** kṣatriyā°] CK₁₀; kṣatriyo K₈₂K₇LE • °gatāḥ] CK₁₀E; gataḥ K₈₂K₇L **8c** °cārair vi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °cārāi vi° C₀₂ **8d** dvijakalpitaḥ] E; dvijaḥ kalpitaḥ CK₇ (unmetr.), dvijakalpitaḥ K₈₂K₁₀L

9a pūrvam] CK₁₀K₇E; pūrva K₈₂L **9c** saṁkalpas ta] C K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; saṁkalpa ta L

adhidaivatasāmnidhyam̐ daśāyatana pañca ca ||22.10||
 daśayajñavratam̐ cīrṇam̐ daśakāmaparājitaḥ |
 niyamān daśa samśritya daśa vāyava ṛtvijaḥ ||22.11||
 daśākṣareṇa mantreṇa daśadharmakriyāpadaḥ |
 daśasamnyamadiptāgnau jihvātejodaśendriyaḥ ||22.12||
 daśayogāsanaśīno daśadhyānaparāyaṇaḥ |
 buddhir vedī mano yūpaḥ somapāno 'mṛtākṣaraḥ ||22.13||
 dakṣiṇābhaya bhūtebhyaḥ paśubandha svayamkr̥taḥ |
 vinārtham̐ yajñam̐ iṣṭvā tu kālām̐ ca kṣapayaty asau |
 anarthayajñam̐ tam̐ prāhur munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||22.14||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 daśayajñam̐ aham̐ śrotum̐ dehi mām̐ dvijasattama |
 daśakāmadaśadhyānam̐ daśayogadaśākṣaram̐ ||22.15||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 brahmadevapitṛyajño yajño bhūtātithes̐ ca ha |
 japo yogas tapo dhyānam̐ svādhyāyas̐ ca daśa smṛtaḥ ||22.16||
 patnīputrapaśubhr̥tyadhanadhānyayaśaḥśriyaḥ |
 māna bhoga daśa rājan daśakāma udāhṛtaḥ ||22.17||
 mānaso yaugapadyas̐ ca samkṣiptas̐ ca viśāmpate |
 viśālā nāma yogas̐ ca tato dvikaraṇaḥ smṛtaḥ ||22.18||



10 Cf. 4.72: *caturāyatanam̐ vipra kathayīṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu | karuṇāmuditopekṣāmaitrī cāyātanam̐ smṛtam̐* || 11d cf. 11.17ab: *dhāraṇādhvanyuvāt kṛtvā prāṇāyāmas̐ ca ṛtvijaḥ* 16b cf. Śatapathabrāhmaṇa 11.5.6: *aharahr̥bhūtebhyaḥ balim̐ haret tathaitam̐ bhūtayajñam̐* • Garuḍapurāṇa 1.50.71cd: *bhūtayajñāḥ sa vai jñeyo bhūtebhyaḥ yastvayam̐ baliḥ* 18 cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.56: *samkṣiptā prathamā jñeyā viśālā samanantaram̐ || tato dvikaraṇī ceti trividho yoga ucyate |*

10ab °sphītaḥ adhi°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °sphītaradhi° C₉₄ 10c °sāmnidhyam̐] C₉₄E; sānaidhyam̐ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀L, sānaidhyam̐ K₇ 10d daśa°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; deśa° E

11a daśayajñavratam̐ cīrṇam̐] K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; daśayajñam̐ × × ñ cīrṇan C₉₄, daśayajñavratācīrṇan C₄₅C₀₂, daśayajñam̐ vratam̐ cīrṇa° E 11b °parājitaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °paparājitaḥ C₄₅ 11c niyamān daśa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nimāyā daśa L^{ac}, niyamā daśa L^{pc}

12b °dharmakriyāpadaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °dharmah̐ kripadaḥ C₀₂ 12c °samnyama°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °samśaya° L • °diptā°] CK₈₂K₇L; °dipto K₁₀, °dīpā° E 12d °daśe°] CK₈₂K₁₀L; °jite° K₇E

13a °sanāsīno] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; samāsīnā E 13b °yaṇaḥ] CK₁₀K₇E; °yaṇāḥ K₈₂L 13c buddhir vedī] CK₈₂K₁₀L; bud-dhi vedī K₇, buddhir vedi E 13d °pāno 'mṛtākṣaraḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; × × × × × C₉₄, °pānamṛtākṣaraḥ C₀₂, °dānamṛtākṣaraḥ E

14a °bhaya] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °gnaya E 14a °rtham̐] C₉₄C₄₅E; °rtha° C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇L 14b kālām̐] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; kālāñ E • kṣapayaty asau] CK₈₂K₇L; kṣapayaty asau K₁₀, kṣapayaty asauḥ E 14cd °yajñam̐ tam̐ prāhur munayas ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °yajña tam̐ prāhu munayas ta° C₀₂,

°yajñan tam̐ prāhur munaya ta° K₈₂, °yajñam̐ prāhur mu-naya ta° L

15a °yajñam̐ aham̐] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L^{pc}; °yajñam̐ idam̐ E 15b mām̐] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; mā C₀₂ • °ttama] CK₁₀K₇E; °ttamaḥ K₈₂L 15c °daśadhyānam̐] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °daśadhyāna° C₀₂E, °datadhyānam̐ L 15d °kṣaram̐] C₄₅K₁₀K₇; °kṣara× C₉₄, °kṣaraḥ C₀₂K₈₂LE

16 vaiśampāyana uvāca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; × × × × × vāca C₉₄

16a °deva°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °daiva° C₄₅ • °yajño] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °yojño K₇, °yajña C₀₂L 16b yajño] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; yajña° C₀₂K₁₀K₇E • °tithes̐ ca ha] C₄₅; °tithis̐ ca ha C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇L, °tithiñ ca yaḥ E 16c yogas tapo dhyānam̐] CK₁₀K₇E; yoga× × dhānam̐ K₈₂, yoga □□ pānam̐ L 16d svādhyāyas̐ ca] CK₁₀K₇E; °sādhyāyas̐ ca K₈₂, °sādhutapas̐ ca L

17a °yaśaḥ°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °yaśa° C₀₂E 17c °bhoga] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °bhogaḥ E 17d °hṛtaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °hṛtam̐ C₄₅

18a yaugapadyas̐ ca] corr.; yaugapadyaṇ ca C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀, yogapadyam̐ ca C₀₂K₈₂K₇L, yogapadyas̐ ca E 18b °kṣiptas̐ ca] E; °kṣiptam̐ ca CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L 18c viśālā nāma yogas̐ ca]

raviḥ somo hutāśaś ca sphaṭikāmbaram eva ca |
 daśayogāsanāsīno nityam eva tapodhanaḥ ||22.19||
 anirodhamanāḥ sūkṣmaṁ dhyāyeda yogaḥ sa mānasaḥ |
 prāṇyāmair mano ruddhvā yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate ||22.20||
 brahmādistambaparyantaṁ sarvaṁ sthāvarajaṅgamam |
 praliyamānaṁ dhyāyeta kramāt sūkṣmaṁ vicintayet ||22.21||
 saṁkṣipta eṣa ākhyāto viśālāṁ chrṇu tattvataḥ |
 brahmādisūkṣmaparyantaṁ cintayīta vicakṣaṇaḥ ||22.22||
 saṁkṣiptāṁ ca viśālāṁ ca cintayīta parasparam |
 eṣā dvikaraṇī nāma yogasya vidhir ucyate ||22.23||
 dehamadhye hr̥di jñeyam hr̥dimadhye tu pañkajam |
 pañkajasya ca madhye tu karṇikāṁ viddhi gopate ||22.24||
 karṇikāyās tu madhye tu pañcabinduṁ vidur budhāḥ |
 ravisomaśikhāṁ caiva sphaṭikāmbaram eva ca ||22.25||
 ravimaṇḍalamadhye tu bhāvayec candramaṇḍalam |
 tasya madhye śikhāṁ dhyāyen nirdhūmajvalanaprabhāṁ ||22.26||
 agnimadhye maṇim dhyāyec chuddhadhārājaprabhāṁ |



19ab cf. Dharmaputrikā 4:5cd: *sūryacandrahutāśārciḥsphāṭikāmbarasannibhāḥ* **20ab** cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.54: *akṛtvā prāṇasāṁrodham manasaikena kevalam | dhyāyeta paramaṁ sūkṣmaṁ sa yogo mānasaḥ smṛtaḥ ||* **20cd** cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.55: *saṁyamya manasā prāṇam prāṇyāmair manas tathā | evam dhyāyet param sūkṣmaṁ yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate ||* **21ab** ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.57cd: *brahmādistambaparyantāḥ sarve sthāvarajaṅgamāḥ* **21cd** ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.59ab: *praliyamānaṁ dhyāyeta kramāc chūnyam bhavet jagat* **22ab** cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.60ab: *eṣa yogavidhiḥ proktaḥ saṁkṣipto nāma nāmataḥ* **23** ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.62cd–63ab: *etau saṁhāravargau dvau pāraparyeṇa cintayet || eṣā dvikaraṇī nāma yogasya vidhir iṣyate |* **25cd** cf. Dharmaputrikā 4.5cd: *sūryacandraprakāśārciḥsphāṭikāmbarasannibhāḥ*

E; $vi \times \times \times \times$ *yogaṇ ca* C₉₄, *viśālā nāma yogam ca* C₄₅C₀₂
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇L **18d** *dvikaraṇaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; *vikaraṇaḥ* C₀₂E
 , *dvikaraṇī* K₁₀, *dvikaraṇa* K₇

19a *raviḥ*] C₉₄; *ravi*° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE **19b** *sphaṭikāmbara*°] CK₁₀K₇E; *sphaṭikāṁ* × *ra*° K₈₂, *sphaṭikāṁsata*° L **19c** *daśayogāsanāsīno* C₄₅, *devayogāsatāsīno* L, *daśayogāsanāsīnau* E **19d** *dhanaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; *dhana* C₀₂K₁₀K₇E

20a *anirōdha*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *anilādha*° E • *manāḥ*] CK₈₂K₇LE; *manā* K₁₀ **20b** *dhyāyeda yo*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇ L; *dhyāyo*° C₀₂, *dhyānaṁ yo*° E **20c** *yāmair ma*°] C₉₄K₈₂ K₁₀K₇°LE; *yāmai ma*° C₄₅, *yāmai mma*° C₀₂, *yāmer mā*° K₇° • *ruddhvā*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *ruddhā* E **20d** *yauga*°] C₉₄ C₄₅K₈₂K₇°LE; *yoga*° C₀₂K₁₀K₇°E

21 (*brahmādi*... *vicintayet*)] CK₈₂K₇LE; omitted in K₁₀ **21a** *stamba*°] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀, *stambha*° L • *paryantaṁ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂L; *ḍviyaḥ* × ° C₉₄, omitted in K₁₀ , *paryanta*° K₇E **21b** *sarvaṁ*] C₄₅K₈₂; × × C₉₄, *sarva*° C₀₂ K₇LE, omitted in K₁₀ **21c** *praliya*°] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀, *prāṇīya*° L **21d** *kramāt sū*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇LE; *kramā sū*° C₀₂, omitted in K₁₀

22 (*saṁkṣipta*... *vicakṣaṇaḥ*)] CK₈₂K₇LE; omitted in K₁₀ **22a** *saṁkṣipta*] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀, *saṁkṣiptaḥ*

L • *eṣa*] CK₈₂K₇L; omitted in K₁₀, *eva* E • *ākhyāto*] C₄₅ K₇; *ākhyātaḥ* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂LE, omitted in K₁₀ **22c** *sūkṣma*°] CK₇E; *stamba*° K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀, *tava* L • *paryantaṁ*] CK₈₂L; omitted in K₁₀, *paryanta* K₇E **22d** *cintayīta*] C₉₄ C₀₂K₈₂K₇LE; omitted in K₁₀, *ciyīta* C₄₅

23 (*saṁkṣiptāṁ*... *vidhir ucyate*)] CK₈₂K₇LE; omitted in K₁₀ **23a** *saṁkṣiptāṁ*] C₄₅K₇; *saṁkṣiptā* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂LE, omitted in C₉₄K₁₀ • *viśālāṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; omitted in C₉₄, *viśālā* C₀₂K₈₂LE, omitted in K₁₀ **23c** *dvi*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇L; *vi*° C₀₂E, omitted in K₁₀

24a *jñeyam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; *jñeya* C₀₂L, *jñe* K₁₀, *jñe* × K₁₀° **24b** *tu pañkajam*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; *tu pa* × C₉₄ **24c** *pañkajasya ca*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; × *ñkajasya ca* C₉₄ , *kañkasya tu* K₁₀, *pañkajamsya ca* L **24d** *karṇikāṁ vid-dhi gopate*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *karṇiddhiddhi gopate* C₀₂, *karṇikāṁ ca vimśāpate* E

25b *binduṁ*] C₉₄K₇; *bindu* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀LE **25c** *śikhāṁ*] C₉₄K₈₂L; *śikhā* C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E **25d** *sphaṭi*°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂ K₁₀K₇LE; *sphaṭi*° C₄₅

26b *bhāvayec candramaṇḍalam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; *bhāvaye candramaṇḍalaḥ* C₀₂ **26c** *śikhāṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀ K₇L; *śikhā* C₀₂E

tasya madhye 'mbarāṁ dhyāyet susūkṣmaṁ śivam avyayam ||22.27||
 daśayogam idaṁ rājan kathitaṁ ca mayā tava |
 daśadhyānaṁ samāsena kīrtitaṁ śṛṇu tad yathā ||22.28||
 ghoṣaṇī piṅgalā caiva vaidyutī candramālīnī |
 candrā mano'nugā caiva sukr̥tā ca tathāparā ||22.29||
 saumyā nirañjanā caiva nirāḷambā ca kīrtitā |
 supiṣitvāṅgulau śrotre dhvanim ākarṇayen naraḥ ||22.30||
 tat tad akṣaram ākarṇya amṛtatvāya kalpyate |
 piṅgalāṁ tu śikhādhūmāṁ dhyāyen nityam atandritaḥ ||22.31||
 vimuktaḥ sarvapāpebhyo nirdvandvapadam āpnuyāt |
 vaidyutī tu nīśāmadhye lakṣate 'jam anāmayam ||22.32||
 pañcamāsasādābhyāsād divyacakṣur bhaven naraḥ |
 bindumālāṁ tataḥ paśyet tarucchāyāsamāśritāṁ ||22.33||
 jātyasphaṭikasamkāśaṁ dṛṣṭvā mucyati bandhanaiḥ |
 dhyāyen mano'nugā nāma pakṣmīr āpīḍya locane ||22.34||
 śvetapītāruṇaṁ bindum dṛṣṭvā bhūyo na jāyate |
 mano'nugādi ṣaṭ tv ete dhyānam uktaṁ mayā tava ||22.35||

[paramāṇuḥ]

adhunānyat pravakṣyāmi paramāṇu caturvidham |
 pārthivādicaturbhūtaṁ yair vyāptam nikhilaṁ jagat |
 lakṣaṇaṁ tasya rājendra śṛṇu vakṣyāmi sāmpratam ||22.36||
 pārthivordhvagatiḥ sūkṣmaḥ paramāṇu narādhipa |
 pratyakṣadarśanaṁ dhyānaṁ lakṣayen niyataṁ śuciḥ ||22.37||

27ab maṇim dhyāyec chuddha°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE;
 ××××× C₉₄, maṇim dhyāyec chuddha° C₀₂ **27b** 'dhārā°]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; 'dhārā° C₀₂E • 'prabham] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇LE; 'prabhām C₉₄C₄₅ **27c** 'mbarāṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; 'mbara C₀₂, barāṁ L, 'kṣaraṁ E **27d** susūkṣmaṁ] C₀₂
 K₈₂K₇L; sūkṣmaṁ C₉₄, susūkṣma° C₄₅, 'sval'sūkṣma° K₁₀,
 sasūkṣmaṁ E

28c 'dhyānaṁ] CK₈₂K₇; 'dhyāna K₁₀LE

29a ghoṣaṇī] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; ghoṣaṇā E **29b** vaidyutī]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; vidyuta C₀₂, vidyutī E **29c** candrā
 mano'nugā] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; candrā manānugā C₉₄, can-
 dramanonugā C₀₂, candro mano'nugā E **29d** sukr̥tā ca
 tathāparā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇L; sukr̥tā tathāparā C₄₅, omitted
 in K₁₀, sukr̥tā ca tathāpara E

30a saumyā nirañjanā caiva] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂LE; saumyā
 nirañjanā ×× C₉₄, omitted in K₁₀, saumyā nirañjanā caiva
 K₇ **30b** kīrtitā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kīrtitāḥ L **30c** supiṣitvāṅgulau]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; su× iṣicāṅgulau C₀₂, supiṣitvāṅgulau L
 , suśiṣi cāṅgulau E **30d** 'karṇaye°] K₁₀; 'karṣaye° CK₈₂K₇E
 , 'karṣaya° L

31a 'karṇya] CK₁₀K₇LE; 'karṇya K₈₂ **31c** piṅgalāṁ tu
 śikhādhūmāṁ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀L; piṅgalā tu śikhādhūmaṁ C₀₂
 E, piṅgalāṁ tu śikhādhūmāṁ K₈₂, piṅgalān tu śikhādhūmā
 K₇ **31d** 'tandritaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'tendritaḥ L

32a vimuktaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; vimukta C₀₂

32b nirdvandva°] CK₇; nidvanda° K₈₂K₁₀L, nirdvanda° E
32c vaidyutī tu] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vaidyutīnta L **32d** lakṣate
 'jam a°] C₀₂E; lakṣye teja a° C₉₄C₄₅, lakṣyateja a° K₈₂K₁₀L
 , lakṣateja a° K₇

33a pañcamāsasādā°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀L; 'paḷ×× sasādā° C₉₄
 , pañcamāsasādā° C₀₂, pañcamāsasamā° E, pañcamāsam
 sadā° K₇ **33ab** 'sād di] CK₈₂K₁₀LE; 'sā di° K₇ **33b** 'kṣur
 bhaven na°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; 'kṣur bhaven na° C₀₂, 'kṣu bhaven
 na° K₁₀L, 'rksu bhaven na K₇ **33c** tataḥ paśyet] CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇L; tu yaḥ paśyen E **33d** tarucchāyā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L;
 naracchāyām E • 'śritām] CK₁₀; 'śritāḥ K₈₂L, 'śritam K₇
 E

34a 'kasamkāśam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L^{pe}E; 'samkakāśam L^{pe}
34b bandhanaiḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; bandhavaiḥ C₄₅, bandhanāt
 C₀₂K₁₀E, vaṁcanaiḥ L **34d** pakṣmī°] CK₈₂L; yakṣmī K₁₀,
 yakṣmo° K₇, pakṣi° E • locane] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; locanaḥ K₁₀,
 locanaiḥ C₀₂E, locanai K₇

35c 'ṣaṭ tv ete] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; 'ṣaṭ tv etā C₄₅, 'ṣaṭkena
 C₀₂E **35d** 'ktaṁ mayā tava] C₀₂K₈₂K₇LE; 'kaḷ×× tava C₉₄
 , 'ktaṁ samāsataḥ C₄₅, 'kta mayā tava K₁₀

36b 'vidham] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; 'vidhaḥ C₄₅ **36cd** 'bhūtam
 yair vyāptam] K₈₂; 'bhūtam yair vyāptin C₉₄, 'bhūtam yai
 vyāptam C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀, 'bhūtam yai vyāpta K₇, 'bhūtair yair
 vyāptam E

37a pārthivordhva°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pārthivorddha° E

mucyate sarvapāpebhyo rāhunā candramā yathā |
 tena yo 'bhyasate nityam sa yogī bhuvaneśvaraḥ ||22.38||
 adhogati mahārāja paramāṇu jalodbhavaḥ |
 abhyased yad idam rājan sarvapātakanāśanam ||22.39||
 āgneyaparamāṇūni tiryagūrdhvagatiḥ smṛtā |
 ya idam dhyāyate nityam uttamām gatim āpnuyāt ||22.40||
 vāyavyaparamāṇūni adhordhvaticyag āsmṛtā |
 na sa muhyati tam dṛṣṭvā vāyusambhava bhūpate ||22.41||
 catvāra ete rājendra paramāṇu nirīkṣate |
 tena sarvamakhair iṣṭam tena taptam tapas tathā ||22.42||
 tena dattā mahī kṛtsnā saptasāgarasamvṛtā |
 sarvatīrthābhiṣekaś ca sarvavratākriyā tathā ||22.43||
 anenaiva vidhānena daśadhyānam narādhipa |
 kurute avyavacchinnaṁ sarvakāmaphalapradam ||22.44||

[daśākṣaramantraḥ]

daśākṣaram mahārāja yogīndrasya mahātmanah |
 kathayāmi samāsenā śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava ||22.45||
 praṇavādisvarā trīṇi dīrghabindusamāyutam |
 pañca pañca cavarge tu vāyubījam adhaḥsthitam ||22.46||
 trayodaśasvarāyuktam pañcame parikīrtitam |
 pañcaviṁśatimāḥ ṣaṣṭhaḥ akṣaraḥ parikīrtitaḥ ||22.47||
 yādṛṣam pañcame proktaṁ saptame ca prayojayet |
 ākārasvarasamyuktam sarvapātakanāśanam ||22.48||
 prathamam pañcame varge tṛtīyasvarayojitam |
 uttarekārasamyuktam navamam parikīrtitam ||22.49||

37b paramāṇu narādhipa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}; paramāṇu narādhipaḥ
 C₀₂, paramāṇu narādhinarādhipa K₈₂^{ac}, paramāṇu narādhipa
 K₁₀, paramāṇu narādhipa K₇E **37c** pratyakṣadarśanam]
 CK₁₀E; pratyakṣam darśanam K₈₂K₇ **37d** lakṣayen niy-
 atam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; lakṣayen niyataḥ C₄₅, lakṣayen niy-
 ata C₀₂, lakṣayan niyataḥ E

38a sarvapāpebhyo] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sarvapāpebhyo
 C₉₄ **38b** rāhunā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *nā C₉₄ **38c** 'bhyasate]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; labhyate C₄₅ **38d** 'śvaraḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
 ; śvara E

39b paramāṇu ja°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; paramāṇu ja° K₇
39c abhyased yad idam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; abhyased
 idam C₀₂

40a āgneya°] CK₈₂K₇E; āgneya° K₁₀ • °paramāṇūni]
 CK₈₂K₇; °paramāṇūni K₁₀, paramāṇuś ca E **40b** tiryagūrdhva°]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; tiryagūrdhva° E • °gatiḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; °mitiḥ
 K₁₀ • smṛtā] C₉₄K₈₂; smṛtāḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E **40d** gatim
 āpnu°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; phalam āpnu° C₄₅

41a vāyavyaparamāṇūni] C₄₅K₇; vāya°ramāṇūni
 C₉₄, vāyavyam paramāṇūni C₀₂K₈₂, vāyavyā paramāṇūni
 K₁₀, vāyavyam paramāṇuś ca E **41b** 'rdhvaticyag°] CK₁₀K₇
 E; °rdhvaticyag° K₈₂

42b paramāṇu nirīkṣate] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; paramāṇu
 rīkṣate C₄₅, paramāṇuṁ nirīkṣate K₇, paramāṇu nirīkṣate
 E **42c** 'makhair i°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °mayair i° C₀₂, °makher
 i° K₇ **42d** taptam tapas tathā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; taptam tapan
 tathā C₀₂, saptam tapas tathā K₇, taptam taptam tathā E

43c °bhiṣekaś ca] CK₁₀K₇E; °bhiṣeka K₈₂^{ac}, °bhiṣekaḥ ca
 K₈₂^{pc}

44a anenaiva vidhānena] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; a°××× dhānena
 C₉₄ **44c** °cchinnaṁ] CK₈₂K₇E; °cchinna K₁₀

45a daśākṣaram] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; daśākṣara° C₀₂E
46a trīṇi] CK₈₂K₁₀E; trīṇi K₇ **46c** pañca pañca]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; pañca° E • tu] CK₈₂K₇E; ca K₁₀

46d °dhaḥsthitam] CK₁₀K₇; °dhaḥsthitam K₈₂E
47a trayodaśa°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; × yodaśa° C₉₄K₇ •
 °yuktam] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °yukta K₇ **47b** pañcame] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇; pañcama E **47c** ṣaṣṭhaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ṣaṣṭha E

48a pañcame] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; pañcameḥ C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀,
 pañcamaḥ E **48c** ākāra°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ākāra° C₀₂E

49c uttarekārasamyuktam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; uttarekā°×××
 C₉₄, uttarekārasamyuktam E **49b** navamam parikīrtitam]
 C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ×××× rikīrtitam C₉₄

daśamaḥ punar omkāraḥ mantraśreṣṭho daśākṣaraḥ |
japato dhyāyato vāpi pāṛthivādikrameṇa tu |
mucyate so 'pi saṁsāre saṁśayo nāsti bhūpate ||22.50||

[ācāraavidhiḥ]

ācāramūlo dharmas tu dharmamūlo janārdanaḥ |
tena sarvajagad vyāptaṁ trailokyam sacarācaram ||22.51||
ācārāl labhatiḥ āyur atulam akṣapyavittam tathā
ācārāt sutam īpsitam ca labhate śrīkīrtiprajñāyaśaḥ |
ācārāl labhate ca lakṣmim atulām khyātiṁ tathaivottamām
ācārād iha mantradharmaparamaṁ prāpnoti niḥsaṁśayam ||22.52||

janamejaya uvāca |
ācārāt prabhavānusaṁśakathitam suśliṣṭadharmākaram
ācārāt kativamśa kīrtaya punas trptir na me jāyate |
sarvajñaḥ tvam ahaṁ śṛṇomi varadam kiñcin na me śāśvatam
tan me kīrtaya dharmasārasubhadam ācāramūlāśrayam ||22.53||

vaīśampāyana uvāca |
nityam namraśirodvijātiguruṣu śuśrūṣaṇam devatā
tiṣṭhetācāmanena cāsanakaram vāmāsthinānodade |
sūryāgniśāśibandhur āryapurataḥ kuryān na cāvaśyakam
śasye bhasmani govraje dvija jalam kuryān na cārkaṁ naraḥ ||22.54||
pādenāgnijalam sprśen na ca guruṁ pādena pādam tathā
śaucam kārya jalādinā ca niyataṁ nādho jalam kārayet |
kuryān nityabhivādanam dvijaguror mātāpitṛ devatām
etācāraavidhiḥ samāsanīyamas tubhyaṁ mayā kīrtitam ||22.55||

[striyaḥ]

janamejaya uvāca |
strīṇām kiṁ priyam asti tad vada vibho saṁsārasāstriyām
kiṁ sadbhāva na vedmi tasya viṣaye kiṁ dveṣya kiṁ tātpriyam |
paśyāmi na ca tasya garbhakalayā prāpnoti niḥsaṁśayam

50a °kāraḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kārau C₄₅ 50a saṁsāre]
CK₁₀K₇E; saṁsāra K₈₂

52a ācārāl labhatiḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ×××× bhatiḥ
C₉₄, ācārā labhatiḥ C₀₂ • °m akṣapyavittam tathā] C
K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °m aiśvaryavittan tathā E 52b ācārāt sutam
īpsitam ca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ācārāt suṭtam īpsita] × C₉₄
• °śrīkīrtiprajñāyaśaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śrīkīrtiprajñā
yaśaḥ C₀₂, omitted in K₈₂ 52c ācārāl labhate] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇
E; omitted in K₈₂ • °lakṣmim atulām] C₄₅C₀₂; latulām C₉₄,
lakṣmim atulam K₈₂K₁₀E, °lakṣmim atulam K₇ • °ttamām]
C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂; °ttamam C₉₄K₁₀K₇E 52d ācārād iha] CK₈₂K₇
E; ācārādiṣu K₁₀ • °paramam] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °parama K₇ •
°saṁśayam] CK₇E; °saṁśayaḥ K₈₂K₁₀

53a °saṁśakathitam suśliṣṭa] C₄₅; °saṁśa×××× śliṣṭa
C₉₄, °saṁśayathitam suśliṣṭa C₀₂, °saṅgakathitam suśliṣṭa
E 53b °tivamśa] C₉₄C₄₅; °thivamśa C₀₂, °tidhā'nga E •

punas trptir na] C₉₄C₄₅E; punas trpti nna C₀₂ 53c °jñāḥ]
C₉₄C₄₅E; °jña C₀₂ • °kiñcin na] C₀₂E; kiñcana C₉₄, kiñcān
C₄₅ 53d °sārasubhadam ā] C₉₄C₄₅E; °sābhadam C₀₂

54a devatā] C₄₅; deva* C₉₄, daivatā C₀₂, daivatam
E 54b tiṣṭhetācāmanena] C₄₅C₀₂; ××tācāmanena C₉₄
, tiṣṭhetācāmanena E • °vāmāsthinānodade] C₉₄C₄₅;
vāmāsthinānodare C₀₂, vāmāsthi mānādaram E 54c band-
hur āryapurataḥ] E; bandhu āryapurataḥ C₉₄, bandhu
āryapurataḥ C₄₅C₀₂ 54d bhasmani govraje] C₉₄C₀₂E;
bhasmani govraje C₄₅

55a °gnijalam] C₉₄C₀₂E; °gnim jalam C₄₅ 55b jalam
kārayet] C₄₅C₀₂E; ××××× C₉₄ • °niyataṁ] C₉₄C₄₅E;
niniyataṁ C₀₂ 55c °vādanam] C₉₄C₀₂E; °vadam na C₄₅ •
°pitṛdevatām] C; °pitṛ ddaivatam E 55d samāsa] C₉₄C₀₂
E; samā C₄₅

mājājālasahasragāpi yuvatī kurvanti bhartā priyam ||22.56||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 rājan kiṁ priyam asti arthaparataḥ paśyāmi nānyan nṛpe
 putrārthaikaprayojanaṁ yuvatayaḥ svāyambhuvoktāmaraiḥ |
 kāntā nityakalā pravartanakarī dharmasakhāyā satī
 mājā vāpi karoti sadya manujātyaktānya vā sevate ||22.57||
 strīsaṅgaṁ parivarjayaṁ narapate āyāsadaṁ duḥkhadam
 mṛtyudvārabhayākaraṁ viṣagrham āpat sughorālayam |
 agnir mārutamattavāraṇasama tasyānugāmī sadā
 strīhetor hatarāvaṇas tridaśapa indro 'pi vīsthāpitaḥ ||22.58||
 strīhetor api candramāstribhuvane dhiktām gataś cāmaro
 daṇḍakṣo hatarāṣṭrapaurasahitaḥ kiṁ bhūya vakṣyāmy aham ||22.59||
[vipra-muni-bhikṣu-nirgranthi-parivrājaka-ṛṣyādayaḥ]
 janamejaya uvāca |
 vipre kīdrśalakṣaṇaṁ bhavati bho kīdrḡ muniś cocyate
 tenārthena bhaveta bhikṣu bhagavan nigranthi ko vā dvija |
 kenārthena bhaved dvijendra bhagavan jñeyāḥ parivrājakaḥ
 ! jñeyāḥ kim ṛṣayaś ca lakṣaṇa muner icchāmi jñātuṁ punaḥ ||22.60||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 satyaṁ śaucam ahimsatā damaśamau bhūtānukampī sadā
 ātmārāmajito svadharmanirataḥ sattvastha nityaṁ manāḥ |
 kāmakrodhayamasvadāranirataḥ saṁtyajya lobhaḥ śanaiḥ
 evaṁ yaḥ kurute dvijātisuvaraḥ śūdro 'pi yaḥ saṁyamī ||22.61||
 tasmāc chadmakavarjitaḥ sa bhagavān saṁsārabhībhidyaḥ
 yat tat sthānaparaṁ vrajanti puruṣāḥ tasmāt parivrājakaḥ |
 granthidārasutaṁ dhanamś ca virati nirgranthika socyate
 ramyante ṛṣir āśrame dhṛtīmanas tasmād ṛṣiḥ socyate ||22.62||
 kāyavānmanadaṇḍatatparataras te daṇḍikarūcyate
 saddharmaśravaṇaṁ vadanti śravaṇaḥ saddharmabrahmākṣaraḥ |
 pāśaprakṣipataṁ pāśutvasakalaṁ pāśūpatās te smṛtāḥ
 vipre pāśupatādibhikṣusakalaṁ pṛṣṭo 'smy ahaṁ lakṣaṇam ||22.63||
 sarvaṁ tat kathito 'si lakṣaṇa mayā sandhiśvanirnāśanam
 prajñāsaṁgrahaśītavardhanaparaṁ saṁsāranirmūlanam |
 etaj jñānaparaṁ prabodham atulaṁ nityaṁ śivaṁ dhāryate ||22.64||
 ||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgraha dvāvimśatitamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[23 nidrotpattiḥ]

janamejaya uvāca |
devānām dānavānām ca uttarāraṇim eva ca |
vidviṣanti ca te 'nyonyam kāraṇam tasya kīrtaya ||23.1||
vaiśampāyana uvāca |
pāpapuṇyasvabhāvābhyām devadaityasya bhūpate |
dharmapakṣasmṛto devo dānavo 'dharmapakṣataḥ ||23.2||
hetunā tena rājendra anyonyam vidviṣanti te |
devadveṣṭāsurāḥ sarve vibudhāś cāsuradviṣaḥ ||23.3||

[dharmādharmavipakṣatā]

dharmādharmavipakṣatām śṛṇu parām bhūtānukampodayām
satyam śaucam ahimsatā damaśamo nirmānam īrṣyāruṣā |
tṛṣṇālobharatasya kāmaviṣayaḥ sarvendriyāṇām jayaḥ
ādhyātmeṣu ratiḥ prasannamanaso nirdvandvasarvālayaḥ ||23.4||
pāpopekṣaśaśvapūṇyamudito dīneṣu kārūṇyatā
dānam śīladhṛtikṣamājapatapaḥ svādhyāyamaune ratiḥ |
yogābhyāsaratir divaukasagaṇe jñāne ca sāmṁkhye tathā
akrodhārjavatejayajñam abhayaṁ samtoṣa adrohatā ||23.5||
tyāgo mārḍavahrīr acāpalaratir nyāsābhimāno grahāt
maitrībhāvasadārapaiśunamatir brāhmaṇyaśraddhānviṭaḥ |
etācāra sadā narendra vibudhāḥ saṁkṣepataḥ kīrtitaḥ
daityānām śṛṇu kīrtaye svavahito 'sambhāvya teṣām nijam ||23.6||
daityāḥ pāparatisvabhāvacapalā nirlajjadarpālasāḥ
kāmakrodhavaśāḥ suduṣṭamanasas tṛṣṇādhikā nirdayaḥ |
śaucācāravivarjitā gurugirānnānitya kuryuḥ kriyāḥ
jīvākaraṇajīvanāḥ pratidinam mohāndharāgānviṭaḥ ||23.7||
nidrā nitya divā prasaktam aśuciḥ sūryodaye supyate
āśāpāśasatair nibaddhahṛdayo hṛtvā parasvaṁ punaḥ |
mātsaryāt parapakābhedanirato mūlasya duṣpūrātā
! nāstikatvaparaṅganāsvabhirata utkocakāmaḥ sadā ||23.8||

1a dānavānām ca uttarāraṇim eva] K₈₂E; dā××××××nim
eva C₉₄ **1d** tasya] C₉₄E; taḥsyāḥ K₈₂

2c dharmapakṣa°] K₈₂; dharme pakṣaḥ C₉₄, dharmapakṣaḥ
E • devo] C₉₄K₈₂; devā E **2d** 'dharma°] E; darppa° C₉₄,
darpa° K₈₂

3c devadveṣṭāsurāḥ sarve] em.; devadveṣṭāsurāḥ sarve
K₈₂E, ḥdevadveṣṭāsuras ×× C₉₄ **3d** vibudhāś] K₈₂E;
×× dhāś C₉₄

4a °vipakṣatām] E; °vivakṣatām C₉₄K₈₂ • °kampodayām]
C₉₄K₈₂; °kampādayām E **4b** īrṣā°] C₉₄K₈₂; īrṣyā° E
4d prasannamanaso nirdvandva°] K₈₂E; prasanna×××××
C₉₄

5a pāpo°] C₉₄K₈₂; pāpā° E • °śaśva°] C₉₄K₈₂; °śaśca° E

5c yogābhyāsaratir divaukasa°] C₉₄; yogābhyāsaratidivaukasa°
K₈₂ (unmetr.), yogabhyāsaratidivaukasa° E (unmetr.) **5d** °bhayam]
E; °bhayas C₉₄, °bhayaḥ K₈₂

6a °hrīr acāpalaratinyāsā°] K₈₂E; ḥhrīl××××ratir
nyāsā° C₉₄ **6b** °nviṭaḥ] K₈₂; °nviṭa C₉₄E **6c** kīrtitāḥ] C₉₄
K₈₂; kīrtitaḥ E **6d** daityānām] K₈₂E; daityānā C₉₄ •
kīrtaye] C₉₄E; kīrtaya K₈₂ • svavahito] C₉₄; svavahisaṁ
K₈₂, tv avahito E • nijam] C₉₄E; nijaḥ K₈₂

7a daityāḥ] C₉₄; daityā K₈₂E **7b** kāmakrodhavaśāḥ]
K₈₂E; ★××××śās C₉₄ **7d** jīvākaraṇa°] C₉₄K₈₂; naivākaraṇa°
E

8b hṛtvā parasvaṁ punaḥ] K₈₂E; ḥhrīl××××naḥ C₉₄

8c mātsaryā] C₉₄K₈₂; māmsaryā° E **8d** °paraṅganāsvabhirata]

devabrāhmaṇa vidviṣanti satataṁ lobhāc ca kāryakriyā
 dharmaṁ dūṣayate ca mūḍhamanasā āryaṁ ca tīrthaṁ tathā |
 hantavyāny ahatās ca manyabahavo visphūrjitam adruvan
 daityānām kathitaṁ ca cihna katicit sadbhāvataḥ kīrtitam ||23.9||
 martyeṣv eva narendra mānuṣam abhūd devāsuraṇām nṛpaḥ
 yo yaṁ proktaḥ svabhāvatām ubhayato mānuṣyaloke tathā |
 yan me prcchitavān narendra kathitaṁ yat tvaṁ purā gopitam
 vidveṣobhayakāraṇaṁ narapate kiṁ bhūya vakṣyāmy aham ||23.10||
[nidrottattiḥ]

janamejaya uvāca |
 asti kautūhalaṁ cānyaṁ prcchāmi tvāṁ dvijottama |
 kathaṁ nidrā samutpannā sarvabhūtavimohanī ||23.11||
 rātrau prajāyate kasmād divā kasmān na jāyate |
 kasmāc ca kurute jantor nidrā netrapramīlanam |
 etan me saṁśayaṁ chindhi sarvajño 'si dvijottama ||23.12||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 devī hy eṣā mahābhāgā nidrā netrāśrayā nṛṇām |
 tasyā vaśaṁ gataṁ sarvaṁ jagatsthāvarajaṅgamam ||23.13||
 sadevadānavagaṇā gandharvoragarākṣasāḥ |
 yakṣabhūtapiśācās ca paśupakṣisarīṣpāḥ ||23.14||
 guhyakās ca mrgā nāgā kimnara jalajoragāḥ |
 nidrāvaśagataḥ sarve pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitāḥ ||23.15||
 devadānavakarmānte tasminn amṛtasambhave |
 mandarotthāpane viṣṇur devāsurasamāgame ||23.16||
 jāyate vighrahe tv eṣā kṛte hy amṛtamanthane |
 rajas tamaś cāsuraṁ vai sattvaṁ devakṛtaih śubhaiḥ ||23.17||
 tataḥ sattvamayī devī rajastamanivāsini |
 krodhajā vai sthitā madhye devadānavapakṣayoh ||23.18||
 tām adbhutamayīm dṛṣṭvā vismitā devadānavāḥ |
 tasyāḥ prabhāvābhihatā dudruvas te diśo daśa ||23.19||
 tatra pītāmbaradharo viṣṇur ekas tu tiṣṭhati |
 sābhigatvā viśālākṣī nārāyaṇam athābravīt ||23.20||

C₉₄; °parāṅganās tv abhirata K₈₂, °parāṅganāpy abhirato E
 • utkoca°] C₉₄K₈₂; uktā ca E

9c °hatās] C₉₄; °hatāś K₈₂, °hatām E • manya°]
 C₉₄K₈₂; yanya E • visphūrjitam adruvan] K₈₂; visphur-
 jite nakravat E, vi××××druvan C₉₄ **9d** kathitaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂
 ; kathitās E

10b °loke] C₉₄K₈₂; °lokan E **10c** prcchitavān] K₈₂E;
 prcchitavā C₉₄ **10d** vidveṣobhayakāraṇaṁ narapate kiṁ]
 K₈₂E; viḍveṣobhaya××××pate ki C₉₄

11a kautūhalaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂; kautuhalaṁ E **11d** °mohanī]
 C₉₄^{pc}K₈₂E; °mohinī C₉₄^c

12c jantor] C₉₄K₈₂; janto E **12f** sarvajño 'si] K₈₂E;
 ×××× C₉₄

13b °śrayā] C₉₄K₈₂; °śrayo E

14a °dānava°] C₉₄E; °dānavā° K₈₂ **14d** °sarīṣpāḥ] C₉₄
 K₈₂; °sarīṣpāḥ E

15a guhyakās ca] em.; guhyakās ca E, guhyavastra° C₉₄
 K₈₂ • nāgāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; nāgā E **15b** kimnara jalajoragāḥ]
 em.; kimnara jalajā nagāḥ K₈₂E, kinna××××gāḥ C₉₄

16a °karmānte] C₉₄K₈₂; °karmāt te E **16b** °mṛta°] C₉₄
 K₈₂; °nṛta° E **16c** °tthāpane] E; °tpādane C₉₄K₈₂

18ab sattvamayī devī rajas tamasi vāsini] K₈₂; sattva-
 mayī ḷde××××masi vāsini C₉₄, sattvamayī devī rajas
 tamanivāsini E

19a °bhuta°] C₉₄K₈₂; °bhūta° E **19d** daśa] C₉₄K₈₂;
 daśaḥ E

20a pītā] C₉₄K₈₂; pītā° E **20c** sābhi°] C₉₄K₈₂; sobhi° E

devadānavanāthas tvaṁ tvayi sarvaṁ pratiṣṭhitam |
 dehi deva mamāvāsaṁ yatrāhaṁ nivase sukham ||23.21||
 tato nārāyaṇas tuṣṭas tām devīm pratyabhāṣata |
 śarīre mama vastavyaṁ viṣṇur enām athābravīt ||23.22||
 tatas tām vaiṣṇavaṁ tejaḥ pāpmanā samatiṣṭhata |
 tataḥ śete sa vaikunṭhaḥ pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitaḥ ||23.23||
 tasmin śayāne vitrastā devāsuraṅgaṇās tathā |
 ūcus te paramodvignāḥ śayānaṁ viṣṇum acyutam ||23.24||
 trātāraṁ nābhigacchāma uttiṣṭhotttiṣṭha keśava |
 tataḥ śaṅkhagadāpāṇir uttiṣṭhata mahābhujah ||23.25||
 utthitaś ca viśālākṣaḥ pāpmanā tasya pṛṣṭhataḥ |
 tataḥ sā vighrahavati sthitā nārāyaṇālaye ||23.26||
 viṣṇur devāsuraṅgaṇān idam vacanam abravīt |
 asmākaṁ vai śarīreṣu iyaṁ pāpmā viniḥsṛtā ||23.27||
 eṣābhisattvārasatā satyena bhaginī mama |
 viśrutāṁ triṣu lokeṣu tām pūjayatha mām yathā ||23.28||
 tato devāsuraṅgaṇāḥ saptalokāḥ samānuṣāḥ |
 vibhaktā vaiṣṇavī pāpmā teṣu sarveṣu devatā ||23.29||
 parvateṣv atha vṛkṣeṣu sāgaṛeṣu saritsu ca |
 tato nidrāvaśagataṁ jagat sthāvarajaṅgamam ||23.30||
 eṣotpattiś ca nidrāyā yathā vasati tac chṛṇu |
 trīṇi sthānāni yasyā vai śarīreṣu śarīriṇām ||23.31||
 śleṣmapittānilasthāne trīṇi pakṣāṇi vāsiṇaḥ |
 tamaḥ śleṣmāśrayā nidrā rajonidrā tu vātikā ||23.32||
 pittāśrayāṁ smṛtāṁ nidrāṁ sātṭvikāṁ viddhi bhūpate |
 ādityaprabhavaṁ tejas tasmin sattvaṁ pratiṣṭhati ||23.33||
 nidrā divā na bhavati tasmāt sattvaguṇātmikā |
 yasmāt somodbhavā nidrā tamāṁsi ca rajāṁsi ca ||23.34||
 tasmād rātrau bhaven nidrā tāmasī harajātmikā |
 yadā hi sarvāṅgagatau śrotāṁsi pratipadyate ||23.35||
 rajas tamaś ca niyatas tadā nidrā pravartate |
 tamasy ūrdhvagataśroto hy akṣipakṣmāsamāśritā ||23.36||

20d °bravīt] K₈₂E; ḷbraḷ × C₉₄

21a deva°] K₈₂E; × × C₉₄ 21b sarvaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂; sarva°
 E

22c vastavyaṁ] E; vāstavyam C₉₄K₈₂

23a vaiṣṇavaṁ] C₉₄K₈₂; viṣṇuvat E 23d pāpmanā
 tv abhilaṅghitaḥ] K₈₂; pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitāḥ E,
 pāpma × × × ghitaḥ C₉₄

24a tasmin] C₉₄E; tasmi K₈₂

26a utthita°] C₉₄K₈₂; uttiṣṭha° E • viśālākṣaḥ]
 C₉₄K₈₂; viśālākṣiḥ E 26c tataḥ sā vighrahavati] K₈₂E;
 tata × × × ḷvaḷti C₉₄

27a viṣṇur] C₉₄E; viṣṇu K₈₂ • °gaṇān] C₉₄E; °gaṇā
 K₈₂ 27d viniḥsṛtā] em.; viniḥsṛtā C₉₄K₈₂E (unmetr.)

28a eṣābhisattvārasatā] C₉₄; eṣātisattvānasatā K₈₂,

eṣātisattvāmasatī E 28c °śrutām] C₉₄; °śrutā K₈₂, °śruto E

29b °lokāḥ samānuṣāḥ] K₈₂E; ḷloḷ × × × nuṣāḥ C₉₄

32ab °nilasthāne trīṇi] E; °nilasthāna trīṇi K₈₂
 , ni × × × ḷni C₉₄ 32b pakṣāṇi] C₉₄; pakṣā ni° K₈₂E
 32c tamaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; tama° E 32d nidrā tu] C₉₄K₈₂; nidrāti°
 E

33a smṛtāṁ] C₉₄E; smṛtā K₈₂ 33d sattvaṁ pratiṣṭhati]
 C₉₄K₈₂; sarva pratiṣṭhitam E

34c yasmā°] C₉₄K₈₂; tasmā° E 34d tamāṁsi ca rajāṁsi
 ca] K₈₂E; taḷmāmḷsi ca ḷraḷ × × × C₉₄

35a bhaven] C₉₄E; bhavan K₈₂ 35c sarvā°] K₈₂E; satvā°
 C₉₄

36a niyatas] C₉₄K₈₂; niyataṁ E 36c °gataśroto] C₉₄
 K₈₂; °gate śroto E 36d hy akṣi°] C₉₄K₈₂; hy ākṣi° E

tamaḥ pravartate jantos tatas tv akṣnor nimīlanam |
 nāsākṣikarṇasrotāṃsi prayujyante kaphena tu ||23.37||
 hr̥dayaṃ muhyate cāpi tamasā cāvṛtaṃ manah |
 sparśaṃ na vedayaty eva na śṛṇoti na paśyati ||23.38||
 nocchvāsayati nāsābhyāṃ vivṛtākṣimukho naraḥ |
 eṣā nṛṇāṃ antakarī nidrā vai tāmasī smṛtā ||23.39||
 akarmaṇy apravṛttiś ca mṛtavat svapate kṣitau |
 nidrotpattiṃ vikāraṃ ca kathito 'smi narādhipa |
 tasmān nidrāṃ na seveta tamomohapravardhanīm ||23.40||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe nidrotpattis trayovimśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ||

37ab jantos tata°] C₉₄K₈₂; janto tama° E 37b tv akṣnor
 ni°] C₉₄; tv akṣṇo ni° K₈₂E 37c °srotāṃsi] K₈₂E; srotātā×
 C₉₄ 37d prayujyante kaphena] K₈₂E; ×××××phena C₉₄
 39b °mukho naraḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; °mukhena ca E 39c °ntakarī]

K₈₂E; °nakarī C₉₄

40a °tpattiṃ vikāraṃ ca] K₈₂; °tpattiṃ vikāraś ca E,
 °tpattitū×××× C₉₄ 40d °vardhanīm] C₉₄; °vardhanī K₈₂E
 Colophon: °vimśatimo] C₉₄K₈₂; °vimśatitamo E

[24 śāstravarṇanam]

janamejaya uvāca |
devānām dānavānām ca vaiṣamyāni śrutāni me |
nidrāsambhavam āścaryam tvatprasādena veditam ||24.1||
trailokyavistarāyāmaṁ śrotum icchāmi bho dvija |
kasmim̐ścin narakam̐ jñeyam̐ pātālam̐ ca dvijottama ||24.2||
saptadvīpaṁ samicchāmi saptasāgarāṁ eva ca |
merumūrdham̐ ca viprendra devālayam̐ nibodha mām ||24.3||

[trailokyam̐ narakāṇi ca]

vaiśampāyana uvāca |
śṛṇu saṁkṣepato rājan trailokyāyāmvistaram |
kālāgniḥ prathamō jñeyaḥ sarvādhaṣṭān nareśvara ||24.4||
tasyopari nṛpaśreṣṭha jñeyā narakakoṭayaḥ |
rauravādi avīcyantaṁ yātanāsthānam ucyate ||24.5||

[sapta pātālāḥ]

upariṣṭāt tu vijñeyāḥ pātālāḥ sapta eva tu |
ābhāsatālaḥ prathamāḥ svatālaś ca tataḥ param ||24.6||
śītalāś ca gabhastīś ca śarkaraś ca śīlātalam |
saptamaṁ tu mahātālam̐ śeṣanāgakṛtālayaḥ ||24.7||
baliś ca daityarājendro rākṣasaś ca viśaṁkhaṇaḥ |
ity evam ādayaḥ sarve nāgadānavarākṣasāḥ ||24.8||

[sapta dvīpāḥ priyavratasutās ca]

sapta dvīpās tato jñeyāḥ saptasāgarasamvṛtāḥ |
priyavratasya putro 'bhūd daśa rājaparākramaḥ ||24.9||
agnīdhraś cāgnibāhuś ca medhā medhātithir vasuḥ |
jyotiṣmān dyutimān havyaḥ savanaḥ patra eva ca ||24.10||
agnibāhuś ca medhā ca patraś caiva trayo janāḥ |



Niśv Kārikā 149: *upariṣṭāt tu deveśi pātālās sapta eva tu* For a similar enumeration of Priyavrata's ten sons and the seven islands, see, e.g., Vāyupurāṇa 33.1 ff. **10** ≈ Brahmapurāṇa 5.9: *agnīdhraś cāgnibāhuś ca medhyo medhātithir vasuḥ | jyotiṣmān dyutimān havyaḥ savanaḥ putrasamjñakāḥ* || ≈ Brahmaṇḍapurāṇa 1.13.104 and 1.14.9 ≈ Padmapurāṇa 1.7.83 etc.

1b vaiṣamyāni] em.; vaiṣamyāni C₉₄C₄₅E • me] C₉₄
C₄₅; vai E **1d** tvatprasādena veditam] C₄₅E; tvatpra××××× tam
C₉₄

2a 'lokya°] C₉₄C₄₅; 'lokya° E **2b** bho] C₉₄C₄₅; vai E
2c kasmim̐ścin narakam̐] em.; kasmim̐ścin narake C₉₄C₄₅
, kasmim̐ścin narakam̐ E

3c 'mūrdham̐] C₉₄C₄₅; 'mūrdhaś E **3d** devālayam̐]
corr.; devālaya C₉₄C₄₅E

4b 'vistaram] C₄₅E; ××× C₉₄

5a nṛpa°] C₉₄E; nṛ° C₄₅

6d svatālaś ca] E; svalālañ ca C₉₄^a, svatālañ ca C₉₄^c,
sutālañ ca C₄₅

7a śītalāś ca] C₉₄E; śrītalāś ca C₄₅ **7b** śarkaraś
ca śīlātalam] em.; ××××× lātalam C₉₄, śīlātalam C₄₅,
śarkaraś ca śīlāvṛtam E **7c** saptamaṁ] C₉₄C₄₅; saptamas
E **7d** 'layaḥ] C₉₄E; 'layam C₄₅

8b viśaṁkhaṇaḥ] E; viśaṁśanaḥ C₉₄, viśaṁśayaḥ C₄₅

9 (sapta...parākramaḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅; omitted in E

10ab agnīdhraś cāgnibāhuś ca medhā medhātithir
vasuḥ] corr.; agnīdhraś cāgnibāhuś ca medhā medhātithir
vasuḥ C₄₅, agnīdhraś cāgnibāhuś ca medhā medhātithir
vasuḥ C₉₄, omitted in E **10cd** havyaḥ savanaḥ patra eva ca] C₉₄E;
havyaḥ savanaḥ patra eva ca C₄₅

saṁsārabhayabhītena mokṣamārgasamāśritāḥ ||24.11||
 agnīdhraṁ prathamadvīpe abhyaśiṅcat priyavrataḥ |
 plakṣadvīpeśvaraṁ cakre nāmnā medhātithim tathā ||24.12||
 vasuś ca śālmādvīpe abhiśikto mahīpatiḥ |
 jyotiṣmantaṁ kuśadvīpe rājānam abhiṣecayet ||24.13||
 krauñcadvīpeśvaraṁ cakre dyutimantaṁ nareśvara |
 śākadvīpeśvaraṁ havyaṁ puṣkare savanaḥ smṛtaḥ ||24.14||
 madhye puṣkaradvīpasya parvato mānasottaraḥ |
 lokapālāḥ sthitāḥ tatra caturbhiś caturo diśaḥ ||24.15||
 mahāvītaḥ smṛto varṣo dhātākī ca narādhipa |
 tasya bāhyaḥ samudro 'bhūt svādūdaka iti smṛtaḥ ||24.16||
 catuḥṣaṣṭi smṛto lakṣo yojanānām narādhipa |
 puṣkaradvīpam antaś ca kṣīrodo nāma sāgaraḥ ||24.17||
 dvātrimśallakṣavistāraḥ śākadvīpabahirvṛtaḥ |
 jaladaś ca kumāraś ca sukumāramaṇīcakaḥ ||24.18||
 kusumottaramodaś ca saptamaṁ ca mahādṛumam |
 havyaputrāḥ smṛtāḥ sapta varṣanāma tathā smṛtāḥ ||24.19||
 dvīpāntaṁ dadhimaṇḍodakṣīrodārdhaṁ vinirdīset |
 krauñcadvīpasamudrānte sapta varṣaś tu te smṛtāḥ ||24.20||
 kuśalo manonugaś coṣṇaḥ yāvanaś cāndhakāraḥ |
 munīś ca dundubhiś caiva sūtā dyutimatas tu vai ||24.21||
 dadhyardhe ghr̥tamaṇḍodaḥ kuśadvīpasamāvṛtaḥ |
 tatrāpi saptavarṣe ca nāmataḥ śṛṇu bhārata ||24.22||
 udbhimān veṇumānś caiva svairannāmbano dhṛtiḥ |
 ṣaṣṭhaḥ prabhākaraś caiva kapilaḥ saptamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||24.23||



Cf. Brahmapurāṇa 20.36–37ab: *jyotiṣmataḥ kuśadvīpe śṛṇudhvam tasya putrakān | udbhido veṇumānś caiva svairatho randhano dhṛtiḥ || prabhākaro 'tha kapilas tannāmnā varṣapaddhatiḥ |*

11a *medhā ca*] C₉₄E; *medhāś ca* C₄₅ **11d** °*mārga*°] C₄₅
E; °*mārgam* C₉₄

12a *agnīdhraṁ*] em.; *agnīndhraṁ* C₉₄, *agnīndhra*
C₄₅, *agnīndham* E • *prathama*°] E; *prathamam* C₉₄C₄₅
12b *abhyaśiṅcat*] C₉₄C₄₅; *abhyaśiṅcata* E **12d** *medhātithim*
tathā] C₉₄E; *medhātithitan tathā* C₄₅

13a *vasuś ca śālmāli*°] C₄₅; ××××× C₉₄, *vasuñ ca*
śālmāli E

14b *dyutimantaṁ nareśvara*] C₉₄; *dyutimantan*
nareśvaram C₄₅^{pc}, *śvarañ cakre dyutimantan nareśvaram*
C₄₅^{ac}, *dyutimantaṁ nareśvaraḥ* E **14d** *savanaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅; *sa-*
vana E

15d *caturo diśaḥ*] C₄₅E; ××××× C₉₄

16 (*mahāvītaḥ...smṛtaḥ*)] C₉₄C₄₅; omitted in E
16a *mahāvītaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅; *mahānītaḥ* E • *smṛto*] C₉₄E;
smṛtā C₄₅ **16c** *bāhyaḥ*] C₉₄E; *bāhya* C₄₅ **16d** *dūdaka*] C₉₄
E; °*dūka* C₄₅

17a *catuḥ*°] C₄₅; *catu*° C₉₄ • *lakṣo*] C₉₄; *lakṣā* C₄₅,
omitted in E **17b** *narādhipa*] C₉₄; *narādhipaḥ* C₄₅, omitted

in E

18a °*vistāraḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*vistāraiḥ* E **18b** °*bahirvṛtaḥ*]
conj.; °*vahavṛṇaḥ* C₉₄, °*bahuvṛtaḥ* C₄₅, °*vahavṛṇe* E
18cd *kumāraś ca sukumāramaṇīcakaḥ*] C₄₅E; *kumā*×××××★*ṇīcakaḥ*
C₉₄

19b *saptamaṁ*] C₉₄C₄₅; *saptamaś* E

20a °*maṇḍoda*°] C₄₅; °*maṇḍadi*° C₉₄E **20b** *vinirdīset*]
C₉₄C₄₅; *nirdīset* E **20c** °*dvīpa*°] C₉₄C₄₅; °*dvīpe* E **20d** *varṣaś*]
C₉₄C₄₅; *varṣan* E

21a *kuśalo manonugaś coṣṇaḥ*] C₄₅; *kuśalo manonugaś*
coṣṇaḥ] C₉₄, *kuśalomnonugaś coṣṇaḥ* E **21b** *yāvanaś*
cāndhakāraḥ] C₄₅; ḷyāḷvānaś cāl××× C₉₄, *yavanaś*
cāndhakāraḥ E **21d** *sūtā dyutimatas*] C₉₄C₄₅; *sutadyu-*
timanas E

22a *ghṛta*°] C₉₄C₄₅; *dhṛta*° E **22b** °*dvīpa*°] C₉₄C₄₅;
°*dvīpaḥ* E **22c** °*varṣe*] C₉₄C₄₅; °*varṣam* E **22d** *bhārata*] C₉₄
E; *bhārataḥ* C₄₅

23a *veṇumānś caiva*] C₉₄; *veṇumām va* C₄₅, *dhenusāś*
caiva E **23b** *svaira*°] C₉₄; *svairā*° E

ghṛtamaṇḍas tadardhena tasyānte madirodadhiḥ |
 samantāc chālmalidvīpo varṣāḥ saptaiva kīrtitāḥ ||24.24||
 śvetaś ca haritaś caiva jīmūto rohitas tathā |
 vaidyuto mānasaś caiva suprabhaḥ saptamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||24.25||
 madirodadhito 'rdhena jñeyas tv ikṣurasodadhiḥ |
 plakṣadvīpo vṛtas tena saptavarṣasamanvitaḥ ||24.26||
 śāntaś ca śīsiraś caiva sukhadānanda eva ca |
 śivakṣemo dhruvaś caiva sapta medhātithēḥ sutāḥ ||24.27||
 lavaṇodas tu tasyānte jambūdvīpasamānvṛtaḥ |
 lakṣayojanavistāra upadvīpasamanvitaḥ ||24.28||
 aṅgadvīpo yavadvīpo malayadvīpa eva ca |
 śaṅkhadvīpakamudvīpo varāhadvīpa eva ca ||24.29||
 siṁha barhiṇadvīpaṁ ca padmaś cakraś tathaiva ca |
 vajraratnākaradvīpo haṁsakaḥ kumudas tathā ||24.30||
 lāṅgalo vṛṣadvīpaś ca dvīpo bhadrākaraś tathā |
 candradvīpaś ca sindhuś ca candanadvīpa eva ca |
 upadvīpasahasrāṇi evamādīni kīrtitam ||24.31||

[agnīdhraputrā jambudvīpe]

agnīdhro navavarṣeṣu navaputrān asiñcayat |
 nābhīḥ kimpuruṣaś caiva harivarṣa ilāvṛtaḥ ||24.32||
 pañcamam ramyakam varṣam ṣaṣṭham caiva hiraṇmayam |
 kuravaḥ saptamo jñeyo bhadrāśvaś caṣṭamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||24.33||
 navamaḥ ketumālo 'bhūn navavarṣāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
 himavaddakṣiṇe pārśve varṣo bhāratasaṁjñitaḥ ||24.34||
 atrāpi navabhedo 'bhūd bhāratātmajasambhavaḥ |
 indradvīpaḥ kaśeruś ca tāmravarṇo gabhastimān ||24.35||
 nāgadvīpas tathā saumyo gāndharvaś cātha vāruṇaḥ |
 ayaṁ ca navamo dvīpaḥ kumārīdvīpasamjñitaḥ |
 dakṣiṇe hemakūṭasya varṣaḥ kimpuruṣaḥ smṛtaḥ ||24.36||
 niṣadho dakṣiṇapārśve harivarṣa iti smṛtaḥ |
 merumūle tu rājendra jñeyo varṣa ilāvṛtaḥ ||24.37||

24a °maṇḍas tadardhena] C₄₅; maṇḍotadardhena C₉₄,
 maṇḍotardhena E 24b tasyānte madiro°] E; ita° × × × diro°
 C₉₄, tasyāntemadhiro° C₄₅ 24d varṣāḥ] C₄₅E; varṣoḥ C₉₄

25b rohita°] C₉₄C₄₅; lohita° E
 26a °dadhito] C₉₄C₄₅; °dadhino E 26b jñeyas tv i°] C₉₄
 C₄₅; jñeya tv i° E

27a śāntaś ca śīsiraś] C₄₅E; × × × × raś C₉₄ 27c śiva°]
 C₉₄; śivaśiva° E

28a °das tu tasyānte] C₉₄C₄₅; °dadhisyaṁte E
 28b jambū°] C₉₄E; jaṁbu° C₄₅ • °dvīpa°] C₉₄C₄₅; °dvīpā°
 E • °vṛtaḥ] C₉₄E; °vṛtāḥ C₄₅ 28c °vistāra] C₉₄C₄₅; °vistāro
 E 28d °dvīpa°] C₉₄C₄₅; °dvīpa° E

29 (aṅgadvīpo...eva ca)] C₉₄E; omitted in (eyeskip to
 to 24.32cd) C₄₅ 29d eva ca] E; × × C₉₄, omitted in C₄₅

30 (siṁha...tathā)] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅ 30a siṁha

barhiṇa°] E; × × × rhīṇa° C₉₄, omitted in C₄₅ 30b padmaś
 cakra] C₉₄; omitted in C₄₅, padmacakra° E

31 (lāṅgalo...kīrtitam)] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅ 31d can-
 dana°] C₉₄; omitted in C₄₅, nandana° E 31ab (upadvīpa°...kīrtitam)]
 C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅

32c agnīdhro] em.; agnīndhra C₉₄C₄₅, agnīndhro E
 32d °siñcayat] C₄₅; siñ × C₉₄, °bhiñcayat E 32a nābhīḥ]
 E; × × C₉₄, nābhi C₄₅

33 (pañcamam...prakīrtitāḥ)] C₉₄C₄₅; omitted in E
 34c mālo] C₉₄; °māno C₄₅, omitted in E 34 (navamaḥ...°sambhavaḥ)]
 C₉₄C₄₅; omitted in E

35cd °bhūd bhāratātmaja°] C₄₅E; × × × × ja° C₉₄

36c saumyo] C₄₅E; saumyā C₉₄ 36d gāndharva°] C₉₄
 C₄₅; gāndharva° E

uttaraṇeṇa (uttareṇa?) tu nīlasya varṣa ramyaka ucyate |
 śveta-uttarato jñeyo varṣaramyahiraṇmayah ||24.38||
 tasya uttarato jñeyas triśṛṅgavaraparvataḥ |
 tasya cottarapārśve tu varṣaḥ kuruvale smṛtaḥ ||24.39||
 pūrvam bhadraśvato jñeyah ketumālas tu paścime |
 himavān hemakūṭas ca niśadho nīla eva ca ||24.40||
 śvetaś ca śṛṅgavantaś ca ṣaḍ ete varṣaparvatāḥ |
 aśītinavatīlakṣaḥ - varṣaparvatam āyatam ||24.41||
 himavān hemakūṭas ca niśadhaś ceti dakṣiṇa |
 śvetaś caivatriśṛṅgaś ca nīlaś caiva tathottare ||24.42||
 niśadho nīlamadhye tu meruḥ śailamanoramah |
 praviṣṭaṣoḍaśādhas tāṁ caturāśītim ucchṛtaḥ ||24.43||
 yojanānām sahasrāṇi dvātrimśad ūrdha ! viśṛtaḥ |
 brahmāmanovatī nāma pureva satimadhyame ||24.44||
 devarājo 'marāvatyām agnis tejovatī pure ||24.44||
 yamaḥ saṁyamanī nāma nityam vasati bhūpate |
 nairṭir vasati nityam ramye śuddhavatī pure ||24.45||
 varuṇo bhogavatyaṁ tu vāyor gandhavatī purī |
 mahodayāpurī ramyā somasyālayaram smṛtam ||24.46||
 yaśovatī purī ramyānnityam āste triśūlinah |
 tatragaṅgā catuḥbhinnā nipatantī mahītale ||24.47||
 uttare paścime caiva pūrvadakṣiṇatas tathā |
 pūrvam gaṅgā sravatyāccālakānandā ca dakṣiṇe ||24.48||
 śītā paścimagā gaṅgā bhadrasomā tathottare |
 ṣaṣṭiyojanasāhasram nirālambā nipatya ca ||24.49||
 bhadraśvam plāvayitvā tu vanāny upavanāni ca |
 droṇasthalī girīnām ca atikramyārṇavam gatā ||24.50||
 tathaivālakanandā ca gatāśailenanīmnagā |
 gaṅgā bhāratavarṣam ca praviṣṭālavaṇo dadhim ||24.51||
 plāvayitvā sthalīn sarvān mānuṣākaluṣāpahā |
 paścimena gatāgaṅgā sītānāmā ca bhārataḥ ||24.52||
 plāvayet ketumālām ca kṣetraśaivavanasthalīm |
 atikramyārṇavagatā sthalīdroṇī ca nimnagā ||24.53||
 bhadrasomanadīty evam plāvayitvottaram kurun |
 sthalī prasaravaṇadroṇīm atikramyārṇavam gatā ||24.54||
 mero vai dakṣiṇe pārśve jambūvṛkṣaḥ sanātanaḥ |
 tena nāmāṅkito rājan jambūdīvā iti śrutam ||24.55||
 koṭīṣoḍaśabhiś caiva ayutāni trayodaśa |
 adhordhayāma rājendra kṣityāvaraṇam antataḥ ||24.56||
 navalakṣādhikam rājan pañcakoṭī mahī smṛtā |
 yojanānām tu vijñeyah pṛthivyāyām avistarāt ||24.57||
 svādūdakasya ca bahir lokāloko mahāgiriḥ |
 kañcanidviguṇābhūmi tasmād giribahi smṛtaḥ ||24.58||
 tasmād bāhyaḥ samudro bhūd garbhādeti samudrarāt |

aṣṭāvimśatikam lakṣam śatalakṣaṇi vistaram ||24.59||
 etad bhūrlōkavistāro hy ata ūrdhva bhuvah smṛtaḥ |
 svarlōkāsyapareṇaiva maharlōkam ataḥ param ||24.60||
 janalōkas tapaḥ satyam kramaśaḥ parikīrtitam |
 brahmalōkaḥ smṛtaḥ satyam viṣṇulōkam ataḥ param ||24.61||

[śivalōkaḥ]

tasmāt pareṇa bodhavyam divyadhyānapuram mahat |
 sahasrabhaumaprāsādam vaidūryamaṇitoranam ||24.62||
 nānāratnavicitrāṇi nānābhūtagaṇākulam |
 sarvakāmasamṛddhāni pūrṇam tatra manoharaiḥ ||24.63||
 tatra simhāsane divye sarvaratnavibhūṣite |
 tatrāste bhagavān rudraḥ somāṅkitajaṭādharaḥ ||24.64||
 tryakṣatribhuvanaśreṣṭhas triśūli tridaśādhipaḥ |
 devyā saha mahābhāgo gaṇaiś ca parivāritāḥ ||24.65||
 skandanandipurogaś ca gaṇakoṭiśatākulaḥ |
 anekarudrakanyābhi rūpiṇibhir alaṅkitaḥ ||24.66||
 tatra puṇyanadī sapta sarvapāpāpanodanī |
 suvarṇavālukādivyā ratnapāśaśobhitā ||24.67||
 pāvanī ca vareṇyā ca varārhāvaradā varā |
 vareśāvarabhadrā ca suprasannā jalāśivā ||24.68||
 anekakusumārāmā ratnapuṣpaphaladrumāḥ |
 anekaratnaprākārā yojanāyutam ucchritāḥ ||24.69||
 ahimsāsatyāniratāḥ kāmakrodhavivarjitāḥ |
 dhyānayogaratānityam tatra modanti te narāḥ ||24.70||
 tatra gomātaras sarvā nivasanti yatavratāḥ |
 golokaḥ śivalokaś ca eka eva vidhīyate ||24.71||
 tasmād ūrdham param jñeyam sthānatrayam anuttamam |
 kandaaurī mahesānam nityaśuddham param śivam ||24.72||
 dinakṛt koṭisaṅkāsam anopamyam sanātanam |
 ādityāda ! śivāntaś ca dvistheṇordhvakramaiḥ mṛstaḥ (smṛtaḥ) ||24.73||

[śāstravarṇanā]

abhyantare tat kathito 'dya saram
 kim anya rājan kathayāmi saram |
 jñānārṇavam kīrtita dharmasaram
 purāṇavedopaniṣatsusaram ||24.74||
 yathā hi rājā parivāramadhye
 yathāntavartī bahivartin eva |
 bhuñjanti bhogān satatāntavartī
 kleśādhikam nitya bahiḥsthitānām ||24.75||

66c °kanyābhi°] corr.; °kanyabhi° E

74a abhyantare tat ka°] C₉₄C₄₅; atyantareka° E
 74b kim anya rā°] C₉₄E; kim anyad rā° C₄₅ 74c jñānārṇavam
 kīrtita dharmasaram] C₄₅E; jñānārṇavaṇkīrtiḥ × × × ×
 C₉₄

75a °vāramadhye] C₉₄; °vāraṇai C₄₅, °cāramadhye
 E 75b yathāntava°] C₄₅E; yathāntarvva C₉₄ • °vartin
 eva] C₄₅E; varttiṇevva C₉₄ 75c bhuñjanti bhogān] C₄₅E;
 ḥbhuñjaḥ × × × C₉₄ • satatāntavartī] C₉₄E; satatānnavartī
 C₄₅ 75d bahiḥ°] C₉₄E; bahi° E

yathaiva rājā kariṇo 'ntadantam
 bhuñjanti bhogān satataṁ narendra |
 yudhyeta rājā bahirdantabhogair
 yadantaram paśya samānajātam ||24.76||
 na dānatulyaṁ tv abhayapradasya
 na yajñatulyaṁ jita-indriyasya |
 na cārthatulyaṁ jita-kāmināś ca
 na dharmatulyaṁ damakāmitasya ||24.77||
 bahvantaram naiva hi dharmayoś ca
 kleśādhikaṁ bāhyaphalālpasāram |
 yad atra dharmam phalanaiṣṭhikasya
 na tulya koṭīsatayājīnāpi ||24.78||
 etat pavitraṁ paramaṁ sadharmam
 purā yathoktaṁ parameśvareṇa |
 mayāpi tulyaṁ kathitaṁ yathāvat
 purāṇavedopaniṣatsusāram ||24.79||
 sadojasaubhāgyam atīva medhā
 nirutsukaḥ saumyam anuttamaṁ ca |
 suputrapautraṁ na vichinnagotram
 bhavanti vidyādhara-lokapūjyam ||24.80||
 yaśāśriyaṁ kīrtir atīva tejo
 janapriyo dhānyadhanāyuvṛddhim |
 prabodhaprajñārujadharmavṛddhim
 bhavanti taṁ śāstrasādābhīyogī ||24.81||
 yaśasvinī āryasuvarṇaśṛṅgī
 vedāntavipradvijagāyaneṣu |
 dattvā phalaṁ tīrtham anuttameṣu
 śṛṇvanti ye tasya bhavet sapuṇyam ||24.82||
 daśādhikaṁ vācayituś ca puṇyam
 śatādhikaṁ yaḥ paṭhati prabhāte |
 sahasraśaḥ pustakṛtasya puṇyam
 pare 'bhyaste kīrtayate 'yutāni ||24.83||
 adhītya yasyoragataṁ suśāstram
 samastamadyāyam anukramena |
 daśāyutāṅgo dadatuś ca puṇyam
 labhaty asaṁdigdha-yathādhīnaikaṁ ||24.84||

76a kariṇo 'ntadantam] C₄₅; kariṇo 'ntardantam
 C₉₄, kariṇāntadantadattam E 76b bhuñjanti] C₄₅E; bhu-
 janti C₉₄ 76c rājā] C₉₄E; rāja C₄₅ • bahirdantab-
 hogair] C₉₄C₄₅; bahidantabhogair E 76d yadantaram
 paśya samānajātam] C₄₅; yadantare paśya samānajātam
 E, yadantaṛeḥ ×××× najātam C₉₄

77c kāmīnaś ca] E; kāmīna×× C₉₄ 77d na dharmat-
 ulyaṁ] E; ××××× C₉₄, omitted in C₄₅ • damakāmitasya]
 C₉₄; omitted in C₄₅, damakāminasya E

78c naiṣṭhikasya] E; naiṣikasya C₄₅
 80a sadoja°] E; sadojaḥ C₄₅ 80b nirutsukaḥ] E; nirut-
 suka° C₄₅
 81a yaśaḥ°] C₄₅; yaśa° E 81b vṛddhim] C₄₅; vṛddhiḥ
 E 81c vṛddhim] E; vṛddhi C₄₅ 81d taṁ] C₄₅; te E
 82c nuttameṣu] E; numeṣu C₄₅
 83a vācayituś ca] C₄₅; vāca catuś ca E 83d pare] C₄₅;
 paro E • kīrti°] C₄₅^{pc}; kīrti° C₄₅^{ac}
 84c daśāyutāṅgo dadatu°] E; daśāyutāṅga deḍdatu° C₄₅

yenedaṁ śāstrasāram avikalamanasā yo 'bhyaset tatprayatnāt
 vyakto 'sau siddhayogī bhavati ca niyataṁ yas tu cittaprasannaḥ |
 pitryaṁ yo gītapūrvam pratidina śataśa uddhriyante ca sarve
 ātmānaṁ nirvikalpaṁ śivapadam asamaṁ prāpnuvantīha sarve ||24.85||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ śāstravaṇṇanā nāma caturviṁśatitamo 'dhyāyaḥ samāptaḥ||

||vṛṣasārasaṁgrahaḥ samāpta iti||